

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.		0001 0110	U) Journal opened by Sp/4 Caballero. C) 933227 Co C while in their N/L received approx 20-25 AK small arms sniper fire from approx 15-25 M. east of their loc. Results three US WIA. Co C returned fire with results: 5 NVA KIA one base plate for 51 cal CIA, one feed tray CIA Two complete ammo boxes full of 51 cal ammo Three pks CIA cont. personel items. Dustoff req. Also CIA one AK 47.				Sgt Payne	FV
2.	0140		C) CL/ 985300 Marines catching sniper rounds				CL/West RO. M.	SC
3.	0150		C) CL/ 872205 Illum Impact Co C CL/Daren				CG CL/West RO M.	SC
4.	0155		C) Co C received approx 25 rds S/A fire res one US WIA neg Sur. Informed Bde- Gunships standing by.					SC
5.	0155		C) CL/028209 sensor reading 20 pax moving E/CL/RO					SC
6.	0245		C) CL/ 893205-896209 for C 3/21 pax W/ mortar tube. 20 to 30 pax W/M- 4666 CL/W-RO.				M.	SC
7.	0530		C) Bde S2 cl/for the following VR: Mission 25 VR from 010600 to 011800 in area UL AT 9824 LR BT 0718, Mission 26 VR from 010600 to 011800 UL 9414 LR BT 0305, Mission 27 VR from 010600 to 011800 UL AT 7921 LR AT 8816, Mission 28 VR from 010600 to 011800 in area AT 7926., 7921, 8621, 9026, 7926. Mission 29 VR from 010600 to 011800 UL AT 8831 LR 9926 Mission V15 from 011500 to 011600 in following area AT 8029, 8022, 8722, 9228, 9229, Mission 21 VR 010600-011800 UL AT 8524 LR BT 0118, Mission V14 VR from 011300 to 011500 in following area from BT 010214 west along Song Chan River to Song Tranh River south to 9220 to 9020 south 9016 East 929160 south along river to 947125 north along AO boundary to Song Chan River all missions cl/JW but for negative fire. Sent to Bde. Map.				Sgt. Payne	FV
8.	0355		C) LZ Karen in contact.					SC
9.	0355		C) CL/905224-897226-895244-896226-895244-896226 LZ Karen CL/RO.				M.	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

M IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10.		0355	C) 896209 Co C 2/1 while in their N/L obs 20-25 VC/NVA some with pks and wpns approx 400 M. south east of their loc. Co C 2/1 eng. with M-60, Arty fired with results. unk	Sgt Payne M.	FV		
11.	0415		C) CL/878230 for LZ Siberia poss Rec Rif P0s Co B WM CL/ West RO.		SC		
12.	0445		C) Basketball 572 on station W/320 flares.		SC		
13.	0445		C) Late entry Rattler 25 firebird on station 0405.		SC		
14.	0445		C) Rattler 25 firebird 93 breaking station w/TOT 40 M and expended 50 flares.		SC		
15.		0500	C) Spot Report: Bde S2 req ASAP cl/from now 010500 Hrs to 010600 Hrs. Mission is 21 N/H Americal Rules of Eng. in area UL 9120 LR 0023. CL/BT LT ord but neg fire. Sgt Bogard		FV		
16.		0505	C) 878230 Radar Siberia reports detecting one RR position approx 2200 M west of their loc. Arty fired w/unk results. (AF flare ship)	Bogard	FV		
17.	0610		C) Basketball 572 broke station.		SC		
18.	0620		C) Co A 3/21 now moving.		SC		
19.		0530	C) 915240 LZ Karen reports they have received approx 8-9 82 MM rds and sporadic AK sniper fire from approx 200-300 M. north of their loc. resulting in neg US or friendly casualties. LZ Karen returned fire with small arms and mortar with results unk. Sent to BDe.		FV		
20.	0640		C) Co A 3/21 now moving.		SC		
21.	0705		C) Co B now moving.		SC		
22.	0725		C) CL/grd 945233- suspected mortar position Co D JK, Co C, AD, Hiep Duc GG,		JW		
23.	0735		C) Helix FAC 18 entering AO.		SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24.	0740		C) ARVN report receiving mortar fire from 938279 and 945229. Arty processed on 945229 and sweep sent to 938229. Req section for gunships.			Bde Holman		JW
26.	0755		C) Neptune 70 in CPZ close obj in 10 min. (A/3-21)					TI
27.	0759		C) Firebird 93 on station. (Gunship)					TI
28.	0800		C) Dustoff called for Skimmer Nov. 2 VN MFW (1/5 ARVN)			933243		TI
29.	0825		C) 910270 cleared One rd WP cl/Hiep Duc GG			cl/WestJW		TI
30.	0830		C) Blue Ghost White on station. (gunship)					TI
31.	0840		C) 901218 cl/ Hiep Duc GG cl/West JW					TI
32.		0845	C) LNO Karen reports that they are taking rocket fire from the north side of Hiep Duc.			Bougard		LT
33.	0855		C) Warlord 3 on station 0221 center of mass. (gunship)					TI
34.	0910		C) Dustoff complete for ARVN.					TI
35.	0910		C) Recon A 3/21 895251.			M.		TI
36.	0915		C) Co B 888224.					TI
37.	0925		C) Co C in contact.					TI
38.	0940		C) Co C 2/1 900221, 902219, 898215.			M.		TI
39.	0945		C) TAC Air req. QSL 0810.					TI
40.	0945		C) Req dustoff for one US w/frag wds, priority 708 ETA 20-25.					JW
41.	0950		C) Road Rumer 10 on station to disarm cobra on Siberia.					TI
42.	0955		C) Blue Ghost White on station.					TI
43.	1000		C) Recon and Co A 3/21 896250.			M.		TI
44.	1010		C) Helix FA off station 18.					TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
45.	1010		C) Dustoff complete LZ West.		TI			
46.	1030		C) QSL for Activities for 02 May 010230.		SW			
47.	1030		C) Blue Ghost White off station.		TI			
48.	1035		C) LZ West three rd HE 75 M in front of B-28.		TI			
49.	1035		C) Downed Cobra on Siberia flying out of AO Road Runner 10 Dpt AO.		TI			
50.	1037		C) Blue Ghost 6 and 20 on station.		TI			
51.	1045		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		TI			
52.	1050		C) 891212 cl/ Hiep Duc GG cl/ Co B WM.2		TI			
53.	1050		C) Karen LNO; 0940 PF at Karen report three VC KIA, CIA one B-40 rocket and one friendly KIA. Action took place at grid 911241 at 0500 Hrs at 0900 hrs at grid 917245 PF's report three VC KIA CIA one AK 47. Bogart Co B has located at 888224 a 75MM recoilless rifle position and 16 empty cannisters and casings. Position has been used in last 24 Hrs. Added info: Correction on empty casings. Should read 26 also foxholes in area very deep and found bloody bandages. 1030 Senors report at Grd 027208 15-20 pk moving west to east arty fired unk res. Sensors string was YJ 1129. 1030 Black Ace on VR has reported much activity and possible structures at 893225. He believes it to be an enemy base camp. Arty to be fired 175's, 3x3 zone sweep of 105's from LZ Siberia. Co A reports that at 1040 LZ West received three rds of 82MM HE 75 M in front of Bunker #28. Neg US casualties or damage. Bunker #28 is loc on the south side of LZ West Bogart		MSG W			
54.	1055		C) Col. Lee Inbound.		TI			
55.	1045		C) Co B: You will commence movement ASAP to search area 500 M around AT 893240. Coordinate movement around LZ Siberia with one plt Co D. Following completion of above you will sweep south of Song Thu Bon and link up with Co C 2/1 vic 913227. Map.	Cpt. Mercado	AG			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	fw

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	1 May 70	2400 1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
56.	1055		C) 920256 Cl/ Hiep Duc for AS GG (VMAF) for ARVNS.		TI	
57.	1128		C) Col Lee dpt.		TI	
58.	1128		C) Ghost 20 off station.		TI	
59.	1128		C) ARVN three KIA.		TI	
60.	1130		C) Co B moving.		TI	
61.	1124		C) LZ Prep started.		TI	
62.	1125		C) First lift in air Co D.		TI	
63.	1135		C) One rd incoming S-4 Pad West.		TI	
64.	1136		C) Arty shut off.		TI	
65.	1143		C) Col Lee dpting AO		SW	
66.	1145		C) Two HE 50 ft. in front of 28 and CS canister Bun. 27 West.		TI	
67.	1145		C) First lift Co D down cold.		TI	
68.		1150	C) LZ West received two 82MM incoming Neg damage all landed outside perimeter on south side hill in front of bunker #28 also received one rd of CS.	Bougart	MSG W	
69.	1150		C) PZ for Co D clean.		SW	
70.	1201		C) Second lift on grd LZ hot one US WIA, req gun ships		SW	
71.	1205		C) Blue Ghost inbound 10 min out.		SW	
72.	1215		C) C 2/1 902222, 903219, 902220.	M.	SW	
73.	1217		C) Ghost 20 on stations.		TI	
74.	1235		C) Co B 892235.	M.	TI	
75.	1235		C) Co D req dustoff for three US w/frag wds and FUO, one US pos broken back, priority, 505, ETA 20 Min.		SW	
76.	1250		C) Cl/915212 GG/Hiep Duc AG/West.		SW	

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
77.	1302		C) Dustoff 505 crashed NE of Co D loc. Took incoming lost tail rotter and engine and spun into mtn. Blue Ghost slick picked up crew and took to West.					TI
78.	1320		C) ARVN loc 915242, 924239.					SW
79.	1325		C) QSL for activities for May 2nd 010525.					SW
80.	1330		C) Blue Ghost #30 off station.					TI
81.	1330		C) Ghost 26 on station.					TI
82.	1335		C) Warlord 3 on stations.					TI
83.	1335		C) Helix FAC 16 off stations.					TI
84.	1330		C) Rattler 13 on stations.					TI
85.	1340		C) Rattler Smokeys and guns on station.					TI
86.	1359		C) Warlord 3 off station.					TI
87.		1357	C) Dustoff 505 while attempting to extract US casualties from LZ took an unk amt of fire of unk cal. Res: Dustoff 505 lost tail rotor and motor and spun into mtn vic 914278. Crews has been extracted Ship appears to be total loss. Believe extraction was by Blue Ghost 20.			Goodfriend		LT
88.	1405		C) 910270 Co D one heat exhaus. 612 in Loc.					SW
89.	1407		C) LZ West received one tear gas rd, hit B-27, Neg dam.					SW
90.	1415		C) LZ West taking incoming Mortars one HE in front of B-28, one CS in trench line of B-27.					SW
91.	1415		C) Dustoff complexe for Co D.					SW
92.	1415		C) Dustoff 612 OK's destruction of downed dustoff ship by air strike controlled by Helix FAC 16.					SW
93.	1418		C) LZ West received one HEMM 15 M in front of B-28.					SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	<i>[Signature]</i>

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7.	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
94.	1420		C) LZ West received one CS rd in front of B-27.					
95.	1415		C) Co A LZ West reports that Bunker #28 has received one 82MM HE rnd approx 50 M in front Bunker #27 has received two 82MM CS rds 50 M in front of its loc. Neg US casualties or damage Both bunkers are loc on south side of LZ West. Goodfriend					LT
96.	1425		C) Co C 2/1 904222 , 907218.					LT
99.	1440		C) LZ West received three rds HE 82-one at bunkers 34,30 and one on west edge of S-4 pad.					TI
98.	1455		C) Col. Lee dpts.					TI
99.	1456		C) Three CS between 27-30.					TI
100.	1459		C) Blue Ghost "hite inbound ^{from} for Tam Ky.					TI
101.	1500		C) Helix FAC 16 on station.					TI
102.	1500		C) One CS between 27-30.					TI
103.	1505		C) Helix 16 EC off station.					TI
104.	1545		C) C 2/1 reports that at 908217 they have detained one military age male approximately 25 yrs of age He will be extracted to LZ West. They also report that at 909218 they have discovered a camouflaged rice cache containing 200-300lbs. of rice. The cache also contained documents The rice was destroyed but the documents will be extracted to LZ West. Goodfriend					LT
105.	1550		C) From wallet taken off body of KIA ^{by} of recon it has been determined that the 60MF Bn is one of the elements engaged in the battle of Hiep Duc. The KIA was Vu Van Kum an NVA 1LT, he was either the S2 or a company commander with the 60th MF Bn. Goodfriend					LT
106.	1550		C) 1/5 ARVN's Loc: 923242, 946247, 946244.					SW
107.	1620		C) Saber 71 on station.					TI
108.	1635		C) Co C 2/1 906220.			M.		SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 8.	NO. OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 090251 Q120Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
109.	1640		C) Hiep Duc taking incoming mortars.		SW		
110.	1650		C) FDC Line 9 14/3/11/39/50/89/71/0/18.		TI		
111.	1655		C) Request dustoff for two ARVN w/head and arm gunshot wounds urgent, 708 ETA 20-25 Min.		SW		
112.	1700		C) Saber 71 LOH damaged by 51 cal fire, door landing on LZ Siberia, will have to be hooked out.	gunner WIA, made	SW		
113.	1700		C) LZ Karen spots anti-aircraft POs.- 906247.	M.	SW		
114.	1700		C) Warlord 3 on station.		SW		
115.	1720		C) Saber 71 off station.		SW		
116.	1720		C) Co C. Confidential: Continue sweeping in area. Establish max. amb. along Song Chang River tonight. Commencing 020630 sweep east south of Song Chang. Be prepared for immediate CA to 940266.	M. HUMMEL	AG		
117.	1735		C) Co A sqd size ptl leaving LZ West.		SW		
118.	1735		C) Co B moving.		SW		
119.	1740		C) 913250 Cl/GG Hiep Duc Cl/SW LZ West.		SW		
120.	1745		C) Blue Ghost White on station.		SW		
121.	1755		C) Helix FAC 14 breaking station Co C in contact.		SW		
122.	1810		C) Saber 71 reports that while on VR over Hiep Duc 907244 Loch received unk amt of automatic wps fire while over soccer field from Results one US doorgunner WIA The Loch took several hits. However was able to land on LZ Siberia. The US WIA was extracted by Saber 71 slick. and the Loch will have to be sling lifted off Siberia. It is secure at the present time. Co B picked up two detainees at grd 892225 Neg pk or wps extracted to LZ West Interrogated at LZ West by Bde POW and (COND'T)	Sent to Bde.	MSG W		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.
[Signature]

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

9.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q120Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 70

2400

1 May 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

122.			C) EVA to Hawk Hill Both were male ages 14 and 42. LNO Karen report that mortars were hitting into Heip Duc village this was mistake Mortars were hitting LZ Karen Mortar fire came from grds 916247, 913246, SENT TO BDE Return fire with mortars on LZ Karen.	Goodfriend	MSG W
123.	1815		C) Co B loc 3rdPlt 881233, to 886238, first plt. 8862 38 to 890242 Secon d Plt and CP 890242 to 899240, First sqd third Plt N/A 887227	M.9	SW
124.	1825		C) Co C broken contact moving.	X	SW
125.	1825		C) Co D receiving heavy mortar fire.		SW
126.	1825		C) Firebirds 92 and 93 inbound 07 out.		SW
127.	1840		C) Blue Ghost White breaking station.		SW
128.	1845		C) Co D req dustoff for US with frag wds.		SW
129.	1845		C) Warlord 3 breaking station.		SW
130.	1845		C) Black Ace on station.		SW
131.	1910		C) Dustoff complete for Co D.		SW
132.	1910		C) Black Ace Broke station.		SW
133.	1910		C) War Lord 3 inbound two min. out.		SW
134.	1910		C) Co C 2/1 Loc 912226 N/L.		SW
135.	1920		C) Firebird 93 breaking station.		SW
136.	1925		C) Co A 3/21 fveiving Mortar fire		SW
137.	1930		C) Musket 30 on station.	SW	SW
138.	1938		C) Co A 3/21 req dustoff for 15 US w/frag wds, urgent 602 ETA 20-25 minutes.		SW
139.	1935		C) Co D at vic 910265 encountered heavy mortar attack. They received 7 WIA which were extracted by dustoff at 1915. Firebirds on station reported (COND'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10.

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
139.			C) (COND'T) obs an unk no. of enemy w/ind. wpn auto wpns and mortars in a fox hole, trench complex, at 917273. Firebirds eng. the area with unk res. Contact broken about 1840. Goodfriend. SENT TO BDE.		MSG W		
140.	2010		C) Co A 3/21 first dustoff complete.		SW		
141.		2015	C) 896250 Co A 3/21 reports they have received an unk amt of 60MM mortar fire and 82 MM mortar fire from approx 1000 Meters west of their loc. and sporadic AK sniper fire and auto wpns fire from approx 200-350 M north and south of their loc res in 16 US WIA Dustoff req and compl. at 2010 hrs for 8 ind and 2nd dustoff completed at 16 Hrs for 8 ind. Goodfriend		FV		
142.	2030		C) Musket 30 breaking station.		SW		
143.	2030		C) Firebird 93 inbound.		SW		
144.	2035		C) Co C receiving small arms fire.		SW		
145.	2045		C) Warlord 3 inbound.		SW		
146.	2045		C) Musket 32 breaking station.		SW		
147.	2050		C) Rattler 12 (Flare ship) on station.		SW		
148.	2050		C) Rattler 15 (Flare ship) on stations.		SW		
149.	2105		C) Dustoff 602 down, all pks are OK.		SW		
150.	2105		C) Dustoff crew and pks receiving small arms fire.		SW		
151.	2110		C) POW taken by ARVN (M46). Name: HUang The Euong. Born: North Vietnam. Entered South Vietnam Dec 69 Rank: Sgt. Trained with C-9 Co of GK 35 as Recon Sapper. Member of 1-23 Battalion composed of four companies T-9, T-10, T-5, T-R, Member of 12 plt of T-9. T-9 strength is 49 men. Armament: T-5, 5 12.7 MM AA. T-10, B-40, B-41 rockets, three chicom M130 Radios. Member of infiltration group 1423. (COND'T)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

M IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 11.		NO. OF PAGES 12		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q120Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	1 May 70		2400	1 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
151.			(COND'T) C) From Ka Tra Ly stream. One battalion to infiltrate Hiep Duc village for 7 days and withdraw West of Song Thu Bon River. Supported by four artillery battalions with unk wpns. Company commander of T-9 is Le Suan Thanh.						MSG W	
152.	2115		C) 2115: War Lord breaking station.						SW	
153.	2136		C) Helix 18 FAC entered AO.						SW	
154.	2210		C) Blue Ghost White on station.						CEW	
155.		2135	C) Co A 3/21st began receiving approx 10-25 rds of sporadic 60MM mortar fire and 81 MM mortar fire from approx 1000-1500 meters north and south and west of their loc. Also received approx 10-15 chicom grenades from approx 20-25 meters north and south of their loc. res. in Co A ret. Fire with unk res. Arty fired with unk res. Goodfriend Sent to Bde Co B req dustoff for three WIA dustoff inbound. Goodfriend						MSG W MSG W	
156.	2250		C) Commencing dustoff and re-supply ^{Co A 3, 21} Rattler 12						SC	
157.	2305		C) Dustoff and re-supply complete Neg casualties Rattler 12 Returned to Hawk Hill.						SC	
158.	2250		C) Bde S-2 req cl/ for night Hawk in the following grds upper left 9130 lower right 9627. Area was cl/ by Maj Walton, with understanding that Night Hawk stays cl/ of Co D loc by 1,000 M.				Sp/4 Goodfriend		MSG W	
159.	2320		C) Blue Ghost White and flare ships breaking station.						SC	
160.	2325		C) Helix 18 FAC breaking station.						SC	
161.	2350		C) ^{Flare ship} Moment 242 breaking station.						SC	
162.	2355		C) Radar on LZ Siberia, pick-up movement on south side of their loc. 81MM fired movement stopped. No further movement at this time. Sent to Bde. Bogart						MSG W	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE (COND'T)					
					<i>[Signature]</i>					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

THIS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[illegible]

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 010100Z
FM -3, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO 196BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ; TAC AIR REQUEST 011800-021800

*Sent 010110
QSL 010115*

PREPLAN: ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI
OF 28 APR.
ZC 150188 RPT ZC 150188 URI 28 APR SUS
BUNKER COMPLEX

SKY SPOTS: AT 902109 RPT 902190 SUS
REG CP FROM URI 28 APR.

BACK-UP: ZC 150188 RPT 150188 URI 29 APR SUS
ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX.
ZC 157209 RPT ZC 157209 SUS
ENEMY LOCATION, URI 29 APR.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 010100Z
FM -3, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO 196BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ; TAC AIR REQUEST 011800-021800

PREPLAN: ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI
OF 28 APR.
ZC 150188 RPT ZC 150188 URI 28 APR SUS
BUNKER COMPLEX

SKY SPOTS: AT 902109 RPT 902190 SUS
REG CP FROM URI 28 APR.

BACK-UP: ZC 150188 RPT 150188 URI 29 APR SUS
ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX.
ZC 157209 RPT ZC 157209 SUS
ENEMY LOCATION, URI 29 APR.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

0203308ent
020335QSL

IF90 DE 320R
PP 0203308ent
FM CO 4/31, LZ WEST
TO CO 196TH INF BDE
GRNC
BT
ATTN S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES
CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS:

1. A CO 3-21 MAINTAIN OPCON RECON
PLT. CONDUCT COMBINED CORDON AND

SEARCH

EP DUC WITH 1-5 ARVN
BN. BLOCK WESTERN WITHDRAW ROUTE
W/BLOCKING POS VIC AT 896250.

2. A CO -- 4/31 SECURE LZ WEST
3. B CO - 4/31 CONTINUE MOP-UP OPERATIONS
OF NVA ELEMENTS WEST AND SOUTHWEST
OF LZ SIBERIA. BLOCK ENEMY WITHDRAW
TO WEST AND SOUTHWEST OF LZ SIBERIA.
4. C CO 2-1, SET UP BLOCKING POSITIONS
TO DESTROY WITHDRAW OF NVA ELEMENTS
T. NORTH AND NORTHEAST.
5. C CO, 4/31. CONTINUE OPERATIONS
IN AREA AT 915210-950210-950233 ALONG
RIVER TO 940234 ALONG RIVER TO
920230-915210.
6. CO D(-), 4/31, WILL BE ON STAND-BY
AT LZ SIBERIA TO BE LIFTED TO
WHERE EVER NEEDED.
7. CO E. 81MM PLT DS C BTRY, 3-82
CO (-) GS 4/31 INF.
8. RECON PLT OPCON A CO, 3-21
9. 1ST PLT, CO D, 4/31 OPCON TO (BTRY)
3-82ND.
10. C BTRY, 3-82ND ARTY. D S SECURE
LZ SIBERIA

? E N E M Y T A R G E T S
ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF REGT.

:: NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:
10X UHID, 2X GUNSHIPS TEAMS 2 SMOKE
SHIP ON CALL.
C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT
DAILY.

BT

I

CC:

OPERATIONS

1. A CO. 3/21 MAINTAIN OPCON RECON
PLT. CONDUCT DO COMBINED CORDON AND
SEARCH OF HEI HIEP DUC WITH 1-5 ARVN
BN. BLOCK WESTERN WITHDRAW
ROUTE W/BLOCKING POS VIC
AT 896250.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED;

BT

INT RGR INT W QSL K K K

IF9000E 3ZGR
PP 0400Z 010400Z
FLASH FLASH
FM: CO, 4/31.
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

Sent 010520

Sent to
QSL a

CONFIDENTIAL QSL 010525

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 2 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. A CO, 3-21. MAINTAIN OPCON RECON PLT. CONDUCT COMBINED CORDON AND SEARCH OF HIEP DUC WITH 1-5 ARVN BN. BLOCK WESTERN WITHDRAWAL ROUTE W/BLOCKING POS VIC AT 896250.
2. A CO, 4/31. SECURE LZ WEST
3. B CO, 4/31. CONTINUE MOP UP OPERATIONS OF NVA ELEMENTS WEST AND SOUTHWEST OF LZ SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CA TO HILL 118 (AT 921259) TO BLOCK WITHDRAWAL OF ENEMY ELEMENT OUT OF HIEP DUC.
4. C CO, 2-1. CONTINUE MOP-UP OPERATIONS OF NVA ELEMENTS SOUTH EAST OF LZ SIBERIA
5. C CO, 4/31. CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS IN AREA AT 915210-950210-950233 ALONG RIVER TO 940234 ALONG RIVER TO 920230-915210.
6. D CO, 4/31. BLOCK WITHDRAWAL OF ENEMY UNITS FROM HIEP DUC TO THE NORTH. & SEARCH AND CLEAR IN ZONE AT 930270-930250-905250-920270-930270.
7. CO E, 81MM PLT DS C BTRY, 3-82 CO (-) GS 4/31 INF.
8. RECON PLT. OPCON A CON 3-21.
9. 1 PLT, CO D 4/31. OPCON TO C BTRY, 3-82ND.
10. C BTRY, 3-82ND ARTY. DS. SECURE LZ SIBERIA

#79

B. ENEMY TARGETS.

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF REGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED.

10 X UH1D, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS & SMOKE SHIP ON CALL.
C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

BT

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q121Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	2 May 70	2400	2 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Sp/4 Caballero.		SC	
2.	0005		C) Co A 3/21 in contact.		SC	
3.	0105		C) Rattler 06 breaking station W/Rattler 12 on station.		SC	
4.	0115		C) At 0015 Hrs. Co A 3/21 reports receiving sporadic SAF from all sides 0110 firing stop neg can. Blue Ghost on station.	Sgt Bogart	MSG W	
5.	0220		C) Blue Ghost 40 and Rattler 12 breaking station.		SC	
6.	0220		C) Late entry Basketball 246 on station 0115 W/ 320 Ill. Rds.		SC	
7.	0235		C) LZ Karen OP obs trip flares detonating. Gunships on statndby at Hawk Hill.		SC	
8.	0455		C) Co A 3/21 in contact Small arms and Chicom.		SC	
9.	0500		C) CL/898256 Co A 3/21 915255 for ARVN's Inc mortar. CL/ Karen GG CL/ West RO.		SC	
10.	0510		C) Rattler 12 and Firebird 93 on station.		SC	
11.	0515		C) Co A 3/21 receiving MM and S/A.		SC	
12.	0600		C) CL/ 933257 ARVN inc. MM CL/Karen GG CL/West RO.		SC	
13.	0605		C) Co B now moving.		SC	
14.	0630		C) CL/917263 Co D sniper fire CL/Karen GG CL/West RO		SC	
15.	0630		C) Musket 35 rece. fire 9025 grd box 30 cal pos.		SC	
16.	0635		C) Basketball 246 broke station.		sc	
17.	0635		C) Req dustoff Co A 3/21. Four urgent WIA 7 priority #605 ETA 15 Min.		SC	
18.	0655		C) Musket 37 on station.		SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority

NN0873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q121Q		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 May 70	HOUR 2400
				DATE 2 May 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
19.	0655		C) Blue Ghost on station. 20.		SC	
20.		0645	C) Co A 3/21 has started to receive small arms and mortar fire from the NE of their N/L. Gunships, Firebird 93, has been called and will be on station at approx 0515. Gunships arrived on station at 0520 and started fire support of Co A 3/21. At approx 0555 Firebird 93 was relieved after expending ordinance and most of fuel. He was replaced by Musket 35. Co A 3/21 reports 11 WIA's at 0615, four of the WIA's are urgent. Dustoff 605 will be dustoff no ETA as yet. Musket 35 reported taking 30 cal fire from vic. He has taken several hits but is still on station at 0640. Bougard		LT	
			Confidential: Late entry. Commencing ASAP 2 May 70 you will move to and secure hill at AT900254. Sent by SC. Be prepared to cont. attack to the NE on order.		SC	
21.		0705	C) Co D reports that they are ^{undergoing} underground attack and are receiving small arms fire and RPG's Co D is presently in their N/L. They have reported neg cas. Bougard		LT	
22.	0710		C) Warlord 8 on stations.		SC	
23.	0715		C) Co A 4/21 closing LZ West.		SC	
24.	0720		C) Co A 3/21 dustoff complete 10 pax extr.		SC	
25.	0725		C) Karen OP dustoff complete Ex. 4 crew of 602 and five Co A 3/21 WIA.		SC	
26.		0740	^{Co A 3-21} C) Report that we are taking SAF and RPG fire. Neg cas at the present time. Bougard		LT	
27.	0755		U) Saber 79 on station.		SC	
28.	0755		C) Mike 46 reports two anti air craft ^{guns} at AT 905245.		LT	
29.	0759		C) Blue Ghost off station.		SC	
30.	0800		C) Dustoff 208 complete 5 pax Co A 3/21 Karen OP		SC	
31.	0805		C) Blue Ghost White on station.		SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q121Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 1 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
32.	0810		C) CL/912268 CL/AS Co D CL/West JW CL/Co D JK CL/Karen GG					SC
33.	0815		C) Co D rece mortar fire.					TI
34.	0825		C) Two incoming mortars on LZ Siberia.					TI
35.	0855		C) Co C taking S/A fire.					SW
36.	0840		C) Late, Co D req dustoff for seven US w/frag wds, urgent, 708 ETA 10 Min.					SW
37.	0855		C) Co B rece 51 cal fire.					SW
38.	0905		C) Co C reports Blue Ghost White has two MVA KIA.					SW
39.	0905		C) Dustoff complete for Do D.					SW
40.	0910		C) Blue Ghost 27 on station.					TI
41.	0920		C) Co B 2nd plt in contact, req dustoff for one US w/frag wds. urgent #612 ETA 15-20.					SW
42.	0925		C) Warlord 9 breaking station.					SW
43.	0930		C) Co B req dustoff for one US, urgent 612 ETA 20 Min.					SW
44.	0935		C) Warlord 9 on station.					SW
45.	0940		C) A/S going in AT 911250.					SW
46.	0940		C) A/S (VNAF) going in at 913246.					SW
47.	0945		C) Helix FAC 16 deptyng station.					SW
48.	0945		C) Son Hoa in contact.					SW
49.	0950		C) Dustoffs complete for Co B.					SW
50.	0955		C) Co B 3rd plt. rece sniper fire.					SW
51.	1000		C) CL/912248 for ARVN air strike CL/GG Hiep Duc CL/JW West					SW
52.	1015		C) 1 sqd dpt. LZ Siberia to resupp Co B with M-60 ammo.					SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q121Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 May 70	2400	2 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53.	1020		C) Extraction of Co D complete.		SW
54.	1020		C) One bird down crew extracted.		SW
55.	1030		C) Fire bird 97 on station with Co B.		SW
56.	1040		C) Blue Ghost White and 26 on station.		SW
57.	1040		C) Helix FAC 14 on station to put A/S on 918268.		SW
58.	1050		C) Saber 73 breaking station.		SW
59.	1050		C) One sqd close LZ Siberia.		SW
60.	1055		C) BG Powell arrived LZ West.		SW
61.	1055		C) Rattler 21 down at 925268.		SW
62.	1030		C) Late: Req dustoff for four US WIA and one US KIA urgent 612 ten minutes.		SW
63.	1109		C) Co A 3/21 reports 18 NVA KIA.		SW
64.	1115		C) Dustoff extracted two WIA and one KIA from Co B.		SW
65.	1120		C) Blue Ghost White and 26 breaking station.		SW
66.	1130		C) C1/grd889220 C1/GG Hiep Duc Passed to Helix 4-31 JW for air strike in 14 Spt of Co B.		JW
67.	1134		C) Co C rpts closed on AW wps position AW withdrew to the east Res two NVA KIA.		SW
68.	1145		C) Helix 14 Fac putting A/S in on 892222 for Co B.		SW
69.	1200		C) First A/S for Co B complete.		SW
70.	1210		C) PF OP 911247 recaptured by 1/5 ARVN 15 enemy bodies credited to gunships on 1 and 2 May.		SW
71.	1215		C) Second A/S for Co B complete.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q121Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 May 70	2400	1 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72.	1220		C) Helix FAC 14 breaking station.		SW		
73.	1220		C) Co B req dustoff for seven US WIA and two US KIA 610 ETA 10.		SW		
74.	1225		C) Saber 73 and warlord 8 on station.		SW		
75.	1230		C) Dustoff for Co B complete except for the two KIA's.		SW		
76.	1245		C) Saber 79 on station.		SW		
77.	1245		C) Co B has one US heat casualty req dustoff for him and 2 KIA.		SW		
78.	1320		C) LZ West rece two 82 MM He rds between B-28 and 30 neg damage.		SW		
79.	1324		C) One CO. 3/5 ARVN CA vic 946276.		JW		
80.	1335		C) Extraction of heat cas and two KIA's complete for Co B.		SW		
81.	1335		C) 1st lift ARVN C/A on the grd LZ Gold.		SW		
82.	1350		C) AO extension for 3/21 BT 010255 south to BT 010210 approved until 072400 May 70.		SW		
83.	1350		C) Dustoff 610 complete Neptune 70 2 Heat 2 WIA		SW		
84.	1400		C) AO extension #24 TF 020800H-301800H VL 9530 LP 9828 C1/JW		JC		
85.	1425		C) Helix 18 FAC breaking station.		SW		
86.	1430		C) Bde S2 req cl/ for Sky Spot from 021800-031800 in area 922072 C1/ AG.				
			Co A 3/21 has a total of 44 people left. Their Co. is presently under the command of plt leader. All plt leaders have been wded. Recon has 25 personnel left and no officer. Total evacuated WIA 32. Total KIA 7. 6 Co A 3/21. One recon KC.	Thacher	FV		
			1115 Hrs Co C 4/31 reports two KIA VNA at grd 941230 Enemy eng with SAF	Goodfriend	MSG W		
			1110 Hrs Recon 3/21 reports one captured POW with large amts of documents. POW being extracted to LZ West.	Goodfriend	MSG W		
				(COND'T)			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SIGNATURE

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q121Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	2 May 70	2400	2 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
86.			C) (COND'T) 1200 Hrs 5th ARVNS recaptured PF OP found two PF KIA and 15 NVA KIA. Remaining NVA evad to North-west KIA given to Blue Ghost Firebirds & Shacks gunships. <i>on 1 May.</i> 2330 on 1 May PF Son H'a reports during night ambush unk Co NVA armed with 51 cal and AK walk through PF's did not engage NVA were moving east at last sight. 1250 Hrs Saber 79 reported two VC in Blk PJ with tube 4x4 moving north to village. 1315 B-28 & 30 took two 82 HE MM Neg damage or casualties.				Goodfriend MSG W Goodfriend MSG W Goodfriend MSG W Vockey MSG W		
87.	1445		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.						SW
88.	1430		C) Late: Dustoff for Co B LZ Siberia complete.						SW
89.		1450	C) Coachman aircraft Shot down at LZ Siberia all personnel OK. There was a 06 on board who is OK Fuel lines broken that's all 50 or 30 gm cal was used bird supposed to belong to Div arty Co Col Dexter 7 US on board neg casualties.				Goodfriend	MSG W	
90.		1450	C) LZ Karen rece one rd MM and small arms that caused two PF and two ARVN KIA also two Civ (WIA) and two RF PF (WIA).				Goodfriend	MSG W	
91.	1530		C) Walleye lead and Saber 71 on station. Warlord 8 on station.						SW
92.		1550	C) Jamming of Admin log and CMD can't determine type jamming is tone. 025343 Blackcat 18 down outside LZ Ross. Due to mechanical trouble. All Personnel OK. Red Baron 16 reports rece 51 cal fire neg hits. Arty firing at grd 888224.						FV
93.		1630	C) 3/3/0/0/112/112/97/15/0.						TI
94.	1635		C) C1/884221 Three 51 cal C1/GG Hiep Duc C1/AG LZ West						SW
95.		1635	C) Co C 2/1 to reinforce Co A 3/21						

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 67	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q121Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	2 May 70	2400	2 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
96.			C) (COND'T) and recon 4/31 started at 1505 Hrs PZ time at 1610 Hrs rece automatic small arms fire at 901251 CA aborted by command of 067. They will insert after LZ prep w/ gunships LZ Time AT 1630 decided to abort after slicks took fire.					
			884221 Rattler 06 obs 3-51 cal positions. Arty fired with unk results.					FV
96.	1645		C) G1/945231 G1/ GG Hiep Duc G1/AG 4/31.					SW
97.	1705		C) Req dustoff for C-2/1 One US FVO priority 610 or 708 ETA 30-60 Min.					SW
98.	1725		C) LZ Siberia taking incoming.					SW
99.	1725		C) LZ Siberia dustoff two US frag wds urgent dustoff 602 ETA 20. CF					
100.		1800	C) 901251 C/A rece auto wpns. C/A attempted again rece sniper fire.					FV
			1820 Hrs AT 941232 plt size enemy unit eng w/ S/A fire One NVA KIA no friendly cas gun ships being brought in to assist. (COC)				Goodfriend	MSG W
			890220 confirmed mortar position. Arty fired unk res. Rattler 06 obs 3x51 cal positions in triangular position.					FV
			Arty fired res one pos. destroyed 51 cal position 2 prob dest 51 cal positions.					FV
			Received four wpns, three AK 47's and one M-14-E2 Auto rifle, 7.62 MM, SN 663209 Capt 1 May 70 by 1st plt Co A 3/21.				Lt. Basinger	
			902232 LZ Siberia took incoming mortar rds from 923233 with res two US WIA Arty firing.					FV
			Black Meriah attempting to recon downed dustoff #602 at Hiep Duc rece heavy auto wpns fire. Both pilots hit, in critical condition. Landed at LZ West for aid					
			pilots evacuated to LZ Hawk Hill for further treatment. Black Meriah tail # 15636. NVA				Lt/ Basinger	
			989250 ARVN advisors report ARVN radio freq 46.10. Transmissions were in code but ended with I'll be there in 30 min.					FV
			STATUS: Co C 2/1- 90. Recon: 25. Co A 3/21- 44. Co B 4/31- 86. Co C 4/31- 91. Co D (Siberia)- 37, includes Lt. Ingram, Maj Larson and people					
			lifted in LZ Siberia two days ago.				Goodfriend	LT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
						<i>[Signature]</i>		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8.	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q121Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 May 70	2400	2 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
101.	1805		C) Dustoffs complete.		CF		
102.	1815		C) Co B closed N/L.		CEW		
103.	1905		C) Co C 2/1 N/L 912227 proposed, moving		CF		
104.	1920		C) Co C 2/1 closed N/L 912227.	M.	CF		
105.	1930		C) Co B 894237, 3rd 892237, 2nd 893239.		TI		
106.	2005		U) Moment 242 Flaeship on station.		CF		
107.	2150		U) Req LRRP teams be inserted into the following areas. Area #1: ZC 2126 to ZC 2123 to AT 8223 to AT 8226. Area #2: AT 7920 to AT 7917 to AT 8217 to AT 8320. Area #3: AT 9520 To AT 9517 to AT 9817 to AT 9820. Reason for req: These areas are likely avenues of escape for VC/NVA.	Goodfriend	LT		
108.	2205		C) Co C 940228 N/L.		CF		
109.	2235		C) LZ West sensors between B-19 and 22 have gone out of action.		EO		
110.	2340		C) Division req Americal Rules for the following night HAWKS: NH#22: 021900-030600, Night Hawk to be run from AT 8625 to AT 9128 to AT 9226 to AT 8723 to starting point. Neg Lt. Ort. NH#24: 021900-030600, Night Hawk to RE run UL 8821 LR 9318. Neg Lt. Ort.	Goodfriend	Lt.		
111.			C) Early word appeared 1415 Hrs. It broadcast at grids AT 8927, AT 915280, AT 935284, and AT 995290. Themes exploited the changing tactical situation. Targets included the 31st NVA Regiment and VC of Son Hoa. Bird departed station at 1515 Hr.		MD		
112.	2400		U) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF		
			S) SUMMARY: Co A 3/21: Sporadic contact throughout the day. Rece S/A fire, chicom, and mortars. Rece support from gunships and firebirds. Recon area vic. 9025. Total res: 18 NVA KIA, 32 US WIA and 7 US KIA. Co A 3/21 Recon withdrawn to Hiep Duc/linked up (COND'T)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR PERSON ON DUTY 1920 hrs.				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

NO. OF PAGES
0

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q121Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 May 70	2400	2 May 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE A Walton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

M IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 021420 Z
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO 196 TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

SCNT: 030
QSL: 030

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC-AIR REQUEST 021800-031800

PREPLAN:

ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI 28 APR.
ZC 159188Z RPT ZC 150188 URI 29 APR SUS BUNKER.

*Sent 030300Z
QSL 030305Z*

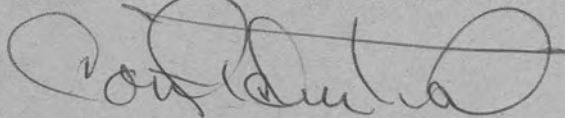
SKYSPOTS:

AT921298 RPT AT921298 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES.
AT 868270 RPT AT 868270 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 865252 RPT AT 865252 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 901178 RPT AT 901178 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 979178 RPT 979178 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 902109 RPT AT 902109 SUS. REG- CP, URI 28 APR.

BACK UPS:

AT 882284 RPT AT882284 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
UT 828199 RPT AT 828199 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
ZC 150188 RPT " : 150188 SUS ENEMY BUNKERS URI 28 APR
ZC 157209 RPT ZC 157209 SUS ENEMY BUNKERS URI 29 APR

BT



INT RGR INT QSL K K K

CORRECTIONS

CORRECTIONS

CORRECTIONS.

PREPLAN:

ZC 199148 RPT 199148 URI 28 APR
CC ZC 150188 RPT ZC 150188 URI 29 APR. SUS BUNKERS

BT

INT RGR K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 021420 Z
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO 196 TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

SENT: 030300
QSL: 030300

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC-AIR REQUEST 021800-031800

PREPLAN;
ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI 28 APR.
ZC 159188Z RPT ZC 150188 URI 29 APR SUS BUNKER.

Sent 030300Z

SKYSPOTS;
AT921298 RPT AT921298 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES.
AT 868270 RPT AT 868270 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 865252 RPT AT 865252 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 901178 RPT AT 901178 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 979178 RPT 979178 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 902109 RPT AT 902109 SUS. REG- CP, URI 28 APR.

QSL 030305Z

BACK UPS;
AT 882284 RPT AT882284 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
UT 828199 RPT AT 828199 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
ZC 150188 RPT " : 150188 SUS ENEMY BUNKERS URI 28 APR
ZC 157209 RPT ZC 157209 SUS ENEMY BUNKERS URI 29 APR

BT

Confidential

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

CORRECTIONS

CORRECTIONS

CORRECTIONS

PREPLAN:
ZC 199148 RPT 199148 URI 28 APR
CC ZC 150188 RPT ZC 150188 URI 29 APR. SUS BUNKERS

BT
INT RGR K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 021420 Z
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO 196 TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC-AIR REQUEST 021800-031800

PREPLAN;
ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI 28 APR.
ZC 159188Z RPT ZC 150188 URI 29 APR SUS BUNKER.

SKYSPOTS;
AT921298 RPT AT921298 POSSIBLE ENEMY EXCAPE ROUTES.
AT 868270 RPT AT 868270 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 865252 RPT AT 865252 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 901178 RPT AT 901178 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 979178 RPT 979178 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 902109 RPT AT 902109 SUS. REG- CP, URI 28 APR.

BACK UPS;
AT 882284 RPT AT882284 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
UT 828199 RPT AT 828199 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
ZC 150188 RPT " : 150188 SUS ENEMY BUNKERS URI 28 APR
ZC 157209 RPT ZC 157209 SUS ENEMY BUNKERS URI 29 APR

BT

INT RGR INT OSL K K K

CORRECTIONS

CORRECTIONS

CORRECTIONS

PREPLAN:
ZC 199148 RPT 199148 URI 28 APR
CC ZC 150188 RPT ZC 150188 URI 29 APR. SUS BUNKERS

BT
INT RGR K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

IF90 DE 32QR
PP 021420 Z
FM S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO 196 TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

SENT O
QSL O

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC-AIR REQUEST 021800-031800

PREPLAN:

SenT 021510Z
ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI 28 APR. QSL 021515Z
ZC 159188Z RPT ZC 150188 URI 29 APR SUS BUNKER.

SKYSPOTS:

AT921298 RPT AT921298 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES.
AT 868270 RPT AT 868270 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 865252 RPT AT 865252 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 901178 RPT AT 901178 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 979178 RPT 979178 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
AT 902109 RPT AT 902109 SUS. REG- CP, URI 28 APR.

BACK UPS:

AT 882284 RPT AT882284 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
UT 828199 RPT AT 828199 POSSIBLE ENEMY ESCAPE ROUTES
ZC 150188 RPT " : 150188 SUS ENEMY BUNKERS URI 28 APR
ZC 157209 RPT ZC 157209 SUS ENEMY BUNKERS URI 29 APR

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

CORRECTIONS

CORRECTIONS

CORRECTIONS

3

PREPLAN:

ZC 199148 RPT 199148 URI 28 APR
CC ZC 150188 RPT ZC 150188 URI 29 APR. SUS BUNKERS

BT

INT RGR K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q122Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.		0125	<i>Co C, 2/1</i> C) Confidential: 030700 May commence search and clean operations in area 900228 to 880200 to 921200 to 917230 to 900228. Establish NDP ivc 904206 with multiple amb. Co B 4/31 will be operating on your right flank. Direct coordination is directed. <i>Co A, 3/21</i> GL. Be prepared to airlift O/O 3 May from PZ vic 917243 to LZ West on closing. You will be LZ control for insertion of Co A, 4/31. Call sign Neptune 70A Freq. A/L. <i>Co B, 4/31</i> 030700 May 70 commence search and clear operations in area 900228 to 880200 to 880230 to 890243 to 900228. Establish NDP vic 882220 with multiple amb. Co C 2/1 will be operating on your left flank. Direct coordination is directed. <i>Co C 4-31</i> 030700 commence movement across the Song Chang and move to Hiep Duc. Live-up with Co A 4/31 and commence joint operations w/Co A 4/31 west of Hiep Duc on order.		CF		
3.	0335		C) Firebird 93 on station ETA 10 Min for Co C 4/31.		CF		
4.	0340		C) Rattler 12 (flareship) on station for Co C 4/31.		CF		
5.	0410		C) Firebird 93 and 94 off station, on call at Hawk Hill.		CF		
6.	0430		C) Rattler 12 breaking for more flaker and fuel, will return ASAP.		CF		
7.	0510		C) Rattler 12 back on station for Co C 4/31.		CF		
8.	0520		C) Firebird 93 and 94 back on station for Co C 4/31.		CF		
9.	0545		C) Firebird 93 and 94 breaking station.		CF		
10.	0610		C) Rattler 12 breaking station.		CF		
11.	0715		C) Helix 19 FAC entering AO.		CF		
12.	0745		C) Helix 19 FAC leaving AO.		CF		
13.	0810		C) Blue Ghost 20 on station.		TI		
14.	0840		C) 3rd Plt. Co C 2/1 915220.		SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority *NN0873541*

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q122Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15.	0845		C) Col Kennedy inbound.			SC	
16.	0850		C) CL/898258 for Karen firemission CL/ West AG.			SC	
17.	0855		C) LZ West B-22 took one CS MM rd Neg Cas.			SC	
18.	0920		C) Col Kennedy dpt. AO.			TI	
19.	0920		C) Helix 19 FAC enter AO.			TI	
20.	0921		C) Target 42 inbound to check downed bird LZ West.			TI	
21.	0930		C) Helix 19 FAC leaving AO.			SC	
22.	0930		C) CL/ 905257 ARVN Arty CL/ Karen GG CL/ West AG			SC	
23.	0940		C) Co C 2/1 1st Plt 908227.			JW	
24.	0945		C) CL/ 003295 for Marines CL/ Son Hoa CL/ West AE			SC	
25.	0945		C) CL/ 906247.		M.	SC	
26.	0950		C) Co A 3/21 entered PZ 921244.			SC	
27.	0955		C) LZ West rece one incoming CS rd. 155 Plt.			SC	
28.		0920	C) Company movement. ^{C B 4-31} You are to move to and secure high grd vic 889224. Maintain obs all area with particular attention to main trail.			SC	
29.	0815		C) Late entry: LZ Karen rece mortars from ggrd 898260 Arty is being processed. No damage or cas as of now.			FV	
			0130-902232 LZ Siberia rece small arms and three recoilless rds.			FV	
			Siberia returned res one VC KIA neg pk or wpn.			FV	
			0140-990251 LZ West rece mortars neg cas.			FV	
			0300-940224 Co C 4/31 rece small arms, one mortar rd rece				
			5 RPG's and chicom's res neg cas Firebird 93 eng and C Co				
			4/31 returned fire res in all 2 US WIA dusted off.			FV	
			0800 5th ARVN's reports made heavy contact at 942262				
			with large enemy element res one ARVN WIA.				
			Additional info: ARVN recon made heavy contact.				
			Pulled back to reorganize and again advanced. NVA				
			let them move partially through area and launched a				
			grd attack on Bn CP.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q122Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
29.			C) (COND'T) Enemy to North and East Pressure now off. CP and Bn regrouping to attack to north. 0845-940228 Co C 4/31 found three NVA KIA's 6 coke cans with 30 cal rds and C-4 used as ags. 0856-990251 LZ West reports bunker 27 rece neg cas.			CIA one chicom make shift hand fr-		FV FV. FV.
30.	0955		C) Blue Ghost 6 off station.					TI
31.	1000		C) CL/940261 ARVN arty fire CL/ West AG CL/ Karen 66					SC
32.	1010		C) CL/000303-000295 for Marines 50 NVA CL/AG					SC
33.	1015		C) LZ Siberia rep rece inc MM.					SC
34.	1015		C) CL/ 937256 ARVN arty CL/ West AG CL/Karen GG					SC
35.	1055		C) Black Maria ship taken from LZ west.					TI
36.	1055	1060	C) Co C 2/1 Move to high grd vic 911208. Block possible river escape of enemy.			Co C 2/1 Sgt I		
37.	1100		C) Co C 4/31 944233 2nd moving.					TI
38.	1130		C) 941267- clear Hiep Duc GG					TI
39.	1135		C) Bde S2 req cl/ for these LRRP OP missions 10 A 050600 to 102400 UL 2c2127 LR AT 8224; 10B UL 7920 LR 8317; 10C UL 9519 LR 9816; 10D UL 8530 LR 8827; all missions must be cl/ by 031200 hrs all mission fall in this this frame 050600 to 102400/			Bogard		FV
40.	1140		C) LZ Siberia reports rece inc MM					SC
41.	1140		C) 025223 cl/ West AG Dustoff called LZ Siberia 2 Red Leg MFW, One medic FUO 602 ETA 15-20.					TI
42.	1200		C) Co C 2/1 913213.			M.		TI
43.	1210		C) Helix 16 FAC spotted 4 VC 884212.			M.		TI
44.	1220		C) CL/ Grd 905258 for A/S-Bde C./GG,V,JW.			Bde LNO		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde ⁿ			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q122Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
45.	1230		C) LZ Siberia taking inc mortar fire.		TI			
46.	1230		C) One Saber gunship down in vicinity 9226.	M.	SC			
47.	1240		C) 1221-9226 Saber gunship hit by RPG or rocket crew has been dusted off and in good condition.		FW			
48.	1250		C) Co C 2/1 910209-1st moving to 918203.		TI			
49.	1255		C) Helix 16 FAC off station.		TI			
50.	1300		C) Hiep Duc reports incoming.		TI			
51.	1310		C) Ghost 26 on station. Dustoff 602 complete	LZ Siberia.	TI			
52.	1340		C) Incoming peniprime pad.		TI			
53.	1345		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		TI			
54.	1410		C) Co C 2/1 910209, 912212, 914214.	M.	TI			
55.	1420		C) Co A 3/21 recon lift complete.		SC			
56.	1420		C) Late entry Co A3/21 recon lift Begun 1345.		SC			
57.	1425		C) Req fm Bde for grd box UL 9330 to LR 9928	for 2/1 Marines. Cl/ Homoke Bde.	JW			
58.	1500		C) LZ Siberia reports rece inc rockets.		SC			
59.	1525		C) 896246 Cl/ for arty.	M.	TI			
60.	1530		C) Warlord on station.		TI			
61.	1531		C) Blue Ghost White on station.		TI			
62.	1532		C) Helix FAC 18 on station.		TI			
63.	1533		C) Firebird 92 off station.		TI			
64.	1630		C) LZ Karen taking incoming mortars from grd being processed. Neg cas reported.	895299 Arty M.				
(COND'T)								

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Conf
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q122Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
64.			C) (COND'T) Bunker line reports rece one rd 82MM					
			US at west end of Hill at a 155 gun Pit.					LT
			Co A reports LZ West taking incoming rockets amt of rockets undetermined no damage reported. Rockets landed on west side of hill.					LT
			LZ Siberia reports taking 6 mortar rds. Res one WIA medic Req dustoff routine. Req anew medic. 1142					
			taking more rds.					LT
			Saber 73 hit by rocket or RpG, AT 9025. All personnel OK and rescue complete 1229 Hrs. Ship hit AT 9226. M.					LT
			3/5 ARVN reports being under RPG and S/A fire.					
			They are in heavy contact at the present time.					LT
			LZ Siberia taking incoming mortars from AT 8722 area. M.					
			LZ West Co A reports rece one rd 60MM mortar fire west end of hill. Rd landed on permaprime pad.					
			Neg damage or cas. Mortar site unk.					LT
			Rece 3 maps and one NVA book showing novements of enemy, gun loc. Circled loc on map (possible OP's).					
			Documents taken off NVA KIA yesterday 1000M N of Siberia.					
			Hand carried to Bde Commander.					LT
			Co C reports taking auto wpns fire (light) coming from south of 943233. They have neg cas Waiting for resupply.					
			Arty being processed at present time.					LT
65.	1645		C) CL/ grd 867226 for A/S Bunkers and active MM position JW Dustoff complete LZ Siberia. 3 WIA MFW Decker Bde					JW
66.	1735		C) Co C 4/31 now in contact.					SC
67.	1735		C) Req dustoff two US three ARVN MFW 1 FUO #602					SC
68.	1740		C) Co C 2/1 910209, 912213, 911212.				M.	SC
69.	1830		C) Co B moving.					SC
70.		1620	C) Late entry: To CO Co C Move West Cross vic 920230.					SC
71.		1730	C) Late entry: To CO Co A 4/31 Move to vic 920230 secure north bank of the river, assist Co C in night crossing of Song Chang River.				Cpt Wilson	JW
72.		1800	C) Late entry: LZ Siberia reports rece rocket fire from unk loc. Have 3 WIA US which were dustoff 1700. 2 US were from Co C, 1 US WIA from Co D.				Yockey	LT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 9122Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 May 70	2400	3 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72.			C) (COND'T) Phoenix Loch flying over LZ Siberia took heavy auto fire Bird TN 17316 was hit but able to land at LZ Siberia. Crew is OK.	Homoke	LT		
73.		1850	C) Documents captured by Recon 4/31 1000M north fo LZ Siberia indicate that the KIA was Nguyen Van Tuu, possibly Bn CO 90th MF Bn Individual was KIA 2 May 70.	Yockey	Cpt. H.		
74.	1900		C) The following Night Hawks are cl/ by Maj Walton, #15, #10, #23, #24, Do not fire past the 96 grd line. These are cl/ for free fire subject to checking with 4/31 before coming on station.	Goodfriend	Ward		
75.		1920	C) 11/1/10/48/1/49/12/0/37.		TI		
76.	1955		C) Co B N/L 381218 N/A 879218 Basketball 248.		TI		
77.	2010		C) LZ West rece inc MM S/A w/2 WIA Up 100%.		SC		
78.	2010		C) LZ West line Co rece three wded in B-28.		SC		
79.	2020		C) Req dustoff one US sucking chest wd LZ West #602 ETA 20 Min.		SC		
80.	2045		C) Co B dustoff urgent US		CF		
81.	2110		C) Blue Ghost 20 on station.		CF		
82.	2135		C) Co B dustoff complete.		CF		
83.	2150		C) ARVN 105 tact E arrived LZ West.		CF		
84.	2150		C) Rattler 22 breaking station.		CF		
85.	2155		C) Bunker 25 incoming MM.		CF		
86.	2200		C) Neg sit rep all field units.		CF		
87.	2200		C) LZ West yellow alert.		CF		
88.	2220		C) Son Hoa LNO req ill movement 005288.	M.	CF		
89.	2222		C) Rattler 20 on station.		CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7.		NO OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q122Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	3 May 70		2400	3 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
90.	2231		C) Son Hoa EOM neg surveillance.						CF	
91.		2305	C) The enemy cont. to harrass LZ Siberia from the south. It is essential to eliminate this harassment. You will conduct Plt sweeps in your sector to eliminate all resistance. Your sector is 870208 to 870220 along river to 915220 to 900220 to 890217 to 880212 to 870208. Co D will be operating on your northern flank. Co C 2/1 will be operating on your southern flank. Direct coordination is directed.				M.	FV		
92.	2305		C) Situation well in hand Fink and Ort on duty.						CF	
93.	2315		C) Co A 3rd plt at river waiting on Co C.						CF	
94.	2315		C) Co A N/L 918244.				M.	CF		
95.	2320		C) Co C 2/1 going off GMD will be on interol.						CF	
96.	2350		C) Bde ARVN 105 tac E complete.						CF	
97.			C) Lt. McClaughlin, Commo Officer, states that SOI reported lost by Co D has been found. 3/5 ARVN report unit in heavy contact and threatened to be over run. Elareship, Basketball, and shadow have been called. No ETA as yet. They are rece SAF, 51cal, mortar and recoilless rifle fire from west of their loc. LZ West rece an unk no. of inc mortars. Bunkers #28 and #27 rece WIAs. A total of 4 WIAs were rece. Three US WIA and one KC from recon 4/31. Dustoff was called and completed approx 2015. LZ West rece a total of 8 mortar rds. between bunkers 21-23-25-27-28 on west end of the hill. Two of the rds rece were CS. They impacted in the vicinity of Bunker #28 at Approx 2045. At 2230 3 MM rds impacted in the vicinity of the east end of LZ West causing neg damage or cas this brings the total impacting rds to 11 as of 2255. LZ West was up on red Alert 2010, 2203 LZ West on yellow alert. Counter mortar radar reports mortar fire from vic 000251. Arty fired with the res one mortar position destroyed. This has been confirmed by radar. 3/5 ARVN's report having 1 VNA POW WIA. POW reports UL is member of 2nd Bn 31st Regt ind is not expected to live. (COND'T)				MSG W			
									LT	
									LT	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY 	SIGNATURE
--	--

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 88

NO. OF PAGES
8

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

IM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

SENT
QSL

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 021500 Z
FM: CO, 4/31
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE.
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TACTICAL PRIORITY (CATEGORY 1)
TROOP LIFT.

1. REQUEST 1X CH47 SORTIE TO TRANSPORT
CO D(-) FROM FSB HAWK HILL TO
LZ SIBERIA COMMENCING ASAP 3 MAY
70.

A. TOTAL PAX: 28.
B. TOTAL SORTIES: 1.
C. TIME: ASAP 3 MAY 70.
D. FREQUENCY PZ: 59.90
E. FREQUENCY LZ: 31.70
F. CALL SIGN PZ: FLINTY CHEEK
G. CALL SIGN LZ: ROMEO 33
H. LZ AND PZ SECURE.
I. REQUEST BDE AVN OFF COORDINATE, PICK-UP W/ 2-1.

*Sent 030305Z
QSL 030310Z*

2. REQUEST 5XHHIH AND 2 X GUNSHIPS TO TRANSPORT CO A
4-31 FROM LZ WEST TO HIEP DUC (AT917243)
AND CO A, 3/21 AND RECON PLT, 4/31
FROM HIEP DUC (AT917243) TO LZ WEST.

A. TOTAL PAX WEST-HIEP DUC 103.
B. TOTAL PAX HIEP DUC-WEST 59.
C. TOTAL SORTIES: 5.
D. TIME: ASAP 3 MAY 70
E. FREQUENCY PZ: 31.70
F. FREQUENCY LZ: 31.70
G. CALL SIGN PZ: INDIA
H. CALL SIGN LZ: NEPTUNE 70.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K V

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 021500 Z
FM: CO, 4/31
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE.
GRNC
BT

Confidential

SENT
QSL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TACTICAL PRIORITY (CATEGORY 1)
TROOP LIFT.

1. REQUEST 1X CH47 SORTIE TO TRANSPORT
CO D(-) FROM FSB HAWK HILL TO
LZ SIBERIA COMMENCING ASAP 3 MAY
70.

- A. TOTAL PAX: 28.
- B. TOTAL SORTIES: 1.
- C. TIME: ASAP 3 MAY 70.
- D. FREQUENCY PZ: 59.90
- E. FREQUENCY LZ: 31.70
- F. CALL SIGN PZ: FLINTY CHEEK
- G. CALL SIGN LZ: ROMEO 33
- H. LZ AND PZ SECURE.
- I. REQUEST BDE AVN OFF COORDINATE, PICK-UP W/ 2-1.

*Sealt 030305Z
QSL 030310Z*

2. REQUEST 5XHHIH AND 2 X GUNSHIPS TO TRANSPORT CO A
4-31 FROM LZ WEST TO HIEP DUC (AT917243)
AND CO A, 3/21 AND RECON PLT, 4/31
FROM HIEP DUC (AT917243) TO LZ WEST.

- A. TOTAL PAX WEST-HIEP DUC 103.
- B. TOTAL PAX HIEP DUC-WEST 59.
- C. TOTAL SORTIES: 5.
- D. TIME: ASAP 3 MAY 70
- E. FREQUENCY PZ: 31.70
- F. FREQUENCY LZ: 31.70
- G. CALL SIGN PZ: INDIA
- H. CALL SIGN LZ: NEPTUNE 70.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K V

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

V

SENT 0303

QSL 0303

Confidential

IF90 DE 3ZQR

PP 030017 H

FM: CO, 4/31 INF BN

TOC CO, 196TH INF BDE.

GRNC

BT

Sent 030315Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L *QSL 030320Z*

SUBJ; TACTICAL PLANS 030800-040800 MAY 70.

1. CO A 4/31. ASAP 3 MAY 70 CA FROM LZ WEST TO FIELD LZ VIC 917243 (RELATIVELY SECURE). LINK-UP WITH CO C, 4/31 AND COMMENCE JOINT OPERATIONS WEST OF HIEP DUC IN AREA 910260 TO 890244 TO 870244 TO 870260. BE PREPARED O/O TO REINFORCE 5TH ARVN REGT.

2. CO B, 4/31. COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AREA 099228 TO 880200 TO 880230 TO 890243 TO 900228. ESTABLISH NDP VIC 882220 WITH MULTIPLE AMBUSHES.

3. CO C, 2-1 COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AREA 900228 TO 880200 TO 921200 TO 917230 TO 900228. ESTABLISH NDP VIC 904206 WITH MULTIPLE AMBUSHES.

4. CO C, 4/31 030700 COMMENCE MOVEMENT ACROSS THE SONG CHANG AND MOVE TO HIEP DUC. LINK-UP WITH CO A, 4/31 AND COMMENCE JOINT OPERATIONS W/CO A, 4/31 IN AREA 910260 TO 890244 TO 870244 TO 870260. BE PREPARED O/O TO REINFORCE 5TH ARVN.

5. CO D (-) 4/31. AIRLIFT FROM HAWK HILL TO LZ SIBERIA, COMMENCE PATROLLING 1000M AROUND LZ SIBERIA W/1 PLT (PLUS). SECURE LZ SIBERIA WITH PLT (PLUS)

6. CO A, 3/21 AND RECON PLT, 4/31. BUCK LOAD ON CO A, 4/31 CA AND MOVE FROM VIC 917243 TO LZ WEST. COMMENCE SECURITY OF LZ WEST WITH CO E (-).

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SENT 8303
QSL 8303

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 030017 H
FM: CO, 4/31 INF BN
TOC CO, 196TH INF BDE.
GRNC
BT

Sealt 0303152

CONFIDENTIAL QSL 0303202

SUBJ: TACTICAL PLANS 030800-040800 MAY 70.

1. CO A 4/31. ASAP 3 MAY 70 CA FROM LZ WEST TO FIELD LZ VIC 917243 (RELATIVELY SECURE). LINK-UP WITH CO C, 4/31 AND COMMENCE JOINT OPERATIONS WEST OF HIEP DUC IN AREA 910260 TO 890244 TO 870244 TO 870260. BE PREPARED O/O TO REINFORCE 5TH ARVN REGT.

2. CO B, 4/31. COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AREA 909228 TO 880200 TO 880230 TO 890243 TO 900228. ESTABLISH NDP VIC 882220 WITH MULTIPLE AMBUSHES.

3. CO C, 2-1 COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AREA 900228 TO 880200 TO 921200 TO 917230 TO 900228. ESTABLISH NDP VIC 904206 WITH MULTIPLE AMBUSHES.

4. CO C, 4/31 030700 COMMENCE MOVEMENT ACROSS THE SONG CHANG AND MOVE TO HIEP DUC. LINK-UP WITH CO A, 4/31 AND COMMENCE JOINT OPERATIONS W/CO A, 4/31 IN AREA 910260 TO 890244 TO 870244 TO 870260. BE PREPARED O/O TO REINFORCE 5TH ARVN.

5. CO D (-) 4/31. AIRLIFT FROM HAWK HILL TO LZ SIBERIA. COMMENCE PATROLLING 1000M AROUND LZ SIBERIA W/1 PLT (PLUS). SECURE LZ SIBERIA WITH PLT (PLUS)

6. CO A, 3/21 AND RECON PLT, 4/31. BUCK LOAD ON CO A, 4/31 CA AND MOVE FROM VIC 917243 TO LZ WEST. COMMENCE SECURITY OF LZ WEST WITH CO E (-).

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q123Q	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 May 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF	
2.	0040		C) 0005 hrs bunker # 26 rece two incoming MM rds neg damage or casualties.		MSG W	
3.	0125		C) Basketball 689 on station to replace 248.		CF	
4.	0150		C) Bde. Plans 040800 to 050800 May. TF West composed of Co A , 4/31 and Co C 4/31 attacks on order to seize obj 1 (898250) obj 2 (900254) and obj 3 (907260). Co A 3/21 OPCON Co E 4/31 Secure LZ West. Co B 4/31 Conduct plt sweeps in sector to eliminate all resistance Sector is area AT 870208 to 870220 to 887240 to 894227 to 912231 along river to 915220 to 900220 to 890217 to 880212 to 870208. Co C 2/1 conduct plt sweeps in sector to eliminate all resistance. Sector is area 915220, to 900220 to 890217 to 880212 to 870208 to 870190 to 920200. Co D 4/31 secure LZ Siberia Conduct plt (+) sweeps in sector Sector is area AT 887240 along river to 913231 to 894227 to 887240. 4-6 ARVN attacks 040900 to seize obj 39(941268) and obj 40 (933265). 1-5 ARVN attacks 040800 to seize obj 11 (913252) and obj 12 (921260) Establishes blocking positions on obj 12. SENT TO BDE.		FV	
5.	0150	0150	C) Tā: Co C 2/1. 040800 vic 888201 and commence plt sweeps in sector 915220 to 900220 to 890217 to 880212 to 870208 to 870190 to 920200. Co B 4/31 is on your northern flank. Direct coordination directed.		FV	
6.	0155		C) 028209 C1/ by 4/31 RO.	M.	CF	
7.	0220		C) USMC Loc: E(1) 967289, H (2) 960287 E(3) 970283 H(-) 957306 H(1) 958301 H(2) 954306.		CF	
8.	0245		C) C1/ by 4/31 987240 RO.	M.	CF	
9.	0250		C) C1/ 939280 by 4/31 RO.	M.	CF	
10.		0250	C) To: CO Co D 4/31. Commencing 040800	(COND'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q123Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 May 70	2400	4 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
10.			C) (COND'T) conduct day and night plt patrols in your sector (887240) along river to 913231 to 894227 to 887240. Continue to secure LZ Siberia with one plt.				FV
11.	0300		C) Karen taking incoming mortar.				RO
12.	0305		C) Co A 4/31 took 2 rds 82MM 25 meters outside of perimeter.				RO
13.	0305		C) 1/5 ARVN N/L incoming mortars.				CF
14.		0310	C) Bde. LZ West bnk #28 rece 1 MM rd approx 25 M from bunker line south west side of LZ West. Neg cas or dam.			Sent to Bde.	FV
			0200 Hrs- 4/6 ARVN report capturing 8AK47 one NVA KIA. Captured several documents.			Sent to Bde.	FV
			0300-915240 LZ Karen rece unk amt of MM fire from an identified position Neg cas or damages.			Sent to Bde.	FV
			0305-Co A 4/31 rece 2 MM rds outside of N/L 918244. Neg cas or dam.			Sent to Bde.	FV
			0310-990251 LZ West rece one mortar rd hit 20 M from bunker 27. Neg cas or dam.			Sent to Bde.	FV
			0322-Co A 4/31 925235 reports there to be mortar tube at this loc. Arty fired unk res.			Sent to Bde.	FV
			0330-915245, 1/5 ARVNS rece 2 MM rd from unidentified position res unk. Dustoff req completed. Siberia also reports they obs recoilless rifles position to be at 912250. Arty fired unk res.			Sent To Bde.	FV
15.	0425		C) Shadow 45 on station for ARVN.				CF
16.	0555		C) G1/904226 mortar tube RO JR			M.	CF
17.	0600		C) G1/ 888220 mm tube WM JR. RO.			M	CF
18.	0612		C) Co C is in water. Rejoice.				CF
19.	0615		C) Weather report: Gen'l area: partly cloudy to cldy with evening storms over the mtns. Three day outlook: little change. Visibility: Coast 5 miles, mtns 1/2 mile. Ceiling: Coast 6000 ft. mtns., 1000ft. Temp: 93/76. Hemidity: 95/60. Density Altitude: 2900/ 1500. Low Altimeter Setting 29.64. Winds: S to SE 5-15 knots.				FV
20.	0640		C) Rattler 13 and 12 on station. G/C 4/31 5th ARVns.				CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNID 873541

IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q123Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 May 70	2400	4 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
21.	0705	C) Co C across river.			CF	
22.	0720	C) Helix FAC 04 entering AO for A/S.			CF	
23.	0835	C) Helix FAC 04 breaking station.			SC	
24.	0845	C) Co B sqd 2nd plt sec 883220.	M.		SC	
25.	0850	C) Firebird 97 on station.			SC	
26.	0930	C) 958280 cl/ Marines ELG.	M.		TI	
27.	0930	C) 952284 cl/ West AG.	M.			
28.	0910	C) Firebird 94 50 cal and bde strike.			TI	
29.	0930	C) Req dustoff 3 US FUO 14 ARVNs frag wds. #602 ETA 30-45 Minutes.			SC	
30.	0700	C) 3/5 ARVN report that documents captured off dead NVA captain during combined operations with 4/6 ARVN was an order to attack and destroy 3/5 ARVN. KIA was an NVA captain A Company Commander with 3rd Bn 31st NVA MF Regt. Taken by Bn S2. Sent by Bde LNO. C 211 reports obs a crew serviced wpn VEC 888220. Mortars were fired with unk res.	Goodfriend BDE LNO		LT	
31.	0705	C) LZ Siberia reports taking two mortar rds with neg cas. Loc of mortar believed to be 904236. Arty fired with unk res. 1/5 ARVN report having 10-12 WIA. No further info at present time. 1/5 ARVN report taking small arms fire and recoilles rifle fire from Vic 925238. Gunships were called in. Have to find out if PF in vic 925238. TOT: 0930 Taken by Sgt Tollakson. Sent by Bde LNO. Rattler 13 and firebird 97 while at Vic 940280 rece accurate 51 cal fire from that loc. Res Rattler 13 TN 783 Rece 1-51 cal hit in the trans. and 6 hits in the left stabilize5 elevator. The door gunner on rattler 13 was WIA with a piece of shrapnel in the lft shoulder under the edge of his flak vest. Firebird 97 TN 534 rece blade damage to bothe blades. Both birds landed on LZ West and are secure at the present	Goodfriend BDE LNO Goodfriend BDE LNO Goodfriend Bde LNO		BDE LNO	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.4.

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q123Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 70

2400

4 May 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31.

(COND'T)

C) time. Both birds will have to be hooked out. LT. Bde LNO

Readout POW captured by ARVNs. POW is 15 yrs old. He states that his unit has been in the area for approx 3 months. His unit is made up largely of new people. He does not know what particular mission of his unit but states that it was to happen further east of contact area. States that his unit personnel did not want to attack, but were forced to by their leaders. POW was with 2 other companies which attacked initially from the west. He does not know the whereabouts of the rest of his Bn. When asked about cas suffered by his unit, POW states that arty and planes had killed many members of his unit. POW states that his Bn Msn was to attack firebases of 196th and 198th Bde.. POW says his unit lft from (hill) powibly near LZ Mellon to SW of contact area. He still has neg knowledge of loc of the rest of his Bn after contact. POW is wded in leg and thigh bone is shattered.

Sent to Bde.

LT

32. 0955

C) CL/ Co C 4/31 918232.

M.

LT

33. 1000

C) Co C instructed to destroy rubber boat.

JC

34. 1005

C) 0945 1/5th ARVN moving to obj #11.

JC

35. 1000

C) Bde. LZ West took one fd. of mortar fire in an unoccupied 155 Arty plt There were no cas or dam. Arty fired with unk res.

Sent to Bde.

LT

36. 1025

C) CL/ for ARVN A/S 920266 and 928272 ASAP.

M.

JC

37. 1025

C) CL/ for ARVN A/S ASAP till 1200 897263.

M.

JC

38. 1026

C) 4/6 ARVN secured obj 41.

JC

39. 1025

C) Late report (1 May) Bde. Co A 3/21 reports capturing 5 AK47, 1-SKS, 2-9MM auto pistols, one flare gun, 1-M 79. Where abouts of these items are unk at the present time. Also captured and destroyed in place one flashlight, 1-durm for 7.92MM, 60- chicons 3-RPG, rds, 5-60MM rds, 1-flare. Believed VC use grn flare to identify birds.

LT.

BDE LNO

40. 1030

C) Co A moving.

TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q123Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 May 70	2400 4 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
41.	1035		C) Co A 3/21 lost SOI May 1 or 2.		TI	
42.	1040		C) VIP's US and ARVN from Tam Ky arrived LZ West.		SC	
43.	1050		C) Req Helix for A/S on 883245 51 cal pos.		SC	
44.	1105		C) Cl/897241 for LZ Siberia MM position Cl/ Karen JR Cl/ West AB		SC	
45.	1040		C) Arty freq being jammed. Checking at 1048 arty reports jamming stopped. It was due to friendly craft. Co A 3/21 reports that on 1 May they lost the current SOI At this time we have neg knowledge of the circumstances. 1044 LZ Ross: 2/7 Marines LZ Ross report rece 10-20 82MM CS rds. 10-20 122MM rockets. 10-20 82MM HE rds. Unk amt small arms fire. CAS Res: 8-Civ KIA 5-PF's, KIA. Bde LNO 883245 Arty resupply CH47 took 51 cal fire form grd 883245 Neg dam or cas. reported. Bde LNO.		LT	
46.	1130		C) Col Kennedy reports that 3/5 ARVN have reported the following wpns CIA: 24-AK47's, 16-M16's, 2-AK44, 2-MAS 36, 12-Chicom submachine guns, 4-Russian/ chicom submachine guns, 39-NVA KIA (arty), A/S SAF. Bde LNO		LT	
47.	1145		C) Helix FAC 10 on station. Awaiting birds.		SC	
48.	1158		C) 1) 902259 2) 910252 AS prox friendly 1) 900 S Cl/ ARVN's 902259. CMH	M.	SC	
49.	1210		C) Warlord 8 on station.		SC	
50.	1215		C) Grd Cl/935259 for ARVN	M.	SC	
51.	1215		C) Blue Ghost 3 on station.		TI	
52.	1030		C) Co B at 1030 hrs reports they had four more NVA KIA that wasn't reported 3 KIA on 1 May and 1 KIA in their night loc on 3 May 70, bringing Co B total to 8 KIA this far.	MSG WARD BDE LNO		
			(COND'T)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 21st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q123Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 May 70	2400	4 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
52.		1235	C) (COND'T) Red Baron reports 3 active 51 cal at following loc. 902259. Air strike being processed. Co A 4/31 have taken 1-82MM mortar rd 500M outside perimeter. Co D while on sweep off LZ Siberia reports detaining 3 males ages 40, 30, 26, Individuals had on their possession GI cigarette liters and empty C-ration cans. Individuals are on LZ Siberia and will be extracted to LZ West. Sent by LNO BDE.		LT	
53.	1240		C) Req dustoff one US tactical priority twisted knwe #602-511 ETA 20 Min.		SC	
54.		1405	C) 925256 3/5 ARVN report that in checking out the area where they had contact last nite they found 2 NVA KIA neg pks/wpns. and some expended ammo casings. Bde LNO.		LT	
55.	1300		C) Dustoff complete.		TI	
56.	1415		C) Helix FAC 04 on station.		TI	
57.	1421		C) Obj 1 Completed TF Larson moving.		TI	
58.		1435	C) LZ Siberia: There is an auto wpn loc at vic 903243 which is firing at birds going into LZ Siberia RF patrol going down to knock it out. BDE LNO		LT	
59.		1440	C) L Z Karen reports taking one rd of mortar fire as CH47 was landing. Neg dam or cas. Bde LNO		LT	
60.	1450		C) Co B reports rece 9MM rds 150M to West.		SC	
61.		1520	C) A and C Cos Task force Larson reports that they have discovered loc 897247 where there is much commo wire. They have two heat cas. which they are taking along. No further info available at present. They are investigating the wire. BDE LNO		LT	
62.	1540		C) Jake 23 on station for A/S on 895260 CL/AG M.		SC	
63.	1540		C) Task Force Larson obj one has been taken Neg Res		SC	
64.		1550	C) Task Force AC Obj 1 has been taken Neg Resistance.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE (COND'T)			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st INF 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q123Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	4 May 70	2400	4 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
64.			C) (COND'T) at this time One bunker destroyed. BDE LNO		LT	
65.	1550		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		SC	
66.		1600	C) VR#27 050600-051800 UL 0026 LR 0620. Cl/JW BDE LNO		LT	
67.	1600		C) Cl/933280 for little people Cl/Marines CRS West/AG M.		SC	
68.	1600		C) Firebird 93 on station.		SC	
69.	1605		C) Helix Cl/882264 Poss Hospital com and MM pos.		SC	
70.		1615	C) 1602-895266 1/5 ARVN taking mortar fire vic 895266 Arty fired with unk res.	M. BDE LNO	LT	
71.	1620		C) Firebird 93 leaving station.		SC	
72.	1700		C) TF West on obj 2.		TI	
73.	1620		C) Req A/S on 832245 CP 1st MF Regt 2 Huy WP's Co's- CP 2nd NVA 2 security Bns. 831210.		SC	
74.	1635		C) Dustoff called one US FUO LZ West 511 ETA 45 Min.		SC	
75.		1650	C) Task Force Larson reports finding, 1 body 5 fresh graves, unk no. of factory made chitoms and various other pieces of equipment. 1650 Task Force Larson report have found 7 bodies and 18 fresh graves. 7 bodies credited to arty, 18 graves to Co A 3/21 and recon 4/31. VR Request: Need ASAP clnc on VR to be run ASAP. Area to be run 8730 to 7925 to 9120 to 9027 to 9030 to 8730. VR cl/ by Maj. Walton.	LNO BDE LNO BDE	LT LT	
76.	1710		C) Dustoff West complete. Dustoff for LZ Siberia one US FUO. #511 30min. Dustoff for Co C 2/1 2 Heat cas.		TI	
77.	1740		C) All Dustoff complete.		TI	
78.		1855	C) Task Force Larson reports active 51 cal position 1000M between obj 2 and Karen 908249. This is also conf. by MACV advisors at Karen. Firing.	LNO Karen	LT	

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8.		NO. OF PAGES 10		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q123Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	4 May 70		2400	4 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
79.	1850		C) Co A in contact.						TI	
80.	1845		C) Co C 2/1 in contact.						TI	
81.	1905		C) Co B taking incoming 51 cal rds.						TI	
82.	1905		C) Firebird 93 on station.						TI	
83.	1918		C) Co C 2/1 dustoff called 3 WIA						JC	
84.	1918		C) Rattler flareship req.						JC	
85.	1915		C) Helix 16 FAC 833247 Helix 16 after engaging suspected enemy loc obs one large deep wide trench. With impression of more trenches moving in all directions. 9x500 lb. GP bombs dropped.				Sent to Bde.		FV	
			LNO Heip Duc reports that a NVA Bn is loc at 8821 they have 2-50 cal A Bn is at 8722 they have 10 cam boats they plan to cross river join battalion attack							
			classified base.				Bde.		FV	
86.	1915		C) Co C 2/1 while moving to N/L rece sniper fire 400M (890212) east of their loc. 3rd plt maneuvered to secure area of sniper fire and rece 3 US WIA and 2 KIA in the initial contact. Dustoff called WIA's extracted 2000 at time could not extract KIA's They will be extracted in the morning.				Sent to BDE		FV	
87.	1940		C) Cl/grd 932275 Marines TRP				M.		JC	
88.	1945		C) 920250 cl/AG until 05300 for shadow approx GI's 1800 Meters to the west.						RO	
89.	2000		C) Helix 18 FAC off station.						JC	
90.	2005		C) Dustoff complete.						CF	
91.	2020		C) Locations: Co A 4/31 901252. Co C 4/31 898256. Co B 4/31 883216, 882218, 884220. 892212.				Co C 2/1 M.		CF	
92.	2100		C) Cl/904247, 910248, 907242 for Karen MM RO.						CF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 9.	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q123Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	4 May 70	2400 4 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
93.		1930	C) TF West reported taking 51 cal fire. After investigation it was determined that fire came from RF/PF at Hiep Duc who were firing at 51 cal position 800M E of TF West with 50 cal Arty was also fired with unk res loc of incident 908249. Hiep Duc.		LNO WEST	LT
94.		1930	C) To CO, TF West (Margin 79): You will not move to obj 3 until so ordered by this headquarters.			FV
94.	1930		C) Bde S2 req cl/ for LRRP mission: 10B in area UL 7920 LR 8317 DTG 060600-121800 CL .		Yaci	FV
95.	2230		C) Co E Line #9: 3-2-1-175-31-206-30-1-175-			CF
96.	2345		C) 5th ARVN cl/ for air strike 910248, 915250, 933275, 925272, 922270, TF 050700-051100 BY RO.2			CF
97.	24--		C) Night Early word appeared on station at 0130 Hr. It broadcast at AT 9329, AT 9529, AT 9726, AT 8922, AT 8924. Hard sell antiNVA and appeals to local populace to turn in enemy loc comprised the utilized themes. Early word departed station at 0300 Hr. Early word appeared on station at 0845 Hr. It broadcast at AT 960285, AT 950280, AT 9225, AT 9726, AT 9725, AT 9628. Themes consisted of the power of the free World forces. dishonor of NV leaders, extreme youth of the regt and why die needlessly. Early word dept at 1045 Hr. Early word appeared on station at 1430 Hr. It broadcast at grds AT 9326, AT 9225, AT 9277, AT 9527, AT 9530, AT 8926. Themes were identical to entry (2). Early word dept station at 1540 Hr.			
98.			C) Journal closed by Finkb@iner.			CF
			S) SUMMARY: Go A 3/21: OPCON to Co E Security of LZ WEST. Go A 4/31: Continue to oper in vic 9126, 8924, 8724, 8726, with Co E 4/31. Sweeps and amb out. Rece incoming mortars neg cas or dam Arty eng target enemy cas unk. Go B 4/31: Oper in vic 9022, 8820, 8823, 8924, 9022, with sweeps and amb out. Eng enemy Res 4 NVA KIA Neg friendly cas. Go C 2/1: Search and cler oper in vic 9022, 8820, 9220, 9123, 9022 Ambushes out. Rece sniper fire Res: 3 US WIA (COND'T)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 030415Z
FM: CO, RXEQN LZ WEST.
TO: CO, 196INF BDE
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 4 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS.

1. A CO, 3-21, OPCON TO E CO 4/31 FOR PURPOSE OF SECURITY OF LZ WEST.
2. A CO, 4/31, CONTINUE JOINT OPERATIONS WEST OF HIEP DUC IN AREA 910260 TO 890244 TO 870244 TO 870260 WITH C CO 4/31. BE PREPARED O/O TO REINFORCE 5TH ARVN REGT.
3. B CO, 4/31, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA 900228 TO 880200 TO 880230 TO 890243 TO 900228
4. C CO 2/1 CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AREA 900228 TO 880200 TO 921200 TO 917230 TO 900228.
5. C CO 4/31, CONTINUE JOINT OPERATIONS WITH CO A 4/31, WEST OF HIEP DUC IN AREA 910260 TO 890244 TO 870244 TO 870260. BE PREPARED O/O TO REINFORCE 5TH ARVN REGT.
6. D CO (-) 4/31 CONTINUE PATROLLING OPERATIONS AROUND LZ SIBERIA W/ 1 PLT (PLUS) SECURE LZ SIBERIA WITH PLT (PLUS)
7. E CO, 4/31, MAINTAIN OPCON A CO 3/21 AND RECON 4/31 FOR PURPOSE OF SECURITY LZ WEST.
8. RECON- OPCON T. E CO 4/31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF REGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED.

10X UH1D, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS 2 SMOKE
SHIP ON CA
C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY
AIRCRAFT DAILY
BT

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 030415Z
FM: CO, RXEQN LZ WEST.
TO: CO, 196INF BDE
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Sent 030445Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L QSL 030500Z
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 4 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS.

1. A CO, 3-21, OPCON TO E CO 4/31 FOR PURPOSE OF SECURITY OF LZ WEST.
2. A CO, 4/31, CONTINUE JOINT OPERATIONS WEST OF HIEP DUC IN AREA 910260 TO 890244 TO 870244 TO 870260 WITH C CO 4/31. BE PREPARED O/O TO REINFORCE 5TH ARVN REGT.
3. B CO, 4/31, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA 900228 TO 880200 TO 880230 TO 890243 TO 900228
4. C CO 2/1 CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN AREA 900228 TO 880200 TO 921200 TO 917230 TO 900228.
5. C CO 4/31, CONTINUE JOINT OPERATIONS WITH CO A 4/31, WEST OF HIEP DUC IN AREA 910260 TO 890244 TO 870244 TO 870260. BE PREPARED O/O TO REINFORCE 5TH ARVN REGT.
6. D CO (-), 4/31 CONTINUE PATROLLING OPERATIONS AROUND LZ SIBERIA W/ 1 PLT (PLUS) SECURE LZ SIBERIA WITH PLT (PLUS)
7. E CO, 4/31, MAINTAIN OPCON A CO 3/21 AND RECON 4/31 FOR PURPOSE OF SECURITY LZ WEST.
8. RECON- OPCON T. E CO 4/31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS
OF 1ST MF REGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED.

10X UH1D, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS 2 SMOKE
SHIP ON CA
C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY
AIRCRAFT DAILY
BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR

PP040110Z

FM: CO, 4/31 INF BN.

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE, ATTN S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 5 MAY 70.

SCNT : 0401
QSL : 0403

Sent 04035Z

QSL 040140Z

A. O P E R A T I O N S

1. A CO 3/21, OPCON TO E CO 4/31 FOR PURPOSE OF SECURITY OF LZ WEST.

2. A CO. 4/31, CONTINUE ATTACK WEST OF HIEP DUC WITH CO C 4/31.

3. B CO. 4/31 CONDUCT PLT. SWEEPS TO ELIMINATE ALL REISTANCE IN SECTOR AT 870208, TO

870220 TO 887240 TO 894227 TO

913231 ALONG RIVER TO 915220 TO

920220 TO 890217 TO 880212 TO 870208

4. C CO. 2/1 CONDUCT PLT. SWEEPS TO ELIMINATE ALL REISTANCE IN SECTOR 915220 TO 920220

TO 890217 TO 880212 TO 870208 TO 870190

TO 920200.

5. C CO 4/31, CONTINUE ATTACK WEST OF HIEP DUC WITH A CO 4/31

6. D CO 4/31, 1 PLT SECURE LZ SIBERIA, WITH PLT (PLUS) SWEEPS IN SECTOR AT 887240 ALONG RIVER TO 913231 TO 894227 TO 887240.

7. E CO 4/31, CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST.

8. RECON 4/31 OPCON TO CO 3. 4/31.

B. NON - BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10X UH1, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2. SMOKE SHIP O/C.

C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNID 873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 040010Z
FM S-3 4/31 LZ WEST.
TO 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL.
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 041800-051800

S K Y S P O T :
AT 902109- RPT AT 902109 SUS REG CP.
URI 28 APR.

B A C K U P :
ZC 150188 RPT ZC150188 SUS ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.
ZC 157209 RPT ZC157209 SUS ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

P R E P L A N :
ZC199148 RPT ZC199148 URI 28 APR.
ZC150188 RPT ZC150188 SUS BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 040010Z
FM S-3 4/31 LZ WEST.
TO 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL.
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 041800-051800

S K Y S P O T :
AT 902109- RPT AT 902109 SUS REG CP.
URI 28 APR.

B A C K U P :
ZC 150188 RPT ZC150188 SUS ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.
ZC 157209 RPT ZC157209 SUS ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

P R E P L A N :
ZC199148 RPT ZC199148 URI 28 APR.
ZC150188 RPT ZC150188 SUS BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
1.NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q124Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 May 70	2400	5 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Findbeiner.		CF		
2.	0030		C) Made commo check with all units on new 501.		CF		
3.	0030		C) To CO 196th Inf Bde: Plans 050800 to 060800 May. Co A 3/21 OPCON Co E. Secure LZ West 1st Plt conducts plt sweep to AT 006251 which is a suspect mx mortar position loc by counter mortar radar on 3 May Grd was fired on 030830 with unk res. One plt sweeps to south to search for possible mortar position TF WEST. Continue detailed search of obj 2. On order attack to seize obj 3. Conduct local sweeps in sector. Co B 4/31: Conduct detailed search of My Luu 3 (8921) Move to and link up with Co C 2/1 vic hill 178 (880197) Establish consolidated NDP. Co C 2/1 Thoroughly search hills 160 (8820), 170 (8919) and 178 (8819) Linkup with Co B 4/31 vic hill 178 Establish consolidated NDP. Co D 4/31 Conduct plt(+) patrols in sector. Secure LZ Siberia with plt (+). Co E 4/31 Secure LZ West. Maintain OPCON Co A 3/21 and Recon plt. Lucas SENT TO BDE.		JW		
4.	0035		C) Quad 50's at LZ West reports being 50% operational Notified 3/82nd.		CF		
5.	0400		C) LZ West two dud MM rds in front of B-31.		RO		
6.	0415		C) Nite lite reported radar is not operative.		RO		
7.	0530		C) General area: partly cloudy to cloudy with evening thun- der storms over the mtns and early morning, fog. Three day outlook- little change. Visibility- coast 3 mts 1. Ceiling- coast 2500 mts 500. Temp- 95/77. Humidity- 100/60. Density alt- 2500/1500. Low altimeter setting- 29.64. Winds-East to southeast 5 to 15 knots.		CF		
8.	0630		C) From Co B 4/31. Day activities for 5 May 70 The 1st plt and 2nd plt N/L's are going to close the CP N/L. The CP, 1st plt and 2nd plt will all link up and sweep the valley. The fog is heavy, they'll wait until it lifts some. The 3rd plt will stay (COND'T)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q124Q		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	5 May 70	2400 5 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8.			C) behind and cover the movement with M-60's and a 90MM recoilless rifle.	Edwards FO	CF		
9.	0640		C) Co B 54 has closed their N/L.		CF		
10.	0650		C) Co B on the move.		CF		
11.	0700		C) Co B has linked up with their N/A.		CF		
12.	0800		C) Co D sappers, 2nd plt sqd 3rd plt moving on sweep at 0900 to the 9022 and 9122 grd boxes.		CF		
13.	0815		C) Helix 19 FAC in AO.		TI		
14.	0820		C) Bde req AO. Box 24 for 7 Marines recon element. Upper left AT 9630 lower rt. 9828 Eff at 0830 hrs at 0900 hrs all other recon elements will move out.	MSG W			
15.	0845		C) Rattler 24 inbound.		TI		
16.	0845		C) 934276 and 934284 cl/MAR DLE	M.	JC		
17.		0914	C) 3/5 ARVN report 16 NVA KIA, 2-B41 CIA, 4-AK47 CIA, 235 grenades and TNT captured during eng. yesterday and last night 4 & 5 May 70. ARVN totals for operation: 101 KMA, 214 total KIA and 36 wpns captured.	LNO BDE	TI		
18.	0925		C) Co A 3/21 sweep leaving West.		TI		
19.		0950	C) Recon element 4/31 had 10 VC/NVA KIA on 30 April 70. This was not reported due to the fact that the element was in constant contact until recently. The info was obtained from recon plt sgt yesterday. 4 May 70.	BDE LNO	LT		
20.	0930		C) Gen Milloy arrived West.		SC		
21.	1035		C) Co B on the move.		TI		
22.	1055		C) Gen Lam arrived.		TI		
23.	1200		C) Co B 4/31 closing LZ Siberia.		SC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q124Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 May 70	2400	5 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24.	1220		C) Req dustoff one US Co B heat exhaustion				#511 20min.	SC
25.		1235	C) Rattler 13 while running resupply into Co A 4/31 loc rece SAF from vic 895258. Neg dam or cas.				LNO BDE	LT
26.	1245		C) Gen Milloy leaving LZ West.					SC
27.	1245		C) Req dustoff 3 US heat Co C 2/1 #603.					SC
28.	1245		C) Col Kennedy left LZ West.					SC
29.		1315	C) VR#27: 060600-061800. Req cl/ for VR #27 to be run in the following area. UL 0026 LR 0620. Cl/JW Late spot: Co C 2/1 estimates that possibly 30 NVA were loc at the site of their proposed N/L. This estimate was provided after contact.				LNO BDE	LT
			AO ext. Yankee req from 3/21 Inf. Grds 980230 to 980210 to 010210 to 010230 Time frame 060600- 122400. This is Bde directed. Cl/JW				LT Caywood	
			Change in Activities: Co B 4/31 will walk to LZ Siberia then lifted to LZ Karen. They will join Mortland TF West in operation to the west of Hiep Duc. Sgt Kaywood					JC
30.	1345		C) Co B closed LZ Siberia.					TI
31.	1400		C) One HE and One CS rd incoming Bunk-28.					TI
32.	1405		C) Mobile training team postponed till 15 Apr.					JC
33.	1435		C) Co A report long rd vic 901252 Res 1 US KIA 4 US WIA Fire from West.					SC
34.	1435		C) Blue Ghost 26 on station.					SC
35.		1410	C) Bde. LZ West reports bunker #28 rece one HE and one CS mortar rd. Neg cas or dam. B-#28 is loc on west side of the hill.				LNO BDE	LT
			947244- Rattler 12 while on return from LZ Siberia rece unk amt of 30 or 51 cal fire. Rattler 12 thinks he took a hit but is not sure. Neg cas. Rece fire from vic 947244. Co A 4/31 have rece 1 KIA and 4 WIA dustoff cld and completed 1437. KIA lft at site for later extraction. Fire was friendly fire a prep for friendly CA. (COND'T)					LT
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

IM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q124Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 5 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35.			C) (COND'T) 2 WIA's were serious other 2 WIA's were slight. Add info: Co A 4/31 reports taking SAF vic 896248 Neg cas Fire was 800M SW their loc. Gunships were processed res unk but small arms fire			stopped. BDE LNO		LT
36.	1455		C) Cl/ grd 923271 for ARVN JW.			M.		JW
37.	1540		C) Blue Ghost White on station.					TI
38.	1540		C) Gen Powell arrived.					TI
39.	1620		C) Co C 2/1 loc 888220			M.		TI
40.	1640		C) Cl/ 904258 Cl/ For West JW Little people GG					SC
41.	1700		C) 7-3-4-31-45-76-41-4-31.					SC
42.	1710		C) Dustoff LZ West 1 US Arteriol bleeding #511 10min.					TI
43.	1715		C) Dustoff complete.					TI
44.	1710		C) Co B lift to Karen start.					TI
45.	1730		C) TF West moving.					TI
46.	1732		C) Co B on Karen and moving to N/L.					TI
47.	1755		C) Fire bird 97 on station.					SC
48.	1815		C) Aerial grd recon req. See Typed msg attached.					LT
49.	1820		C) Co B in NDP.					TI
50.	1855		C) Task force West closed NDP.					TI
51.	1855		C) Mike 46 ARVN's req US to set up N/A at 919247. M.					TI
52.	1855		C) Day 1-7 of the current key list has been compromised 8150 has been compromised place into effect day 1E at midnight tonight. Place 2E into effect at midnight 06 May Effec. 072400 the current key list goes into effect.			Mortland		FV
53.	1900		C) Co C 4/31 moving.					TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q124Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 May 70	2400	5 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54.	1850		C) Co C 2/1 reports that ville area at 888229 has no enemy personnel in area they are numerous improved bunkers and spider complexes they showed recent use approx 2 days. The inhabitants report that on 04 May approx 40 NVA in grn uniform with AK 47 with NVA boots NVA entered village from N/W through trail when US entered ville NVA evaded West. 2/1 believes they made contact on night April 04 with a possible outpost sqd. After firefight ind evaded west.		FV
			Bde. AT 0515 May vic AT 901257 friendly artillery impacted killing one US and wounding four US all members of Co A 4/31. Grds being fired at the time were AT 901262 by C Btry 3/16 Arty. These grids were the initial grids of a obj preparation prior to a grd attack. The units reported position was AT 901252 to the BTOC and AT 901253 to the ARTY LNO. Investigation by DIVARTY is currently being conducted.	CPT Thetford MSG G	
			Bde. 4/31 have fired 4.2 mortar on active position reported by various rattler pilots. 12 rd 4.2 mortar fired with unk res.	Yocey	AG
55.	1925		C) Firebird 97 (Gunship team) on station in support of Co C Engaging 20 VC loc vic 895243.	M.	TI
56.	1942		C) Firebird 97 expended. Off station res one sec expl.		TI
57.	2035		C) Bde S2 req cl/ for vromeo's 27A 060600-061800 UL BT 0023 LR BT 0718 27B 060600-061800 AT 9927 BT 0631 BT 0628 BT 0127 AT 9927. 20 060600-061800 UL 9718 LR 0709. Rules of eng are for 4/31 to decide. Also req cl/ for APD mission 05 in area 0024 LR 10719. All cl/ by LT Ort. Mission 27B neg fire because 27 grd line.		FV
58.	2045		To IF West C) 4/6 ARVN Bn will be operating in area 9129-9127-9527-9529. 1/5 ARVN Bn will be sweeping up to and along the east bank of the Song Lau, which remains your eastern boundary. 3/5 ARVN Bn is in reserve vic 930260. Due to prox of friendly units you will not move east of your present loc until cl/ by this headquarters.		
		Sweep	NW/SE ridge line vic 893266 with Co C. Retain Co A in reserve. On order this headquarters consolidate on Obj 3. Co B will be held under (COND'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority

NN0873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q124Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 May 70	2400	5 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
58.			(COND'T) C) Bn control vic 911241 and airlifted to LZ West commencing 061400 hrs.					JW
59.		1820	C) At approx 1755 Co G 4/31 obs 20 VC/NVA w/pks and wpns approx 500-600M north of their loc. Firebird 97 on station was called. After expending his ordnance firebird 97 returned to rear. During interval Co G 4/31 eng ind w/M60 and 60MM mortar and processed Arty on the loc. Firebird 97 returned to loc and made gun run. Recs return fire. On second pass eng res in 1 secondary explosion. Co G 4/31 will invest. a rea in the morning.			Yockey		LT
60.		2130	C) Req immediate Night Hawk mission from 875273 to 818265. ARVN intell indicates the NVA are withdrawing over this route. This route was utilized by the NVA to withdraw following their last attack. Req denied by 196th Inf Bde.			Sent to BDe.		MSG W
61.		2130	C) 990251 Lz West reports bnkr 02 north side LZ West has rece 1 MM 82 rd with neg ras.			Yaci		FV
62.		2130	C) 987229 radar LZ West reports a conf mortar position to be at this loc. Arty fired with unk res.					FV
63.		2210	C) CO, Co G 2/1: You will cont. to oper. in the CFZ south of LZ Siberia. Specific targets for 6 May are the secondary explosion reported on 4 May vic 885215. and search of My Luu (3) hamlet vic 895218. Mainta in control of the high grd. Co D(-) will be searching in area 8923, to 8922 to 8822 to 8823.					JW
64.		2300	C) BDE. Plans for 060800 to 070800 May 70. Co A 3/21 Continue to secure LZ West. Commencing 061600 move by CH47 from LZ West to LZ Center. TF West. With Co C sweep to vic 893266. Exploit visual siteing and eng by firebirds on 051755 hrs. Co A initially block vic 900258. For 1-5 ARVN Bn On order exploit contacts by 1-5 ARVN or Co C. Co A and Co C consolidate vic 905259 on order. Co G 4/31 Bn reserve. Be prepared to exploit contacts (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

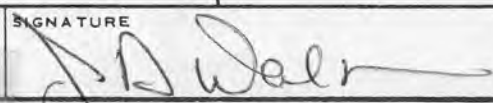
DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7.	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q124Q		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	5 May 70	2400 5 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
64.			C) (COND'T) by US and ARVN units on order. 061400 air move from Hiep Duc to LZ West Assume security for LZ West upon closing. Co C 2/1 Continue sweep operations in sector with specific targets are the secondary explosion reported on 4 May vic 885215 and search of My Luu (3) Hamlet vic 895218. Co D Secure LZ Siberia with one plt Co D(-) searches in area 8923-8922-8822- 8923. Co E. Continue to secure LZ West with Co A 3/21. Recon plt. Searches in area 9626 to 9624 to 9924 to 9926 with Plt (-) Q e sqd establishes OP vic 974249. 4/6 ARVN Bn operates in area 9129 to 9127 to 9527 to 9529. 1/5 ARVN Bn sweeps up to and along the east bank of the Song Lau from 907256 to 914264. 3/5 ARVN Bn in reserve vic 930260. Searches area. Sent to Bde.				FV
65.	2340		C) Bde. Tactical Priority Airlift Req. Req 3xCH47 sorties to move Co B 4/31 from LZ Karen to LZ West and 2xCH47 sorties to move Co A 3/21 from LZ West to LZ Center commencing 061400. Total passengers: LZ West to LZ Center- 62. LZ Karen to LZ West- 86. Frequency 4/31 A/G 36.75. Call Signs: LZ Karen- xray 93. LZ West- Neptune 93. LZ Center-Tally O1 Bravo. PZ Times: LZ Karen 061400 (1st lift). LZ Karen 061420 (2nd lift) LZ Karen (061440) 3rd lift). LZ West 061450 (1st lift) LZ West 061520 (2nd lift). A/C released 061535. Lucas				FV
66.			C) Early Word appeared on station at 1520 H. It broadcast at grds AT 9027, AT 9129, AT 8928, and AT 8826. Themes emphasized the incompetence of their leaders, the great destruction suffered by the NVA and youthfulness of the soldiers. Early Word departed station at 1620 Hrs.				MD
67.	2400		C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.				CF
			S) SUMMARY: Co A 4/31: continue oper west of Hiep Duc with Co C 4/31. Co A 3/21: Continue to secure LZ WEST Sweeps conducted during daylight hours. OPCON to Co E. Co B 4/31: Close Siberia. CA for oper west of Hiep Duc. Co C 2/1: Oper in vic 9220, 8719, 8720, 8921, 8822 Eng VC loc 895243 Res unk. Co D 4/31: One plt secure LZ Siberia, with plt (F) sweeps in vic 0900, 9022, 9122. Co E 4/31: Continue to secure LZ West. Recon 4/31: OPCON to Co E 4/31. LZ WEST: Continue to receive sporadic incoming mortars. LZ Siberia: Continue to receive sporadic incoming mortars.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

IF90 DE 3ZQR

P050250Z

FMC CO, 4-31 LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

IC O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES 6 MAY 70

8A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, 3-21 OPCON TO CO E 4-31

2. TF WEST CONTINUE SEARCH IN

AREA NW OF HEIP DUC. TF WEST MADE UP OF CO A 4-31, CO C 4-31, CO B 4-31.

3. CO C, 2-1 CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA SOUTH OF PZ SIBERIA.

4. CO D, 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF

LZ SIBERIA WITH PLT(PLUS). CONDUCT

PLT(PLUS) PATROLS IN SECTOR.

5. CO E, 4-31 SECURE LZ WEST WITH

1 PLT SWEEPS OF SOUTH SIDE OF

LZ WEST IN SEARCH OF MORTAR TUBE.

6. RECON 4-31 OPCON TO CO E 4-31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS;

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10X UHID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE

SHIPS O/C. C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY

AIRCRAFT DAILY

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

NNN

IF90 DE 3ZQR

P050250Z

FMC CO, 4-31 LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL QSL 050327Z

GRNC

BT

IC O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SENT: 050420Z
QSL: 050327Z

Sent 050250Z

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES 6 MAY70

8A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, 3-21 OPCON TO CO E 4-31

2. TF WEST CONTINUE SEARCH IN

AREA NW OF HEIP DUC. TF WEST MADE UP OF CO A 4-31, CO C 4-31, CO B 4-31.

3. CO C, 2-1 CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA SOUTH OF PZ SIBERIA.

4. CO D, 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF
LZ SIBERIA WITH PLT(PLUS). CONDUCT
PLT(PLUS) PATROLS IN SECTOR.

5. CO E, 4-31 SECURE LZ WEST WITH

1 PLT SWEEPS OF SOUTH SIDE OF
LZ WEST IN SEARCH OF MORTAR TUBE.

6. RECON 4-31 OPCON TO CO E 4-31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS;

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10X UHID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE
SHIPS O/C. C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY
AIRCRAFT DAILY

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

NN0873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 050330Z
FM: S-2 4/31 BN, LZ WEST
TO: S-2 196 INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJECT: LOST S. O. I.

Sent 0
QSL 0

Sent 050340Z

QSL050343Z

ON THE NIGHT OF MAY 1ST, 1970
WHILE IN OUR NIGHT LOGGER WE RECIEVED
HEAVY INCOMMING, THE
SOI WAS LOST SOMEWHERE IN THE
PERIMETER. THE S O I WAS LOST
BY
DANIEL J BELMONDO
RTO- 1ST PLAT
CO A 3/21BN.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 050330Z
FM: S-2 4/31 BN, LZ WEST
TO: S-2 196 INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJECT: LOST S. O. I.

ON THE NIGHT OF MAY 1ST, 1970
WHILE IN OUR NIGHT LOGGER WE RECIEVED
HEAVY INCOMMING, THE
SOI WAS LOST SOMEWHERE IN THE
PERIMETER. THE S O I WAS LOST
BY
DANIEL J BELMONDO
RTO- 1ST PLAT
CO A 3/21BN.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 050730 H
FM: S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

SENT 050740
QSL 050745

Sent 050740

QSL 050745

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 051800-061800

S K Y S P O T :
AT 902109 RPT AT 902109 SUS REG
CP URI 28 APR.

CONFIDENTIAL

B A C K U P
ZC150188 RPT ZC 150188 SUS. ENEMY
BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

S K Y S P O T :
AT 902109 RPT AT 902109 SUS REG
CP URI 28 APR.

B A C K U P
ZC150188 RPT ZC 150188 SUS. ENEMY
BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

ZC157209 RPT ZC 157209 SUS. ENEMY
BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

P R E P L A N :
ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI 28 APR.
ZC 150188 RPT ZC 150188 BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 050730 H
FM: S-3, 4/31, LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 051800-061800

S K Y S P O T :
AT 902109 RPT AT 902109 SUS REG
CP URI 28 APR.

B A C K U P
ZC150188 RPT ZC 150188 SUS. ENEMY
BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

S K Y S P O T :
AT 902109 RPT AT 902109 SUS REG
CP URI 28 APR.

B A C K U P
ZC150188 RPT ZC 150188 SUS. ENEMY
BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

ZC157209 RPT ZC 157209 SUS. ENEMY
BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

P R E P L A N :
ZC 199148 RPT ZC 199148 URI 28 APR.
ZC 150188 RPT ZC 150188 BUNKER COMPLEX URI 29 APR.

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

HC YZ4C DE IF90
IMM050930H MAY 70
RF0300-196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
TOCO, 3RD BN, 21ST INF BN ATTN: S-2
CO, 4TH BN, 31ST INF UHHNC SUGNI CMN QSH BN, 46TH INF ATTN: S-2
ATTN: G2 AIR
ATTN: G3 0)-,
GRNC
BT

*See the
ON: MSB Ward*
CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC CITE 1862-C-70

SUBJECT: AERIAL/GROUND RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST (U)

1. (C) MSN N-11

- A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK
B. RECON AREA: AT819270-S ALONG THU BONG RIVER TO AT874220-1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER. *87 Grid*
C. TOT: 051900-060600H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----
E. REMARKS: NEG INTEL CHANGE
F. PRIORITY: FIRST

2. (C) MSN N-12

- A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK ✓
B. RECON AREA: AT9520-S ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER TO AS9897 1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER.
C. TOT: 051900-060600H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE: REQUESTED 4-31-----
QARY INF-----
TIEN PHOUC-----
E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE
F. PRIORITY: THIRD

3. (C) MSN N-13

- A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK
B. RECON AREA: AT9323- E ALONG SONG CHANG RIVER TO BT0520 1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER.
C. TOT: 051900-060600H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 3-21 INF-----
4-31 INF-----
1-46 INF-----
TIEN PHOUC-----
E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE
F. PRIORITY: FIRST

4. (C) MSN N-14

- A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK
B. RECON AREA: UL: AT9427 LR: AT9717 *P*
C. TOT: 051900-060600H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----
E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE
F. PRIORITY: FIRST

5. (C) MSN N-15

- A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK
B. RECON AREA: AT9529-9029-8524-8723-9127-9527
C. TOT: 051900-060600H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----
E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE
F. PRIORITY: FIRST

6. (C) MSN: 16

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK
B. RECON AREA: BT0730-1036-1336-1330-0730
C. TOT: 051900-060600H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF -----
3-21 INF-----
HHANG BINH-----

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FOURTH

7. (C) MSN V-17

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: AT8730-7826-7821-8518-BT0018-0030
AT8730.

C. TOT: 060800-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 3-21 INF -----

4-31 INF-----

1-46 INF-----

TIEN PHOUC-----

E. REMARKS: REQUEST DIV CLEARANCE FOR 7TH ARINE.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

8. (C) MSN V-18

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: AT8518-9008-8108-ZC1017-AT7821-8518

C. TOT: 060800-1200H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF -----

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

OM KC) MSN V-19

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: AT9124-9924-9918-9615-9513-9113-
9124

C. TOT: 060800-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF -----

1-46 INF-----

TIEN PHOUC-----

E. REMARKS: LOG GK-33 & REGT GP BASED ON URGENT REPTS
& URI.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST.

QPM KC) MSN V-11A

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: 752715-2112-1712-1710-2710

C. TOT: 061300-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 1-46 INF -----

E. REMARKS: SUPPORT 1-46 INF GRD OPN IN AO EXT AREA-
LOG ELEM OF 74TH LF Hvy WPN BN.

F. TY ECONDHUD

PTLEM EEPC SEC

6-46 FXINN Y

EM Y SEC D I :", ;B BINH

1695

MTNWXL INT QSL KKKKKL

✓
No Fire
N/A 2,000
CEZ

✓
No Fire
2,000
CEZ

5-15

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 2
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q125Q	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 6 May 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 6 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF	
2.	0120		C) Incoming rds (1dud, 1 HE, 1 CS) Bunker #28.		CF	
3.	0215		C) Incoming rd HE bunker 27.		CF	
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		RO	
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		RO	
6.	0445		C) Co A picked up movement and voices of 5-10 ind. 25-50 M from perimeter. Fired claymores and frags. Unk res.		RO	
7.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		RO	
8.	0550		C) Co A eng ind outside perimeter believed to be carrying off bodies. Ind fled to NE. Ar ty called Unk res.		RO	
9.	0750		C) LZ West bunker in 155 area took direct mortar gix hit. Neg cas.		RO	
10.	0750		C) Req tracker dog to run down blood trail from last night.		CF	
11.	0755		C) Bde says tracker team ready to be picked up at VIP pad HH at 0815.		CF	
12.	0805		C) IOS maeline is down.		TI	
13.	0310		C) Helix 18 FAC in AO.		TI	
14.	0820		C) Co C on the move. Ghost 20 on station.		TI	
15.	0830		C) Co C 2/1 889223.	M.	TI	
16.	0845		C) Helix 18 FAC while on station obs at vic 873227 10-20 ind in blk shirts and grn shorts harvesting rice. Upon making second obs ind evaded to the south. 880223 Helix 18 obs 25 people in various clothes harvesting rice. They did not act suspicious or attempt to evade. (COND'T)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q125Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 May 70	2400	6 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16.			C) (COND'T) Blue Ghost 20 investigating.	Goodfriend	LT	
17.	0845		C) One mortar hit bunker (near) Neg cas or dam. 900258 Co A 4/31 movement outside N/L hear voices. Eng w/claymored and SAF. 10-15 enemy. Area checked 2 KIA NVA 20 meters outside N/L also found blood trails showing path others took evad.		MSG W	
18.	0855		C) Co B moving.		TI	
19.	0855		C) Co C 4/31 in contact.		TI	
20.	0915		C) Co A 4/31 0400 hrs reported movement and voices outside their night loc. Eng w/SAF and claymores. Check area this morning conf. two KIA and many blood trail leading to SW and also one partly made litter. Company still checking out the area.	Goodfriend.	MSG W	
			Co A 3/26 arty reports one rd of 82 MM incoming and impacting on top of CP bunker. Neg dam or cas.	Goodfriend	MSG W	
21.	0910		C) Cancelled airlift for today.		TI	
22.	0930		C) Firebird 97 on station.		TI	
23.	0932		C) Col Kennedy inbound.		TI	
24.	0935		C) Sqd 2st Co D on sweep.		TI	
25.	0940		C) Recon dpt West.		TI	
26.	0950		C) Helix 18 FAC AS 872232.	M.	TI	
27.	1015		C) Recon loc. 974249.	M.	TI	
28.	1030		C) Helix 18 FAC AS 12-250; 8-500; 10-500	NAP; 2000-20MM.	TI	
29.	1040		C) Co C 4/31 while on move in vic 898256 rece an unk amt of sniper fire gunships processed and sniper fire ceased. Res of Eng: 1 US WIA slight will remain in fld, 1 M16 combat loss, 1 ruck sack combat loss.	Huntsinger	LT	
			IN checking out area of yesterdays contact with approx 20 VC/NVA vic 895243 Co C 4/31 discovered 22 NVA/VC KIA. They were in grn fat. and various other clothes, kaki and blk PJ. Co C 4/31 is credited with 12 KIA and firebird 97 is credited with 10 KIA. Neg pks. (COND'T)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

NTIA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.1.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q125Q		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	6 May 70	2400	6 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
29.			C) (COND'T) or wpns were found. They had apparently been removed during the night.			Huntsinger		LT
30.		0830	C) Co B move to vic 894252 conduct patrols NW along ridge to vic 888257 and 888244. Plan for MDP vic 900253.			M.		KS
31.	1115		C) Co C 2/1 888223, 881217, 884213.			M.		TI
32.	1115		C) Inco ming 155 area.					TI
33.		1130	C) 805195- LRRP IM Hawaii, insert 0830 reports obs 3 ind in blk PJ neg pks or wpns vic 805195. Believe ind are farmers. Neg action taken.			Huntsinger		LT
34.		1130	C) Co A 4/31 reports three NVA trying to evade. Loc grd 904259 Co A moving to eng them. LNO at Karen reports PF's found Plt grd 912246 2 alum 81 cansters fired and one alum cansters not fired lot NR 80-244.			Huntsinger		MSG W
35.	1130		C) Recon closed LZ West.					TI
36.	1130		C) Co B 895247.			M.		TI
37.		1130	C) Co C 2/1: Be prepared to CA to LZ vic 8324 commencing 061500. You will secure the LZ and be prepared to accept Co A, 81MM mortar section, and TF CP. Upon closing you will be OPCON to TF West. Call sign - PZ OXteam Alpha and LZ OXteam Bravo. Freq admin log 56.25. Call sign TF VP Tonsils 87. Report to this HQ ASAP loc of PZ in your area You will be allocated 10 slicks for the move.					TI
38.	1200		C) Grd 915275 cl/ JW. and AG for ARVN AS.					TI
39.	1200		C) Incoming CS 1st plt CP.					TI
40.	1240		C) Line Co rece 1 dud rd vic B-33.					SC
41.	1315		C) cl/874221 RP Cl/Co C 2/1 JG.			M.		SC
42.	1315		C) Cl/987243-986239 sus mortar pos. Cl/West AG					SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q125Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 May 70	2400	6 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43.	1320		C) Co B sweeps closed.		JC		
44.	1327		C) Co D sweep closed.		JC		
45.	1330		C) Helix 14 FAC entered AO.		JC		
46.	1330		C) Bde. Airlift Request: Req 10 slicks 2xgunships teams, smoke ship, and C&C aircraft to CA Co C 2/1 from a field PZ vic 888233 to a field LZ vic 900258 to a field LZ vic 8324. Freq Admin/log Call signs PZ Co C 2/1 Oxtteam Alpha; Pz Co A 4/31 Uniform; LZ Oxtteam Bravo. Total pax: Co A 4/31 100. Co C 2/1 87. PZ Time 1st lift 061500. To CO, TF West: Warning order. Be prepared to CA with Co A to a field LZ vic 8324. LZ will be secured by Co C 2/1 who will CA ahead of you. Call Sign PZ -Uniform Alpha and LZ Oxtteam Bravo. Freq A/L 56.25. Upon closing LZ Co C 2/1 OPCON to TF West. Upon dept from PZ Co C 4/31 released from OPCON TF West. Select PZ and report loc to this HZ ASAP Tentative PZ Time is 061515.	Sent to Bde. Cpt Russell	JW		
				Cpt Wilson	MSG G		
47.	1530		C) Req dustoff Karen 2 VN Poss malaria loc #511 Neg ETA		SC		
48.	1600		C) AT 070001 hrs cipher punch 2E goes into effect. Mortland		FV		
49.	1600		C) LZ prep begun.		JC		
50.	1605		C) 9404 cl/ JW for		TI		
51.	1600		C) Check fire confirmed.4		TI		
52.	1615		C) 1st lift in cold.		TI		
53.	1620		C) Bunker HE 2WIA. - LZ West		TI		
54.	1635		C) 990251 LZ West report rece 1-82MM mortar rd on bunker 02 on west side of LZ West res 2 US WIA.	Yaci	FV		
55.	1640		C) 6/2/4/14/28/17/28/0/42.		TI		
56.	1650		C) 891256 21ft. birds on C/A rece AK fire and auto wpns fire from this loc res neg hits or damSent to BDE		FV		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority

NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
5.NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q125Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 May 70	2400	6 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57.	1655		C) Dustoff #511 complete LZ West.		TI		
58.	1715		C) Req dustoff 1 US FVO 104 Temp #511 ETA 30MIN		JC		
59.	1730		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		JC		
60.	1733		C) 1st lift Co A off grd.		TI		
61.	1740		C) 1st lift Co A on LZ cold.		JC		
62.	1800		C) 2nd lift Co A Fm Cold.		JC		
63.	1835		C) Co B moving.		JC		
64.	1900		C) Son Hoa in contact. Req D/O for 1 WIA PSDF.		JC		
65.		1900	C) DRRP's (Hawaii) Spotted enemy moving west wearing dark uniforms and pot helmets never seen wpns. After air strikes spotted 5 enemy appeared to be going in and out of tunnels one person had wpn come out and fired one shot in the air also wearing grn uniforms and have pks.	Yockey	LT		
			ARVN RF/PF Loc: 903245, 904242, 907247, 912242, 911241, 912237, 912235, 915233, 909238, 908231, 910232, 913230, 908227, 923239. ARVN Loc: 912243, 914244, 916246, .	Caballero	SC		
66.	1940		C) Co C: Rep loc mm tube loc AT 887255 Req gunships.		SC		
67.	1955		C) Rattler 23 FAC: in bound flareship.	Given to ARVN Adviser.	JW		
68.	1956		C) Gen Powell: Given cl/Gen Powell for mortars to fire on AT 997276.		JW		
69.	2005		C) Dustoff: #710 inbound to Son Hoa 10min out Musket 03 inbound. Dustoff and Musket linked up.		JW		
70.		2015	C) Bn to Bde: Request AO ext from ASAP to 122400H Morrow May 70. Grids AT 870300 W to ZC 200300 S to ZC 200246.		JC		
71.	2018		C) Btoc: Night Activities: Co A: N/L: 836242,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q125Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	6 May 70	2400	6 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			Co B: N/L: 895251, Co C: N/L: 900253, Co C 2/1 N/L: 836242.			Morrow	JC	
72.	2020		C) Sable 71 inbound.				JC	
73.	2025	2025	C) Bn to Bde: 1900-998277 LNO Son Hoa reports that RF/PF made contact with an est Co of NVA. They requested gunships and arty support. We req gunships from Bde. They report neg ETA, we req permission to fire on grid 994234, permission granted initials CM/the 3rd. We got neg permission from Bde sit-rep 1930 LNO Que Son. Req 1 PS/DF VTA captured in action 1 carbine by the NVA possible evaded N and contact was broken at 1940 permission was granted by Bde in support by neg contact so neg completion.			Yact	CW	
74.		2030	C) Bde: A VN CA for 7 May 70 canceled due to current tactical situation. Recommended US Bn be committed in the same area at the earliest possible time on 7 May 70.			Morrow	CW	
75.		2040	C) BTOC: CL/955285 for LZ Ross Suspect rocket pos. Ross received rockets.				CF	
76.		2045	C) BTOC: CL/9428, 9429, 9528, 9529 for Ross. cl/JAW			CL/ Maj Hoa ARVN S3.	JW	
77.		2105	C) Bde: Bde S2 req cl for N/H11 from 061900-070600H area at 819270 S along Thu Bon River to AT 870220 100M each side of river. Neg cl/JAW. Strip mission 070800-071200 from 9320 S along Song Tranh to AS 975976 E along Song Thu Bon to BS 0297 NE to BT 0601 to 1130 to BS 2199 2000M each side of strip. cl/JAW. Mission 12 N/H from AT 9323 E along Chang River to BT 0520 1000M each side of river. Cl/JAW. N/H 13: from 061900-070600H Area AT 9029-8120-7921, 7926, cl/JAW expect for 2000M each side 836421. Mission 17 V/R from 070800-071600 from AT 8730 to 7926, to 8518 to 0018 to 0030 fire for fire within 2000M of CFZ. Cl but for no fire unless cl by 4/31 HQS.			Yact	FV	
78.		2106	C) BTOC: CL/910251-912258 for ARVN Co B/WM, Co C/AD/JW.			Passed to arty LNO	JW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q125Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	6 May 70	2400	6 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
79.	2105		C) Karen: Req Dustoff 4 ARVN C/S wounds #210				ETA 20min.	CF
80.	2155		C) Son Hoa: Dustoff complete.					CF
81.	2205		C) Karen: Dustoff complete.					CF
82.	2240		C) 3/21: C1/ 015273, 014255, 018253, 016247, Son Hoa/ Son Hoa—R.O. (HE Intell).					CF
83.	2325		C) Co D CO: Commencing 070700 May 70 you will place 1 plat OPCON to C Btry 3-82 Arty for security of LZ Siberia. Co (-) will commence search operations in area 884236 to 900227 to 918223 along river to 918206 to 876206 to 876224 along river to 884236. 1 PF plat will located vic 918227, exercise care when operating in this area.					FV
84.	2400		U) BTOC: Journal closed by Finkbeiner.					CF
			S) SUMMARY: Co A 4/31: Eng enemy w/claymores and frags and arty. Unk res. Conduc. oper in vic 8324, with sweeps and amb out. Co C 4/31: Eng enemy w/SAF and arty. Res unk. Rece sniper fire in vic 8925. Eng w/gunships. Rece unk. Co B 4/31: Conduc ptrls in vic 8924, 8925, 8824, 8825. Co C 2/1: Conduc oper in vic 8822, 8821, With sweeps and ambushes out. LZ West: Continue to rece incoming mortars of CS and HE variety. Eng w/arty unk res. LZ Siberia: Continue to rece incoming mortars of HE and CS variety Eng w/arty res unk.					
			C) LATE ENTRY: Early Word appeared on station at 1540 Hr It broadcast at grds AT 8928, and AT 8827. Themes urged the NVA soldiers to Chieu Hoi while their units were split and not under cadre control. Due to radio trouble, Early Word dept early at 1615 Hr.					MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

J A Walton

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

P669 DE 0128
P270030Z APR 70

FM: SIGNAL OFFICER 196HH INF BDE HAWK HILL
TO: SIGNAL OFFICER 1-46 INF BN FSB PROFESSIONAL
3-21 INF BN FSB CENTER
4-01 INF BN FSB WEST

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC

TO OSBORNE, MCLAUGHLIN, AND LOWTHER FROM GRONICH SIGNED GRONICH.

SUBJ: UNINTENTIONAL EMISSIONS FROM UN/PRT-4 TRANSMITTERS.

1. THE FOLLOWING MSG 212000Z APR, FROM TWENTY-FOUR CORPS IS QUOTED FOR YOUR INFORMATION.

2. (C) DURING A RECENT COMMUNICATIONS OPERATIONS TEST, UNINTENTIONAL U. S. TRANSMISSIONS FROM SEVERAL AN/PRT-4 TRANSMITTERS WERE INTERCEPTED, LOCATED AND THE DISCREPANCIES CORRECTED.

3. (C) THE AN/PRT-4 TRANSMITTER, USED IN THIS CASE BY PERIMETER GUARDS, IS AN FM, TWO CHANNEL TRANSMITTER SIMILAR TO A HAND HELD CITIZENS BAND WALKIE TALKIE. THE CHANNEL AND TRANSMIT SELECTION IS EFFECTED BY A BUTTERFLY, SPRING LOAD SWITCH AND WHEN OPERATING PROPERLY MUST BE HELD BY HAND. THE NORMAL PRACTICE BY THE UNIT INVOLVED WAS TO STORE THE TRANSMITTING UNITS BY DROPPING THEM INTO A SANDBAG LOCATED INSIDE THE COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING. CONVERSATIONS WITHIN THE BUILDING AND BACKGROUND NOISIES UP TO 600 FEET AWAY WERE INTERCEPTED AND IDENTIFIED BY THE COMMUNICATIONS TEST OPERATOR.

BT
INT RGRINT QSL K K K K

IF90 DE 320R
PP 060700Z
FM: S-3, 4/31 LZ WEST.
TO: 196 INF BDE, HAWK HILL.
GRNC

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

*SENT 0607
QSL: 0607*

*Sent 060745
QSL 060750*

PREPLANS:
ZC204210 RPT ZC204210 URI 4 AND 5 APR.
ZC192196 RPT ZC192196 URI 4 APR.
ZC173196 RPT ZC173196 URI 5 APR.

SKYSPOT:
AT 803209 RPT AT 803209 URI 5 APR.
BACK-UP:
AT 798229 RPT 798229 URI 5 APR.
ZC170170 RPT ZCQUPQUP URI 4 APR.

BT
INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 02/1415H
FM- SSG BAUMANN (CHECKS 19B)
TO 2/1 INF BN THRU 196TH INF BDE
FM LZ WEST S-3
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP-S-1 NEG RPT S-2 NEG RPT.
S-3- CHANGE IN MSN. C/2-1 WILL BE C/A INTO
RECON /4-31 & A/3-21 LOC-896250
RECON/ 3-21 WILL BECOME OPCON C/2-1
MSN: TO HOLD GRD AT THAT LOC/ INTELL
READOUT INDICATES THIS IS KEY TERRAIN
DESIRED BY THE ENEMY S-4 REQUEST
OF WEB GEAR SENT TO C/2-1 SUPPLY
HH. 1320H

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

SENT 020545
QSL 020550

Sent 020545Z
QSL 020550Z

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 060700Z
FM: S-3, 4/31 LZ WEST.
TO: 196 INF BDE, HAWK HILL.
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: TAG AIR REQUEST.

PREPLANS:
ZC204210 ZC204210 URI 4 AND 5 APR.
ZC192196 RPT ZC192196 URI 4 APR.
ZC173196 RPT ZC173196 URI 5 APR.

SKYSPOT:
AT 803209 RPT AT 803209 URI 5 APR.
BACK-UP:
AT 798229 RPT 798229 URI 5 APR.
ZC170170 RPT ZC000000 URI 4 APR.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

SENT: 0607
QSL: 0607

Sent 060745
QSL 060750

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

IF90 DE 3ZOR

PP 060145Z

FM: CO 4/31, LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL.

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES 07 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS:

2. CO A, 3/21 OPCON TO E, 4/31.

TF WEST. CONTINUE SEARCH IN AREA
WEST AND NORTH WEST OF HIEP DUC.

3. CO C 2/1 CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA SOUTH
OF SIBERIA.

4. CO D, 4/31. CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA
WITH PLT (PLUS) WITH PLT (PLUS) SWEEPS IN AREA
8921, 8922, 8822, 8923.

5. CO E, 4/31 CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST.

6. RECON 4/31 CONTINUE SWEEPS TO THE WEST
OF LZ WEST.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10X UNID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS

O/C. C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

SENT: 060315
QSL: 060320

Sent 060315

QSL 060320

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR

PP 000145Z

FM: CO 4/31, LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL.

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: DAILY ACTIVITIES 07 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS:

2. CO A, 3/21 OPCON TO E, 4/31.

. TF WEST. CONTINUE SEARCH IN AREA
WEST AND NORTH WEST OF HIEP DUC.

3. CO C 2/1 CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA SOUTH
OF SIBERIA.

4. CO D, 4/31. CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA
WITH PLT (PLUS) WITH PLT (PLT) SWEEPS IN AREA
8921, 8922, 8822, 8923.

5. CO E, 4/31 CONTINUE CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST.

6. RECON 4/31 CONTINUE SWEEPS TO THE WEST
OF LZ WEST.

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10X UHID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS

O/C. C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q126Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 May 70	2400	7 May 70
			ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS
1.	0001	U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.				CF
2.	0050	C) Co C reports eng 2 VC/NVA outside perimeter. 2 probable KIA.				CF
3.	0120	C) Daily Activities: See msg. attached: 060205Z.				CF
4.	0200	C) All stations neg sit rep.				RO
5.	0300	C) All stations neg sit rep.				RO
6.	0400	C) All stations neg sit rep.				RO
7.	0500	C) All stations neg sit rep.				RO
8.	0620	C) Co B reports finding 2 NVA bodies and 1 fresh grave near night laager.				RO
9.	0630	C) Bde S2 to Bn S3. General area- partly cloudy to to cloudy with evening thunder storms over the mtns. Three day outlook- little chage. Visibility- 5 miles. Ceiling- 2500 ft. Temp- 93/76. Humidity- 95/55. Density altitude- 2500/1250. Low altimeter setting- 29.64. Winds- E to SE 5-15 knots.			Fox	CF
10.	0730	C) Co D on the move.				RO
11.	0745	C) Co B 74 leaving on sweep.				RO
12.	0750	C) Co C sweep out to NE.				CF
13.	0825	C) Col Kennedy inbound.				CF
14.	0830	C) Helix 18 FAC on station.				CF
15.	0845	C) 896261 Co C AD Co B WM.			M.	JW
16.	0850	C) 898258 Co B WM.			M.	JW
17.	0855	C) 887274 Co B WM. Co C AP.			M.	JW
18.	0900	C) 897260 Co C AD. Co B WM.				JW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q126Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 May 70	2400	7 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
19.	0900		C) C1 grid/ 895246 Co C AD. Co B not clear.				M.	JW
20.	0900		C) C1 grd/ 896261 Co C AD. Co B WM.				M.	JW
21.	0906		C) C1 grds/ 916278, 920275, 916273, 914274, Co B AD.				M.	JW
22.	0906		C) LZ West rece 1 rd 60MM vic bunker 28. Neg cas.					JW
23.	0910		C) AO extension P. Boundary line to boundary line 01 line extended till 12.					TI
24.		0920	C) Co C 4/31 reports eng 2 ind last night vic 900253 ind heading E to W, Ind were eng w/SAF and claymores mines Res 2 NVA KIA. Ind were wearing grn fatigues and had neg pks or wpns.				LT. Huntsinger	LT
25.		0921	C) Co B 4/31 reports that on entering N/L for the night they found two dead VC in blk PJ and 1 fresh grave. Neg pks or wpns at site. 3 KIA's credited to Co B 4/31 due to neg evidence that arty or air strikes involved in KIA's death.				LT. Huntsinger	LT
26.		0925	C) LZ West reports that at 0906 Bunker #25 on west end of hill rece 1 rd of 60MM HE mortar fire. Neg cas or dam reported.				LT. Huntsinger	LT
27.	0926		C) 894265 For AS UNAF.				M.	TI
28.	0935		C) Co B WM/ Co C AD. 881265 cl/ for Helix 18 FAC Co B Wm. Co C AD.					TI
29.	0935		C) Blue Ghost White on station.					TI
30.	0940		C) LZ Siberia rece 2 incoming MM.					TI
31.		0950	C) LZ Siberia reports taking 2 rd of mortar fire of unk cal. Neg dam or cas rep.				Lt. Huntsinger	LT
32.	1000		C) Helix 18 FAC AS 885263.				M.	TI
33.	1005		C) QSL Daily Activities: 1005.					TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q126Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 May 70	2400	7 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34.	1020		C) Helix 18, 12- 500lbs and 6-500 NAP dept station.					TI
35.	1030		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.					TI
36.		1030	C) Helix 18 FAC reports obs an est company size unit of NVA with pks and wpns moving SW from vic 891265. The ind were camouflaged with bushes to negate air obs Ind ran when Helix 18 FAC made low level pass over area. Otherwise would not have obs them. Air strike called 6-500# bombs, 6-500# NAP. Neg obs of movement after airstrike.			Cpt. Wyman		LT
37.	1040		C) 909265 cl/ Co B WM. Co C AD. West AG.			M.		TI
38.	1045		C) AS 886268.			M.		TI
39.	1100		C) Cl grd 990217 for VNAF airstrike at req of Bde Informed Bde strike is W/M 3/21 A0 extension.			Decker		JW
40.		1115	C) LNO Hiep Duc reports LZ Karen rece incoming mortar rds. Neg cas or dam report at this time.			Dasher		LT
41.		1125	C) Helix 16 FAC reports that at 886268 he has obs large group of ind w/pks and wpns. Air strike has been called.			Dasher		LT
42.	1125		C) 903263 AS cl/ Co C AD/ Co B WM.					TI
43.	1125		C) 900215 Co D .			M.		TI
44.	1125		C) TF West on the move.					TI
45.		1200	C) LZ Siberia took one rd hostile fire by Bkr-#11. Not sure if mortar or recoilless. Neg dam or Cas rep.			Goodfriend		LT
46.	1200		C) 891211 Cl Co D JK. Dustoff called LZ Karen 7 VN #710 ETA 25min.					TI
47.	1210		C) MFW 511 15-20 on dustoff.					TI
48.	1215		C) 899230 clear Co B JK for Arty.					TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q126Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 May 70	2400	7 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
49.	1210		C) To CO, Co B and CO, Co C: Co B move to and link-up with Co C vic 900253. Establish a consolidated NDP. Be prepared 080700 to Conduct combined attack to seize hill at 894265. Block enemy withdrawal to the West. Consolidate on obj and be prepared to continue attack to the west. Co, Co B commands link-up. Be prepared to accept TF CP on afternoon of 7 May. This headquarters will req smoke ship and gunships for link-up and gunships for attack on 8 May.			Walton	JW	
50.	1300		C) LZ Siberia req dustoff 3 urgent MFQ #710 min and Karen.			ETA 20-25	SC	
51.	1320		C) Req gunships and 1 smoke ship for link-up of Co B and Co C at 1800 taken by Sgt. Mortland.				SC	
52.	1340		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete.				SC	
53.	1435		C) 911255, 913246 cl/ Co C AD.			M.	TI	
54.	1440		C) 899215 Co D 1 KIA NVA Kakipants.			M.	TI	
55.	1450		C) 916247 cl Co C AD.			M.	TI	
56.	1456		C) 918252 cl/ Co C AD.			M.	TI	
57.	1500		C) 887246 cl/ Co B WM.			M.	TI	
58.		1508	C) LZ Siberia reports taking 1-82MM mortar rd Res 3 US WIA urgent Dustoff has been called neg ETA at this time dustoff complete 1340. Additional info: 1310 LZ Siberia took 2 more additional 82MM rd neg cas or dam.				LT	
			4/31 AO extension #42 has been approved. Bde TF ASAP to 122400 AT 870300-2C 200300- EC 200246.			Sgt Morrow	JC	
			080600-081800 VR#21. AT 7913- BT0023- BT 0027 AT 7927- SP. VR# 27. UL BT 9718 LR BT 0709.					
			VR #27A: UL BT 0023 LR BT 0718. #27B AT 9927- BT 0631- BT 0628- BT 0127- SP.			Goodfriend	LT	
			Co D 4/31 at vic 899215 obs 1 VC coming out of hootch w/pk neg wpn approx 75M West of their loc. They eng w/SAF at a distance of 75M. Res 1 VC KIA one pk CIA Pk was destroyed. KIA was in Kaki pants (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q126Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 May 70	2400	7 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
58.			C) (COND'T) and shirt and approx 20-25 years old. Pack contained personal items.			Goodfriend		LT
59.	1515		C) QSL on message TF East 1500					TI
60.	1550		C) Col Kennedy arrived.					TI
61.		1540	C) TF West had checked out valley & area West of Song Thu Bong river w/neg results.			Goodfriend		LT
62.	1545		C) Firebird 93 on station.					TI
63.	1559		C) Co A/4-31- 827244.			M		TI
64.	1630		C) Grid 895258 near Co B.			M		TI
65.	1635		C) 890252 cl/Co C-AD/892247/cl/B OM , Co C/AD.			M		TI
66.		1640	C) Rattler 12 Reports taking fire of unk/cal & origin as went into Co B/4-31, loc gunships called 1600H Rattler 12 reports taking heavy fire on second and third attempt to enter Co B-4/31 loc. 1630 Firebird 93 reports 1 KIA either VC/NVA vic Co B/4-31 location.			Yockey		LT
67.	1710		C) Co D: closed Siberia 911268 cl/Co C/AD.			M		TI
68.	1800		C) Musket 30 on station.					TI
69.	1820		C) Co A 3/21 sweep cl/LZ West.					SC
70.	1825		C) LZ Siberia reprec in MM & CS.					SC
71.	1855		C) LZ Siberia rep Dustoff 12 WIA US MFW #511-710 ETA 10-15min.					SC
72.	1900		C) LZ Karen report rec fire from REC/directed at downed bird on OP.					SC
73.	1915		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete ex-13 pax.					SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q126Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 May 70	2400	7 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
74.	1925		C) LZ Karen rec 1 HE MM round.					FV
75.		1950	C) Siberia reports taking incoming mortar round 4 WIA need urgent dustoff req grid 894220 also req gunships ASAP. 1835 req three to four dustoffs approx 12 WIA. 1840 gunships on station and have mortar spotted. 1845 Siberia reports they are getting hit from different positions. Siberia reports rec 3-4 82mm mortar rounds from 1000M NE of their loc. results 1 US WIA. Musket 30 engaged this loc unk/results. arty fired w/unk/res. ASAP cancellation of LRRP Boxes 10A & 10D.				Yackey Yockey	CW JC
76.		2010	C) CO Co B: Commencing 8 May 70 4-6 ARVN will attack to seize Obj 42 at 915268, Obj 46 901268 and Obj 48 896268. You will block in present pos On order and after seizure of Obj 46 by 4/6 ARVN move to S to seize and secure Lbj 3 at 872238. Link-up w/TD West on Obj 3. You will continue to command operations by Co B & C until insertion of TF CP is feasible. You will coordinate all fires in excess of 500M from your location w/this HQS. Call sign for 4/6 Advisor is LUSH PERIL, Freq: 67.05.				Morrow	AG
77.		2015	S) LZ Siberia reports receiving incoming mortar fire w/unk amount. Neg casualties or damages-A/F/U/R. The Advisors of the 5th ARVNS report there is a VC/NVA radio station on this Freq: 3305.				Yact Yact	FV FV
78.		2217	C) Received cl/Hiep Duc district chief for A/S on 890215-1000M radius CI-BVS.					SC
79.		2230	C) Bde: Req for forces. In order to effectively secure Siberia of enemy resistance it is essential that a minimum of one Co be committed. The requirement to secure LZ Siberia with one plat depletes 1/Co of necessary combat power. Request you place 1-37man plat OPCON to this HQS to secure LZ Siberia. During the afternoon of 8 May 70 2/5 ARVNS will C/A from West to vic 816258. Effective on order N boundary will be the 25 EW grid line except you will be					AG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Adams

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

MIS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NN0587304

1511 DE OD9Q
PP 080515Z
FM: CO, 4/31 INF BN
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE
GRNC
BT

Sent: 080545
QSL: 080555

Sent 080545Z
QSL 080555Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: STATUS OF SECURITY OF THE HIEP DUC
CONTROL FIRE ZONE

1. 1/5 ARVN BN CURRENTLY SECURES THE
OUT POST AT 911246. THIS IS THE ONLY
SECURE POINT NORTH OF THE ROAD IN
THE POPULATED AREA. THE OUTPOST AT
907245 IS SECURED BY RF. THE POPULATED AREA
SOUTH OF THE ROAD FROM THIS OUTPOST EAST
TO 915246 IS SECURE. THE HAMLET AT
908240 IS SECURED BY RF/PF. THE
HAMLET AT 910230 AND IN A 300M RADIUS
OF THAT POINT IS SECURED BY FRIENDLY FORCES
2. POPULATION ESTIMATED OF THE CFZ
VARY EXTENSIVELY. THE BEST ESTIMATE OF
SITUATION IS THAT 2,000 CIVILIANS ARE
UNDER FRIENDLY CONTROL, 1500 ARE UNDER
ENEMY CONTROL AND THE STATUS
OF 2,000 CIVILIANS IS UNKNOWN
3. 1/5 ARVN BN IS CURRENTLY CLEARING OUT
AN AREA 600M RADIUS OF 911246. THEY
HAVE THE MISSION OF EXPANDING THIS AREA OF
INFLUENCE.
4. THE HIEP DUC DISTRICT CHIEF
ESTIMATES THERE ARE TWO COMPANIES OF
NVA CURRENTLY OPERATING IN THE HIEP
DUC VILLAGE.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INR QSL
K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541

151J DE OD9Q
PP 080515Z
FM: CO, 4/31 INF BN
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE
GRNC
BT

SENT: 080554
QSL: 080555

C O N F I D E N T I A L

sent 080545Z
QSL 080555Z # (CO)

SUBJECT: STATUS OF SECURITY OF THE HIEP DUC
CONTROL FIRE ZONE

1. 1/5 ARVN BN CURRENTLY SECURES THE OUT POST AT 911246. THIS IS THE ONLY SECURE POINT NORTH OF THE ROAD IN THE POPULATED AREA. THE OUTPOST AT 907245 IS SECURED BY RF. THE POPULATED AREA SOUTH OF THE ROAD FROM THIS OUTPOST EAST TO 915246 IS SECURE. THE HAMLET AT 908240 IS SECURED BY RF/PF. THE HAMLET AT 910230 AND IN A 300M RADIUS OF THAT POINT IS SECURED BY FRIENDLY FORCES
2. POPULATION ESTIMATED OF THE CFZ VARY EXTENSIVELY. THE BEST ESTIMATE OF SITUATION IS THAT 2,000 CIVILIANS ARE UNDER FRIENDLY CONTROL, 1500 ARE UNDER ENEMY CONTROL AND THE STATUS OF 2,000 CIVILIANS IS UNKNOWN
3. 1/5 ARVN BN IS CURRENTLY CLEARING OUT AN AREA 600M RADIUS OF 911246. THEY HAVE THE MISSION OF EXPANDING THIS AREA OF INFLUENCE.
4. THE HIEP DUC DISTRICT CHIEF ESTIMATES THERE ARE TWO COMPANIES OF NVA CURRENTLY OPERATING IN THE HIEP DUC VILLAGE.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INR QSL
K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR

PP 070120Z

FM: CO, 4/31, LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 8 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS

1. TF WEST COMPOSED OF CO A 4/31 AND CO C, 2/1 CONTINUE TO OPERATE VIC AT 836242 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS FROM THAT LOCATION.

2. CO B, 4/31. CONTINUE TO BLOCK APPROACHES INTO HIEP DUC. CONTINUE SWEEPS TO ELIMINATE POCKETS OF RESISTANCE,

3. CO C, 4/31 CONTINUE TO BLOCK FOR OPERATIONS BY 4/6 ARVN. CONTINUE SWEEPS TO ELIMINATE POCKETS OF RESISTANCE.

4. CO F, 4/31. 1 PLT OPGON TO C BTRY 3-82ND ARTY. CO D (-) RECON IN AREA 884236 TO 900227, 918223 ALONG RIVER TO 918206.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT BT BT

CORRECTIONS

CC:

4. CO D, 4/31. 1 PLT OPGON TO C BTRY 3/82 ND ARTY. CO D (-) RECON IN AREA 884236 TO 900227, 918223 ALONG RIVER TO 918206, 876206, 876224 ALONG RIVER TO 844236.

BT

5. CO A, 3/21 OPGON TO CO E 4/31. CONTINUE SWEEPS AROUND LZ WEST.

6. CO E 4/31, SECURE LZ WEST WITH CO A 3/21 AND RECON PLT. ONE SECTION (2MORTARS AND FDC) OPGON TF WEST

7. RECON PLT 4/31, OPGON TO CO E. 4/31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQU

10X UHID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS O/C C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

1. IF WEST COMPOSED OF CO A 4/31 AND
CO C, 2/1 CONTINUE TO OPERATE VIC AT 836242
CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS
FROM THAT LOCATION.

2. CO B, 4/31. CONTINUE TO BLOCK APPROACHES
INTO HIEP DUC. CONTINUE
SWEEPS TO ELIMINATE POCKETS OF RESISTANCE,

3. CO C, 4/31 CONTINUE TO BLOCK FOR
OPERATIONS BY 4/6 ARVN. CONTINUE SWEEPS
TO ELIMINATE POCKETS OF RESISTANCE.

4. CO F, 4/31. 1 PLT OPCON TO C BTRY 3-82ND
ARTY. CO D (-) RECON IN AREA 884236 TO
900227, 918223 ALONG RIVER TO 918206.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT BT BT

CORRECTIONS

CC:

4. CO D, 4/31. 1 PLT OPCON TO C BTRY 3/82 ND
ARTY. CO D (-) RECON IN AREA 884236 TO
900227, 918223 ALONG RIVER TO 918206,
876206, 876224 ALONG RIVER TO 844236.

BT

5. CO A, 3/21 OPCON TO CO E 4/31. CONTINUE
SWEEPS AROUND LZ WEST.

6. CO E 4/31, SECURE LZ WEST WITH
CO A 3/21 AND RECON PLT. ONE SECTION
(2MORTARS AND FDC) OPCON TF WEST

7. RECON PLT 4/31, OPCON TO CO E. 4/31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS:
ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:
10X UHID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE
SHIPS O/C C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY
AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Y24C DE IF90 NR 002

IMM 071015Z MAY 70

FM CO 186TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL

TO CO, 4-31 INF

CO, 3-21 INF

CO, 1-46 INF

ATTN: S-2

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL A L A DF-BESS CITE 1874-C-70

SUBJECT: ARETAL/GROUND RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST (U)

1. (C) MSN NO.-11

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT819270-S ALONG THU SON RIVER TO AT870220
1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER.

C. TOT: 071900-080600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF

E. REMARKS/ NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

2. (C) MSN: NO.-12

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT9323-E ALONG SONG CHANG RIVER TO BT 0520
1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER

C. TOT: 071900-080600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF

3-21 INF

JARY INF

TIEN PHOU

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

3. (C) MSN: NO.-13

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT9029-8210-7924-7926-9029

C. TOT: 071900-080600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31

E. REMARKS: NSV CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

IS Hqs. BEFORE FIRING

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

3. (C) MSN: NO.-13

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: A1902978210-7924-7926-9029

C. TOT: 071900-080630H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----

E. REMARKS: NSV CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

CK on before on sta. for rules of eng. before on sta for Rules Engagement
CK this Hdg Before Firing
CHECK THIS Hdg. BEFORE FIRING

4. (C) MSN. -17

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: A18730-7926-7921-8518-BT0018-0030.

C. TOT: 080800-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----
5TH ARVN-----

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

Check in with this Hdg before going on station for rules of engagement.

5. (C) MDN. -18

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: BT2715-2115-2112-1712-1710.2710

C. TOT: 080800-1200H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 1-46 INF-----

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: SECOND

6. (C) MSN: 'GINNLI A. TYPE NSB: AIR A-VR

B. RECON AREA/ AREIP MSN-A19320-S ALONG SONG TRAN RIVER TO

: 6. SU) ZSN: I 19

AS975976-E ALONG SONG TO PS0297-NE, BT0601-1103-BS2199. 2000M
EACH SIDE OF STRIP ROUTE.

C. TOT: 080800-1200H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31-----

1-46-

583.

E. REMARKS: 100 FLEM OF 31ST

FIRE

Grid Line

Authority NNO873541
DECLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN 1-46

INF AP.

F. PRIORITY: THIRD

7. (C) MSN. -11A

CONFIDENTIAL

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: BT0729-0733-1236-1729-0729

C. TOT: 081300-1500H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1INF-----

3-21 INF-----

THANG BINH-----

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: THIRD

8. (C) MSN. A18-A

A. TYPE MSN: APD

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT0024 LR: BT0519

C. TOT: 081100-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE CLEARED 3-21 INF-----

4-31 INF-----

1-46 INF-----

583, 097:-----

CHECK IN WITH THIS

~~AF 990250~~

HQ. FOR RULES OF

ENGAGEMENT.

E. REMARKS: SUPPORT GROUND OPN IN AREA.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

9. (C) MSN. NO. A19-A

A. TYPE MSN: APD

B. RECON AREA: BT0422-1622-1618-0813-0810-0410-0422.

C. TOT: 080800-1200H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: DIV REQ: 2-1-----

3-21-----

4-31-----

1-46 ALL INF.

5TH ARVN

TIE

N PHOUC-----

10 (C) COMMENT: BN S2'S WILL IMMEDIATELY INFORM THIS HQS TELEPHONICALLY OF RECEIPT OF THIS MSG. BN CLEARANCE OF AREA WILL BE TRANSMITTED NLT ONE HOUR FROM RECEIPT OF MSG. CLEARANCE REQUIRED FROM CPT'S WILL BE EXPEDITED ASAP!

BT
INT RGR INT QSL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541

IFSC DE 32QR NR.

PP 080200Z

FM: CO 4/31 INF LZ WEST

TO: CO 196 INF HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 9 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

1. TF WEST COMPOSED OF CO A 4/31 AND
CO C, 2/1. THEY WILL MOVE EAST
TO PARALLEL MOVEMENT OF 2/5 ARVN.

2. B CO CONTINUE TO OPERATE WEST OF
HIEP DUC WITH BLOCKING POSITIONS. BE
PREPARED TO MOVE TO OBJ. 3 VIC 872238
ON COMMAND

3. C CO CONTINUE TO OPERATE WEST OF HIEP
DUC WITH BLOCKING POSITIONS.
BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO OBJ. 3 VIC 872238 ON COMMAND.

4. D CO. 1ST PLT REMAIN OPCON TO C BTRY 3/82 ARTY
TO DEFEND LZ SIBERIA. CO (-) MOVE AGAINST
MORTAR POSITIONS FIRING AGAINST LZ SIBERIA.

5. A 3/21 OPCON TO E CO. 4/31.

6. RECON OPCON TO CO E. 4/31.

7. CO E. CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT.

C. NON - BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10 X UHID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS O/C
C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541

YZ4C DE IF90 NR 003
IMM 080845H MAY 70
FM CO, 196TH INF BDE,
TO CO, 3-21 INF BN,
CO, 3-21 INF BN,
CO, 1-46 INF BN,

ATTN: S-2

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSB CITE 1880-C-70

SUBJECT: AREIAL/GROUND RECONNISSNECE REQUEST (U)

1. (C) MSN: NO.-11

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: BT1236-0935-0733-0728-1228-1236.

C. TOT: 081900-090600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

3-21 INF -----

TANG BINH-----

E. REMARKS: INTELWC LOC 250 NVA-ELEM OF 3D BN/3D NVA REGT
BASED ON INFO FROM QUE SON DIOCC ALSO STAGING AREA FROM ATTACKS ON
QUE SON.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

NEGATIVE CLEARANCES

2. (C) MSN: NO. N-12

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT795300-SALONG SONG THU BON RIVER TO
AT8723 1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER.

C. TOT: 081900-090600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----

E. REMARKS: LOG ELEM 1ST VC MF REGT & SUPPORT ELEM-DETERR
QIHHA

G

DRAWL.

E. PRIORITY: SECOND

3. (C)

C) MSN N-13

CLEAR

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT9520-S ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER TO AS9797
1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER.

C. TOT: 981900-090600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED:

4
1
1
T

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

E. REMARKS: LOC WITHDRAWL ROUTE FOR GK-33.

F. PRIORITY: THIRD

4. (C) MSNUQC

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

DOES NOT PRETAIN TO V

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT9520-S ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER TO AS9797
1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER.

C. TOT: 981900-090600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----
1-46 INF-----
TIEN PHOUC-----

E. REMARKS: LOC WITHDRAWL ROUTE FOR GK-33.

F. PRIORITY: THIRD

N. (C) MSNUQC

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

BRECON AREA: BT1236-0935-0733-0728-1228-1236.

C. TOT: 090800-1200H MAY-70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----
3-21 INF-----
THANG BINH-----

E. REMARKS: INTEL- SAME AS MSN N-11.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

5. (C) MSN A-15

NEGATIVE CLEARANCE

A. TYPE MSN: AIRCAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: AT9230-ZX2030-ZX2029, AT8823.

C. TOT: 091300-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----

E. REMARKS: INTEL: SAME AS MSN N-12.

F. PRIORITY: SECOND.

6. (C) MSN A-16

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1823 LR: BT2318

(?) C. TOT: 091300-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----
TIEN PHOUC-----
TAM K-----
5TH ARVN-----

E. REMARKS: INTEL- URI FOR UNIDENTIFIED NVA NNELEM OF 74TH
LF HVY WPN BN, RECENT RF CONTING AREA FOR UP-
COMING ATTACKS.

F. PRIORITY: THIRD.

7. (C) MSN A-17

A. TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR

RECON AREA: UL: BT2114 LR: BT2809

Doesn't PRETAIN TO V

Doesn't PRETAIN TO

Doesn't PRETAIN TO AS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO87354
17528

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th AF Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 01270	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 May 70	2100	8 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.				CF
2.	0005		C) 4/31 Request dustoff US urgent dustoff #511, ETA 20-30 min.				CF
3.	0035		C) Dustoff #511 complete.				CF
4.	0035		C) Grid cl/Karen/906226/NDR.				CF
5.		0125	C) AT 2358H Stinger 12 on station fired 2 burst into perimeter of LZ West. One on South side and one N side bunker NR#4 had five WIA all liters, stinger 12 was given loc of friendly before coming on station grid he was supposed to fire n was 897256. This was on heading 8 3106 & approx 300-400M from any friendly. Stinger 12 was given a check fire by BTOC 4/31 at 0001H Dustoff completed at 090H.			Sgt Fox	CF
6.	0135		C) LZ Karen request dustoff 4 PF urgent ambulatory, #51-ETA 30-40min.				FV
7.	0145		C) Approx 080045 the 81mm mortars from Co E, 4/31 at Siberia while firing on a fire mission at AT 96226 fired 2 adjusted rounds at 910231. These rounds impacted in a PF ambush killing 1 and wounding 5. The initial grid was cl/Senior Advisor at Hiep Duc for firing without adjustment due to proximity of friendlies. Dustoff called ad inbound.			Sgt Fox	FV
8.	0150		C) Cl grid 919073 for ARVN Illum impact/JW.			M	CF
9.	0205		C) Dusty #511, Firebird 93, Rattler 13 XRay on station.				CF
10.	0235		C) Karen: #511 Dustoff complete.				CF
11.	0240		C) Co D: SAF Rattler 13XRay inbound/flares.				CF
12.	0300		C) Co D: Released Rattler 13XRay to go back to H.H.				CF
13.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all stations.				CF
14.	0500		C) New SOI in effect.				CF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 01270	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 8 May 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 8 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
15.	0615		C) LZ Sibeia receiving incoming MM.		CF	
16.	0705		C) Rattler 20 n station C/C, Hrs neg mail or packs, C/A at 0730H will stay at HH be out later.		CF	
17.	0710		Co A, 1st PIR C) 31 has gone on sweep to SE return 0830H 74 will have N/L at 0830 & est OP vic 8424. COC		RO	
18.	0720		C) Helix 04 Fac: On station.		CF	
19.	0750		C) Col Stafford, Senior Advisor for Quang Tin Province wants all A/S, arty fire, gun ships and all fire into villages in vicinity of Niep Duc to be cl/by the Senior Province Advisor and the Province Chief.	Human	RO	
20.	0750		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy to cldy with evening tinder storms over mts. 3 Day: little change. Vis: 5 miles. Ceil: 2500', Hum: 95/55, Temp: 95/77, DA: 2950-1450, AS: 29.72, Winds: E-SE, 5-15K. 4/6 ARVN reports that At 0200, they eng large body of NVA Res 12 NVA KIA, 2 AK47 CIA, 2 B40 Rocket Launchers CIA, 40 Hmemade ChiChoms CIA, 4-B41 Rockets CIA. Friendly casualties 3 ARVN KIA and 1 WA.	Fox	RO	
21.	0810		C) Helix off station.		TI	
22.	0815		C) CS incoming 155 West.		TI	
23.	0820		C) 155 pit West took HE round.		JC	
24.	0830		C) 912226, 90267, 896260, cl Co C/AD, Co B/WM.		TI	
25.	0910		C) LZ Siberia receiving incoming.		TI	
26.	1920		C) LZ West reports taking 3 rounds of CS by 155 area West end of hill.	Goodfriend	LT	
27.	1920		C) LRRP Tm Hawaii continues to observe activity around tunnel entrance vic 804195 Report ind in blk PJ are bring packages totat lo. Once a dat at sunset at same			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q127Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 May 70	2400	8 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			time an individual comes out of tunnel and fires					
			single shot in the air It is always the same individuals at night also observe lights in vic of the tunnel entrance.					
			Saw A/S put in yesterday was off by 200M and individuals came out afterwards & continued their activities.					
			Awaii states that they are running out of water and because of enemy activity they cannot go to river to replenish their supply. They have enough water to last today & tomorrow & will probably ask to be extracted tomorrow. Goodfriend					LT
28.	1920		C) A 4/31 OP 821249, 827243.			M		TI
29.	1920		C) C 2/1 OP 835243, 840249, 836247.			M		TI
30.		1925	C) LZ Siberia reports taking 4 incoming mortars neg casualties or damage reported at this time.			Goodfriend		LT
31.	0940		C) Col Kennedy inbound.					TI
32.	0950		C) Grid 913253 AD C Co clear.			M		TI
33.		1000	C) C 2/1 reports finding at 836243 sleeping pos for 50-60 persons It is in a small shrub area with trails running in and out of the pos in all directions.			Goodfriend		LT
			Situation in Hiep Duc: There still remains small units of VC/NVA dispersed in 3-4 main teams in Hiep Duc. To the NW of Hiep Duc is a larger force facing B/C Co 4-31 to the SW there are also indications of enemy elements in the Phuoc Son area but they are unopposed.					
			1/5 ARVN is attempting to route the enemy from the village of Hiep Duc while 3/5 & 4/6 are attempting to squeeze the enemy NW of Hiep Duc possibly elements of 3rd Bn, 1st MP Regiment. 4/6 engaged Co size force 927266 resulting in 5 NVA KIA.			Goodfriend		LT
34.	1005		C) Grid 874221, 874219/C1/NRD.			M		TI
35.	2005		C) Grid 814260 c1/TF West/JW			M		TI
36.	1015		C) Grid 95247 c1/Co B/WM, Co C/AD.			M		TI
37.	1028		C) Helix 15 FAC: in AO.					TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q127Q		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	8 May 70	2400 8 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
38.	1100		C) 155 pit taking incoming, 3 WIA taken in by C/C.				TI
39.	1100		C) Col Kennedy departing.				TI
40.	1115		C) Dustoff called 2 US MFW, West-710- 15-20 min.				TI
41.	1131		C) Dustoff complete.				TI
42.	1135		C) Grid 986200 cl/175 arty fire- must be cl by 3/21/LHS thru arty channels.			M	AG
43.	1155		C) Grid 912269 Co B/WM, Co C/AD, ASAP 1400H/A/S.			M	TI
44.	1200		C) N side 6 blue from Hiep Duc incoming CS Siberia.				TI
45.	1200		C) QSL Activities.				TI
46.	1210		C) Dustoff called Siberia ARVN MFW #610 ETA 1600H.				TI
47.	1211		C) Grid 890215, 888219, NRD.			M	TI
48.		1225	C) Found 1 VC bear trap/boby trap comoflagued but not set. Destroyed in place. LZ West took 1 round 82mm on West end of hill resulting in 4 US WIA multiple frag wounds evacuated by C/C 1120/1130 round landed in #1 gun pit.			Mortland	LT
49.	1230		C) 1 Dustoff called for Karen 1 ARVN 1 PF 1 Civ MFW Dustoff alt 614-40-60min.			Mortland	LT
50.	1235		C) Grid 891221, 892218 cl/Karen/NRD.			M	TI
51.	1245		C) Dustoff General Powell Arrived.				TI
52.	1330		C) Dustoff Karen complete.				SC
53.	1350		C) QSL Security of Hiep Duc 1305.				TI
54.	1350		C) Co D 1st plat now moving on sweep to the NE.				TI
55.	1355		C) Grid 90267 cl/Co C/AD, Co B/WM.			M	TI
56.	1440		C) Grid 95260 cl/ Co B/ WM.			M	TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NN0873541

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q127Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 8 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
57.	1445		C) Grid 889224, 900211, 82221 c1/Hiep Duc/MDR			ASAP 0600.	M	TI
58.		1500	C) VR Request: Division request the c1 for 2 VR-25 AT 7927-7913-0023-0027. #26- Upper left-AT 9718- 0709. Approved and c1/JAW 1500H VR 25 must check in before on station for rules for fire and friendlies.					CW
59.	1500		C) Dud mortar round between SL and Arty on road incoming req EOD team.					TI
60.	1500		C) Message teletype.					
61.	1501		C) Siberia taking incoming.					TI
62.	1510		C) Col Kennedy inbound.					TI
63.		1520	C) AT 1450H West took on 82mm mortar round on West end of hill next to SL. Round was a dud or maybe delay fuse type EOD team request from Bde Warning has been passed to all personnel to stay clear. Goodfriend CW Siberia: 1508H Siberia reports taking two rounds of 82mm mortar neg damage or neg casualties. Goodfriend CW 1530-822224 Co D 1st plat reports finding 5 M16, 1 M60, 1 45 cal pistol m60 ammo smoke grenades m16 magazines hand frags & GI helmet. Weapons are classified as being recaptured. Goodfriend FV					
64.	1550		C) 1st lift 2/5 ARVN inserted LZ Bde.					JW
65.		1550	C) Request dustoff LZ Karen 1 PF MPW 4 civ req gunships ETA 20min #314.					TI
66.		1545	C) West reports receiving 1 incoming mm round on West end on hill near pickup zone. Neg casualties of damage. Yacy FV					
67.		1615	C) 1 mortar round on PZ West.					JC
68.	1615		C) Dustoff for Karen complete.					JC
69.	1640		C) Beginning 9 May only 3 Hrs hook time per Bde.					TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NOTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES 8		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q127Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					000	8 May 70		2400	8 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
70.	1650		C) Grid 913252 c1/Co B/Wm, Co G/AD.				M		TI	
71.	1710		C) Grid 912253 c1/Co B/Wm, Co G/AD.				M		TI	
72.	1710		C) 3/1/4/48/76/24/0/0/124.						TI	
73.		1725	C) Received 2 rounds 82mm Mortar fires with neg casualties or damages.				Yacky		PV	
74.	1725		C) Grid 911252 c1/Co B/Wm, Co G/AD.				M		TI	
75.	1758		C) C/A complete for ARVN. (2/5 ARVN - AT 818260)						TI	
76.	1800		C) Message Teletype.							
77.		1800	C) Co D on sweep reports detaining 3 males ages 20-35 years old. 1 was dressed in a new blue uniform, another dressed in old khakies shorts, the last in blk PJ's tops with blue shorts. 1 individual was detained as he came up the trail toward Co D position. the other 2 individuals were in a hotch with several individuals who evaded when spotting Co D. The individuals who evaded were all carrying sacks with unknown contents. Detainees were evaded to Karen. 1800 Rattler 20 Reports taking approx 20 rounds of SAF from vic 948228. He was at approx 2500' proceeding W at 90K. 1 hit in SP pack neg damage or casualties.				Yockey		LT	
		1800	Helix 18 FAC reports active 50 cal vic 953243.							
		1855	Arty fired with unk/results. C) Extension #48 for purpose of combat operations, for 5th SFG requests the AO Extension. is as follows: AT 9410-9810-9814-BT0814-0620-AT 9420- along Song Morrow Thanh river to 9410. Time Frame: 170600-171800H May 70.				Yockey		LT	
									AG	
78.	1935		C) Co A Rec Incoming rounds.						SC	
79.	1936		C) Co B: Gunsips Requested.						SC	
80.	1945		C) Co B: Req Dustoff 4 US 2 ambiltory, 2 citizens MFW # 710, 20-30min.						CF	
81.	1950		C) Co C, 2/1 at vic 896209 while at their N/L							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

NOT IAC

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7.	NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 01270		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 May 70	2400	8 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
81.	Continued-		obs 20-25 VC w/pks & wpns approx 400M SE of their location. They engaged w/M60 and called in arty. Next morning in checking out area found 1 VC in blk PJ tp & khaki shrts KIA SAF also 1 AK47 CIA.			Yockey	LT	
82.		2000	C) Co C 1940 hours reports receiving 9/82mm rounds from approx 700M N of their loc from grids 898260 resulting in 6 US WIA from /Co B 5 evacuated 1 minor nt evacuated. Arty fired on this loc w/unk results. Gunships engaged these locations with/unk results.			Yacky	FV	
83.		2010	C) Task force West reports 1 NVA neg pack or weapon heading West along the river at 818240 Fire on with SAF with unk results.			Yockey	LT	
84.	2045		C) Co B Dustoff complete Ex.5 pax.				SC	
85.	2045		C) Grid cl/898260 for Co C, Co B, danger close proximity 225meters cl/Co C/AD.			M	SC	
86.		2120	C) Bde S2 requests cl for V/R 21 time Frame 090600 091800H area UL AT 9125 LR 0121 neg fire of 94 grid line and 1800m radius of West.			Yockey	FV	
87.		2125	C) Night Locations: Co AN/L: 827243, Co B N/L: 900253, Co C: N/L: 900253, Co D N/L: LZ Siberia, Recon: LZ West, Co A 3/21: LZ West, Co C 2/1 N/L: 832242.				JW	
88.		2126	C) RF/PF locations: 908231, 906229, 910232, 911230, 904245, 906246, 910237, 904243, 915243, 913244, 917242, 914233, 912235, 923239. ARVN Night Locations: 1/5 ARVN: 908244, 913246, 915248, 913238. 2/5 ARVN: 818257-913246-915248-913238-818268-822258-823257-822260-823257-822260-823261-825263. 4/6 ARVN: 922268-922266-924265-924268-928272-928267. 3/5 ARVN: 914257-917258-919259-921258-922259-928257.				JW	
89.		2300	C) Co D: patrol will move through Ghost Town about 0600H.				CF	
90.		2400	C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.				CF	
			Summary- Co C-4/31: Eng VC/NVA w/SAF. Co A 4/31: Secure area West					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDT-BBEC-SE

8 May 1970

SUBJECT: PERIODIC CIVIC ACTION REPORT

COMMANDING GENERAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

CONFIDENTIAL

1. REFERENCE: 5080.4c CIVIC AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 010001H. May 1970 to 072400H. May 1970.
 - a. 100
 - g. AT 925235 (2)
 - h. Narrative

Main Force elements of the 2nd NVA Division have been in Hiep Duc Valley. A Medicap team from this command has been located at LZ Karen, the District Headquarters. It has been treating both civilians and Popular Force elements during the week long battle. Dustoffs have been called when necessary. The Medicap element will remain in place as long as the need continues.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, INFANTRY
COMMANDING

IF90 DE 3ZQR

PP 070730Z

FM: S-3, 4/31, LY WEST.

TO: S-3 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 071800-081800 MAY

PREPLAN:

ZC 212220 RPT ZC 212220 SUS ENEMY LOCATION URI 4 MAY.
AT 795221 RPT AT 795221 SUS ENEMY LOCATIONS, URI 5 MAY.
AT 844197 RPT AT 844197 SUS ENEMY LOCATION URI 5 MAY.

SKYSPOT:

AT 868161 APT AT 868161 SUS ENEMY LOCATION URI 5 MAY
ZC 193188 RPT ZC 193188 SUS ENEMY LOC URI 4 MAY
ZC 189225 RPT ZC 189225 ENEMY LOC URI 4 MAY
ZC 216251 RPT ZC 216251 ENEMY LOC URI 5 MAY
ZC 211265 RPT ZC 211265 ENEMY LOC URI 4-5 MAY.

BACK-UP:

AT 806145 RPT AT 806145 SUS ENEMY LOC URI 4 MAY.
AT 790298 RPT AT 790298 ENEMY LOC URI 4 MAY.

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

IF90 DE 3ZQR
PP 070730Z

FM: S-3, 4/31, LY WEST.
TO: S-3 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL

GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 071800-081800 MAY

PREPLAN:
ZC 212220 RPT ZC 212220 SUS ENEMY LOCATION URI 4 MAY.
AT 795221 RPT AT 795221 SUS ENEMY LOCATIONS, URI 5 MAY.
AT 844197 RPT AT 844197 SUS ENEMY LOCATION URI 5 MAY.

SKYSPOT:
AT 868161 APT AT 868161 SUS ENEMY LOCATION URI 5 MAY
ZC 193188 RPT ZC 193188 SUS ENEMY LOC URI 4 MAY
ZC 189225 RPT ZC 189225 ENEMY LOC URI 4 MAY
ZC 216251 RPT ZC 216251 ENEMY LOC URI 5 MAY
ZC 211265 RPT ZC 211265 ENEMY LOC URI 4-5 MAY.

BACK-UP:
AT 806145 RPT AT 806145 SUS ENEMY LOC URI 4 MAY.
AT 790298 RPT AT 790298 ENEMY LOC URI 4 MAY.

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354/1

IF90 DE 3ZGR

PP 070120Z

FM: CO, 4/31, LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 8 MAY 70.

Sent 060200Z

98L 060205Z

A. OPERATIONS

1. TF WEST COMPOSED OF CO A 4/31 AND CO C, 2/1 CONTINUE TO OPERATE VIC AT 836242 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS FROM THAT LOCATION.

2. CO B, 4/31. CONTINUE TO BLOCK APPROACHES INTO HIEP DUC. CONTINUE SWEEPS TO ELIMINATE POCKETS OF RESISTANCE,

3. CO C, 4/31 CONTINUE TO BLOCK FOR OPERATIONS BY 4/6 ARVN. CONTINUE SWEEPS TO ELIMINATE POCKETS OF RESISTANCE.

4. CO F, 4/31. 1 PLT OPCON TO C BTRY 3-82ND ARTY. CO D (-) RECON IN AREA 884236 TO 900227, 918223 ALONG RIVER TO 918206.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT BT BT

CORRECTIONS

CC:

4. CO D, 4/31. 1 PLT OPCON TO C BTRY 3/82ND ARTY. CO D (-) RECON IN AREA 884236 TO 900227, 918223 ALONG RIVER TO 918206, 876206, 876224 ALONG RIVER TO 844236.

BT

5. CO A, 3/21 OPCON TO CO E 4/31. CONTINUE SWEEPS AROUND LZ WEST.

6. CO E 4/31, SECURE LZ WEST WITH CO A 3/21 AND RECON PLT. ONE SECTION (2MORTARS AND FDC) OPCON TF WEST

7. RECON PLT 4/31, OPCON TO CO E. 4/31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REGU

10X UNID. 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS O/C C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

Authority NNO 873541

DECLASSIFIED

1. TF WEST COMPOSED OF CO A 4/31 AND
CO C, 2/1 CONTINUE TO OPERATE VIC AT 836242
CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SEARCH OPERATIONS
FROM THAT LOCATION.

2. CO B, 4/31. CONTINUE TO BLOCK APPROACHES
INTO HIEP DUC. CONTINUE
SWEEPS TO ELIMINATE POCKETS OF RESISTANCE.

3. CO C, 4/31 CONTINUE TO BLOCK FOR
OPERATIONS BY 4/6 ARVN. CONTINUE SWEEPS
TO ELIMINATE POCKETS OF RESISTANCE.

4. CO F, 4/31. 1 PLT OPCON TO C BTRY 3-82ND
ARTY. CO D (-) RECON IN AREA 884236 TO
900227, 918223 ALONG RIVER TO 918206.

CONFIDENTIAL

BT BT BT

CORRECTIONS

CC:

4. CO D, 4/31. 1 PLT OPCON TO C BTRY 3/82ND
ARTY. CO D (-) RECON IN AREA 884236 TO
900227, 918223 ALONG RIVER TO 918206,
876206, 876224 ALONG RIVER TO 844236.

BT

5. CO A, 3/21 OPCON TO CO E 4/31. CONTINUE
SWEEPS AROUND LZ WEST.

6. CO E 4/31, SECURE LZ WEST WITH
CO A 3/21 AND RECON PLT. ONE SECTION
(2MORTARS AND FDC) OPCON TF WEST

7. RECON PLT 4/31, OPCON TO CO E. 4/31.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10X UHID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE
SHIPS O/C C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY
AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

BT BT BT BT BT BT BT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 128Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 May 70	2400	9 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		RO		
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		RO.		
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		RO		
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		RO		
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		RO		
7.	0555		C) LZ Siberia taking about 3-4 rds MM incoming.		RO		
8.	0600		C) Co A 3/21 LZ West 54 leaving on sweep.		RO		
9.	0630		C) Co D moving 39 element.		CF		
10.	0630		C) See msg attached, Daily activities 10 May 70. QSL 090320.		CF		
11.	0740		C) Firebirds 95 and 99 on station. (bad FM).		CF		
12.	0730		C) 4121 198th LIB has found in hootch area in about 12ft. down in soft dirt wrapped in plastic yield about 4000#.				
				Fox	LT		
13.	0750		C) 090600-091800. UL 9125 LR 0120 VR# 21. Cl/east of 94 grid line JAW.				
				Fox	LT		
14.	0805		C) Helix 04 R C on station.		TI		
15.	0825		C) Co D 4/31 reports finding a bunker with two tunnel entrances vic 890222. Neg findings in bunker. Believed last used 1-3 days ago.				
				Goodfriend	LT		
16.	0840		C) Col Kennedy inbound.		TI		
17.	0830		C) Co D LZ Siberia reports 0545 taking 4-5 rds 82MM mortar fire with neg dam or cas. Co D reports that at vic 389224 they have discovered 20-30 sleeping positions loc in high grass. used 1-2 days ago.				
				Goodfriend	LT		
				Last (COND'T)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				Downgraded at 3 year intervals. every 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q128Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 May 70	2400	9 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
17.			C) (COND'T) Co D also reports finding at vic 890220 2-51 cal positions with bunkers and spider holes in close proximity. Position was about 1 day old and arty had been fired into the area.				Goodfriend	LT
18.	0840		C) LZ West incoming 1-CS 4-HE, 1-dud S-4 and 1 WIA.					TI
19.	0846		C) Co A 3/21 sweep 983241.				M.	TI
20.	0850		C) 912253 cl/ Co C AD.				M.	TI
21.	0855		C) Sky spots hit: 888274, 12-D-2. 882268-6-D-2.					JC
22.	0900		C) One MM incoming outside wire LZ West.					TI
23.	0905		C) One incoming LZ West 25 Dud CS.					TI
24.	0915		C) One incoming mortar HE in 155 area.					TI
25.	0935		C) 908266, 208264, cl/ Co C. AD.					TI
26.		0925	C) LZ West has rece 3-82MM, 2 HE, mortar rd on S4 west end of hill res in 1 US WIA. 0905- LZ West 1 rd 82MM outside wire by 155's. 0920- Bkr #26 1 rd .				Goodfriend	LT
27.		0925	C) PF report light contact possibly probe in vic 913245 Res 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA Encountered light SAF which was returned. Checking out area at present. Goodfriend					LT
28.	0945		C) 905268, 905263 cl/ UNAF AS Co C AD.				M.	TI
29.	0 945		C) 894217 Co D CP. 882237 cl/ MM registration DT.				M.	TI
30.		1010	C) Co D reports finding 1 recoilless rifle, 1 tripod for 51 cal and 1 mortar tube vic 888212. Neg further info at present time.				Goodfriend	MSG W
31.	1050		C) 887270, 897264, for UNAF AS cl/ Co C AD.					TI
32.	1100		C) Co D req ordinance AS guns arty put in on 887209 to 892211 after they dpt area.					TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q128Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 May 70	2400	9 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33.	1100		C) To CO TF West. Move to secure obj 1 ASAP					
			Report time of commencement of move. Sweep thoroughly in route.				Maj. Larson	TI
34.	1110		C) 913267, cl/ Co C AD.				M.	TI
35.	1125		C) 913272 cl/ Co C AD.				M.	TI
36.		1140	C) Positive identification on Co D wpns find vic 888212. Wpn is soviet 82-MM recoilless gun B-10. Weight 188lbs Length- overall 6.4 ft. Muzzle velocity 320M/S. Maximum horizontal range 4470M Rate of fire 5-6 rds per minute. Fires both HE and armor peircing rds.				Goodfriend.	LT
37.		1140	C) Co D reports that on questioning ind near the vic of wpn the NVA were at the vic on 30 April, 1-2 May. They fired at LZ Siberia then left. They ret several day ago but have not fired. They moved to the SW Co D also reports finding 1-NVA grave at vic of the wpn loc.				Goodfriend9	LT
38.	1150		C) 913253 Co C AD. Cl/ for ARVN.					TI
39.	1200		C) 887193 cl// Karen NDR Co D DT.				M.	TI
40.	1205		C) Req dustoff 2 US 1-litter, poss. appen. 1-injured back.					TI
41.	1220		C) B-27 incoming HE and one CS.					TI
42.	1225		C) 890252 cl/ Co C AD.					TI
43.	1225		C) Co C 2/1 1200 moving. Co A 4/31 moving 1225.					TI
44.	1227		C) Co B sweep NE. Co C sweep NW.					TI
45.	1230		C) 910268, 913252, for AS Co C AD.					TI
46.	1230		C) Blue Ghost off station.					TI
47.	1250		C) Co D req dustoff 1 US heat stroke 893226 #814 ETA 02.					SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q128Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	9 May 70	2400	9 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48.	1255		C) Dustoff LZ West complete.		SC	
49.	1300		C) Dustoff Co D complete.		SC	
50.		1300	C) LZ West rece 2 rd 82MM HE by B-#27 Neg cas or dam. ARVN has reported that they have intercepted a radio message telling VC/NVA elements to move to loc vic 887197. Arty fired with unk res.	Goodfriend	LT	
51.	1335		C) Co C 2/1 840246, 840242, 839245.	M.	TI	
52.		1340	C) LRRP team Hawaii reports has found moc or ind who freq tunnel entrance Previously reported. Ind co me from vic 811195 Hawaii believes has loc a camouflaged bunker at this loc. with ind inside they cannot determine how many since they are obs through binoculars. Lights obs at night traveling to this moc also come from this vic.	Goodfriend	LT	
53.	1340		C) Son Hoa req dustoff 1 PF FUO 103' #710 ETA 30-45.		SC	
54.	1340		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		SC	
55.	1420		C) LZ Karen req dustoff 1 PF 4 Civ. MFW #614 ETA 20-25.		SC	
56.	1445		C) LZ Siberia rece 2 rd HE 2 rds CS neg CMS.		SC	
57.	1445		C) Co D closed on EZ Siberia 1415		TI	
58.	1445	1450	C) LZSiberia reports 82MM and CS neg cas or dam. Bde.		FV	
59.		1505	C) LNO Karen reports following grds: 947229, Co NVA and 82MM. 937203- Co NVA and 82MM. 924202, 925220- Co NVA and 82MM. Req Plt one HE each grid. Little people initials NDR 01/ AG. IOS- reports sighting 4 VC/NVA with pks and wpns one carrying a mortar tube vic 966271. They entered hootch in hootch at present time. Arty being fired with unk res.	Goodfriend	LT	
60.	1505		C) CL/ 913248 w/ Co C CL/ AD for ARVNS CL/ AG. M.		SC	
61.	1520		C) LZ West rece 2 inc CS rd 255 pits neg cas.		SC	
62.	15441		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West.		SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q128Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	9 May 70	2400	9 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
63.		1540	C) IOS confirms 1 mortar possibly destroyed, 2 sec explosions, 1 hootch destroyed 3 KIA VC/NVA. 84 rds of 4.2 mortar expended.					LT
64.	1617		C) 913268 cl/ Co C AD for ARVN.			M.		TI
65.	1618		C) 895256 A ^u Co C clear.			M.		TI
66.	1635		C) LZ Siberia req dustoff 1 US MFW #615 Dustoff complete.					SC
67.		1650	C) To CO Co D: A captured NVA map indicates there will be a three bn attack on LZ Karen on the night of 9 or 10 May. In conjunction with this attack there will be a diversionary attack on LZ Siberia by one company. This attack on Siberia is to come from the SW up the ridge line. You will position your unit on 9 May vic 894227 to block the south western approach. one plt will be OPCON to C Btry 3/82nd arty. Max use will be made of claymores in your NDP. You will coordinate your movement and your NDP closely with the ARVN artillery on LZ Siberia.					TI
68.	1640		C) C1/ 894219, 950239, 935227, 925219. Karen C1/AG.					SC
69.		1635	C) LZ Siberia reports rece incoming 82MM mortar rds from an unidentified position. res in 1 US WIA dusted off at 1635 hrs.			Yaci		FV
70.	1645		C) 1 CS incoming 155 pit LZ West.					TI
71.	1648		C) 1 CS incoming 155 pit LZ West.					TI
72.	1720		C) 12/2/10/12/92/104/92/0/12.					TI
73.	1725		C) 801290 cl/ AG for Marine Air strike ASAP 2400,					TI
74.	1725		C) LZ Siberia req dustoff 3 ARVN MFW presently rece inc MM. #614 ETA 20 Min.					SC
75.	1748		C) Firebird 97 on station.					TI
76.	1750		C) Co A 4/31 851239 N/L.			M.		TI
77.		1800	C) At approx 1445 hrs 9 May 70 the 155 MM howitzers (COND'T)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q128Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	9 May 70	2400 9 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
77.			C) (COND'T) from LZ West fired on grd 920278. This grd was cl/ by ARVN and US authorities in accordance with established procedures. The rds impacted at grd 914256 inflicting wds upon 2 ARVN soldiers from 4/6 Inf.		Sent to Bde.	AG
78.	1810		C) 910252, 902268, 912278 cl/ AD Co B.		M.	TI
79.	1820		C) Recon dpt LZ West.			TI
80.	1625		C) 897257 cl/ Co C AD.			TI
81.	1628		C) Co D 1st plt moving off LZ Siberia.			TI
82.	1835		C) Req dustoff LZ Siberia 1 US combat fatigue in shock #614 ETA 20-30Min.			SC
83.	1835		C) L Z Siberia rece 7 inc MM neg cas.			SC
84.	1835		C) 884223 cl/ Karen GG cl/ Co D DT.			SC
85.	1835		C) 844257 cl/ Co C AD.			TI
86.	1850		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete.			SC
87.	1925		C) Dustoff 1 US LZ West FUO 103' and 1 more LZ Siberia MFW. Dustoff complete.			SC
88.		1945	C) Co D 4/21 LZ Siberia reports rece 20-30 rd of recoilless rifle fire. Res 3 ARVN WIA dustoff #614 bound in with ETA 20 Min.		Yockey	LT
89.		1830	C) late entry: Co D reports in questioning civilians that the nVA run and hide in civilian hootches when see planes and helicopters because they know S forces cannot engage them in hootch areas. AT 9424-AT 9727- AT 9720- AT 9220 90 grd to Hiep Duc. CFZ along CFZ to AT 9424. cl/ by Lt. Caywood. clear with neg fire 2000M around CFZ and 2000M around LZ West. Bird will check in on CMD when on station.		Yockey	LT
90.	1945		C) cl/ 894257 Co D pax in open Cl/ AG.		M.	SC

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
175280N087354

PPC-Japan

11

PPC-JAPAN

15IJ DE ODQ9 NR. 2.

PP 090130Z

FM: CO, 4/31 INF, LZ WEST.

TO: CO, 196 INFN HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 10 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

1. TF WEST COMPOSED OF CO A 4/31 AND CO C, 2/1
THEY WILL MOVE EAST TO PARALLEL MOVEMENT
OF 2/5 ARVN.

2. CO B CONTINUE TO OPERATE WEST OF HIEP DUC
WITH BLOCKING POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO MOVE
TO OBJ 3 VIC 872238 ON COMMAND.

3. CO C CONTINUE TO OPERATE WEST OF HIEP DUC
WITH BLOCKING POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO
OBJ 3 VIC 872238 ON COMMAND.

4. CO D 1 ST PLT REMAIN OPCON TO C BTRY 3/82 ARTY
TO DEFEND LZ SIBERIA. CO (-) MOVE AGAINST MORTAR
POSITIONS FIRING AGAINST LZ SIBERIA.

5. CO 1, OPCON TO CO E. 4/31.

6. 4/31 OPCON TO CO E 4/31.

7. 2, CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ SIBERIA.

ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT.

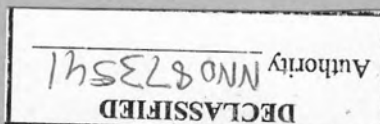
C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10 X UHID, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS

O/C. C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q129Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 May 70	2400	10 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF
2.	0015		C) Req cl/ 9222 9221, 9322, 9321, fr om LZ Karen cl/GG. for quad 50 at LZ Siberia.					CF
3.		0045	C) To CO, TF West: Continue the attack east to seize obj 2. Intell indicates Binh Kieu 2 hamlet may be heavily booby trapped.					CF
4.	0115	0115	C) Bde. Security statis Hiep Duc. 1/5 ARVN has expanded its area of influence slightly in Hiep Duc- Generally the area under friendly control runs from 920249 southwest 200M north of the road to 906247, south to 906237 west along the river to 915233, then north to 920249. Of the 7 village chiefs and 14 hamlet chiefs in the Hiep Duc CFZ 1 village chief (Son Tay Village) and two hamlet chiefs have been murdered. One other village chief and one hamlet ha mlet chief have been severely wounded and medevaced. Two village security chiefs have been murdered. Many village officials are missing. At least 50 civilians have been mur- dered. Cl/ of the Hiep Duc area is hampered due to the reduced strength of 1/5 ARVN. Over 100 ARVN's have been evacuated with its current field strength standing at 247 personnel. Sent to BDE.			Siter		CF
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.					CF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.					CF
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.					CF
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all stations.					CF
9.	0505	0500	C) Bde. Plans 100800-110800 May 70: Co A , 3/21 continues to secure LZWest. Remains OPCON to Co E 4/31. TF West Co A 4/31 and Co C 2/1, continues to sweep east in sector 830250 to 830238 along river to 880235 to 880259 to 830250. TF Charlie (Co B and Co C 4/31) continue to block for 4/6 ARVN and 3/5 ARVN in present position. ON order move to vic 873235. Be prepared to link up with TF West. Co D 1plt OPCON C Btry 3/82nd secure LZ Siberia Co D (-) continue to sweep in area 880230 to 916223 to 920220 to 875220 to 875221 laong river to 880230. Search out and destroy enemy recoilless rifle and mortar pos. (COND'T)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals. ied after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q129Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	10 May 70	2400	10 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
9.			C) (COND'T) Recon Plt conduct search oper in area 9925 to 9923 to 9723 to 9725. 1/5 ARVN continue to search and cl/Hiep Duc. 2/5 ARVN continue to sweep east in sector 8229 to 8225 to 8925 to 8929. 3/5 ARVN continue to operate in northern portion of the CFZ to eliminate enemy resistance. 4/6 ARVN continue to sweep west in sector 9427 to 9227 to 9126 to 8926 to 8929 to 9429 to 9427.	Sent to BDE.	CF			
10.	0545		C) Weather: General area- partly cloudy with isolated rain showers and thunder storms over the inland sections. Three day outlook- little change. Visibility- 6 miles. Ceiling- unlimited. Temperature- 97/78. Humidity- 95/55. Density altitude- 3100/1500. Low altimeter setting- 29.60. Winds- east to southeast 5-15 knots.	FOE	CF			
11.	0605		C) Recon moving.		CF			
12.	0630		C) Quad 50 at LZ Siberia report expending 1600 rds on H and I grd last nite.		CF			
13.	0710		C) TF West moving. Helix 16 FAC entering area.		CF			
14.		0725	C) Co C 2/1 req dustoff 2 US ambul. priority #614 ETA 30min.		CF			
15.	0800		C) Co C cl/ 913253 for VNAF 4/5 til 1200 Hrs.		CF			
16.	0805		C) #614 dustoff complete AWF 8722 river bend.		CF			
17.	0805		C) RTT 100650 TAC air req sent to Bde By RTT.		CF			
18.	0810		C) 911267, 906265, 912253, 910268, cl/ Co C AD for AS till 1800.		TI			
19.	0820		C) 887251 cl/ Co C AD for more Reg.		TI			
20.	0825		C) Co C 2/1 on the move.		TI			
21.	0830		C) 014222 cl/ 3/21 LHS 003246 cl/ 3/21 WY/CHS. M.		TI			
22.	0855		C) Extension Yankee for 3/21 has been cancelled.		TI			
23.	0910		C) Co A 4/31 865239 Co C 2/1 862239. M.		TI			
24.	0915		C) IOS reports obs 10 to 12 VC/NVA with pks and wpns in					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(COND'T)

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q129Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 May 70	2400	10 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24.			C) possible 3 bunker complex around an active position. ARVN arty engaged this loc. with res 1 bunker position silenced.	destroyed MM Lescault	FV		
25.	0930		C) Co C sweep to SE.		TI		
26.	0930		C) AT 0930 hrs Co C 2/1 report finding at grd 839249 VC/NVA position, 6 bunkers w shade over them also. Look like were they had been processing rice and peanuts. Area showed recent use bunker destroyed. Sent to Bde. Lescault Co D 1st Plt reports finding 2 MM positions 2MM rds .. 1 51 cal position. positions and rds Position and rds were dest in place.	MSG W Sent to Bde.	FV		
27.	1005		C) 864227 cl/JW.	M.	TI		
28.	1010		C) 844231 cl/ AG.	M.	TI		
29.	1100		C) 867232 cl/ Co C 2/1 JRG.	M.	TI		
30.		1105	C) Rattler 13 while approaching Co A N/L rece SAF with neg hits or eas.	Sent to Bde.	FV		
31.	1105		C) See Msg. No. 10-9. QSL 100800.		TI		
32.	1105		C) Bde S3 req cl/ for following VRs: VR 27 air cav 110600 to 111800 AT 7927 to AT 7913 to BT 0023 to BT 0027. VR #26 air cav 110600 to 111200 UL BT 9718 LR BT 0709.		FV		
33.		1130	C) IOS reports obs 2 50 cal positions at these loc AT 923277 and AT 932282. ARVN arty fired with direct hits on both loc. res in 2 50 cal positions. destroyed. Co A 4/31 reports rece SAF from approx 600 M south of their loc. Res neg US cas Co A 4/31 returned fire with unk arty fired on this loc. unk res. Sent to Bde.	Sent to Bde. Lescaunts	FV		
34.	1135		C) Co C 2/1 854238, 856237, 852237.	M.	TI		
35.	1205		C) Co B on the move.		TI		
36.		1235	C) L and O LZ West working in coordination with ARVNs report that VC came up on their fire direction net and were whistling and calling the ARVNs dogs. (COND'T)		FV		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q129Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 May 70	2400	10 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36.			C) (COND'T) AT 0930 and at 1150 hrs LZ Siberia reports rece 1-82 MM mortar rd at each time from an identified position res in neg cas or dam.		FV		
			LZ West reports 155's rece 2 CS rds with neg cas or dam. Mortar believed loc vic 989235. 6"x6" CS crater anal. GF		LT		
37.	1445		C) cl/882237 and 864227 ASAP 1800 Co A JWL cl/ 875219. M.		TI		
38.	1445		C) Co D 1st Plt closed LZ Siberia.		TI		
39.		1630	C) Rattler 19 FAC reports rece about 50 rds with neg hits dam, or cas. He was about 100' going 90 K. Mortars LZ West fired res neg. Sent to Bde.	Yockey	LT		
40.	1500		C) Recon closed LZ West.		TI		
41.	1505		C) 2 CS incoming 155 pit LZ West.		TI		
42.	1525		C) 948271 cl/ OOB-RD.	M.	TI		
43.	1540		C) Gen Powell arrived 1500 Late entry.		TI		
44.	1540		C) Col Kennedy arrived 1515.		TI		
45.	1545		C) Gen Powell and Col Kennedy Dpt.		TI		
46.	1600		C) 939244 cl/ LZ Karen Gg.	M.	TI		
47.	1620		C) Blue Ghost now on stations.		TI		
48.	1620		C) LZ Siberia rece 2 inc mm W/neg cas.		SC		
49.	1625		C) cl/ 023250 crater MM position LZWest/AG.		SC		
50.	1645		C) 6-3-3- 12-82- 94-81-0-12 1 C/S.		SC		
51.	1710		C) Co D now moving.		SC		
52.	1710		C) Co A rep rece inc MM awaiting dustoff req.		SC		
53.	1730		C) Firebird 93 on station.		TI		
54.	1730		C) Co D in NDP.		TI		
55.		0815	C) Daily Activities to Bde. Msg. 10-15. Late entry.		JW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

175280N Authority
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q129Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 May 70	2400	10 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
56.	1800		C) Co D NDP 895225.				M.	TI
57.	1805		C) QSL on Activities 1810.					TI
58.	1855		C) To Co Co D. Your area of operations is 920200 N along River to 914220 west to 900220 NW to 880230 SW along river to 874220 south to 874200 E to 920200.					TI
59.	1857		C) cl grd 876243- counter mortar unit Co A JWL Co C 2/1 CM. M.					JW
60.	1855		C) Req dustoff 3 MFW, 1 hysterectomy, 1 loss hearing. Co A 8523 #614 ETA 20-25 min.					TI
61.	1915		C) Dustoff Co A complete.					TI
62.		1920	C) Co A 4/31 reports taking aprox. 40-45 rds of 82MM mortars res in 10 WIA's 5 WIA's are going to be evacuated. Dustoff has been called Neg ETA. Co 4/31 reports mortars were loc in vic 873228 and 897254 They also rece small arms fire from three loc to their S, SW, SE. SAF was from vic 861238, 867237, 869237. Firebird 93 on station eng the mortar position with unk res. Arty was also fired with unk res. Co A reports engaging 3 NVA. with AK 47's but neg pks approx 200M NW of their loc. Res 3 NVA KIA by M60. Wpns were not captured due to incoming mortar fire. Dustoff complete 1915. Yockey					LT
63.	1939		C) LZ West just took 3 incoming rds.					JC
64.		1943	C) VR #16, 26, 27, and APD 19A are clear air craft are not to fire 2000M from the CFZ and aircraft are to contact us on our CMD when on station. Yockey					MSG W
65.		2025	C) LZ West reports rece 1-82MM HE rd 1-CS by 155 Neg cas or dam. Yockey					LT
66.		2050	C) 3/21 reports that a PF plt leader reported one Co of 107th VC Co with 1-60MM, 5-M79 and 1-30 cal machine gun are at 004264 and 014250 Arty will be fired by ARVNs if possible. Yockey					LT
67.		2045	C) To CO Co MC 4/31: Commencing 110600 May (CDND'T)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority
175280N
1487354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q129Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 May 70	2400	10 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67.			C) Move from blocking position vic 926234 to conduct search operations and multiple amb in area 940235, to 960234, to 960270 to 940270.		MSG W		
68.	2045		C) To CO Co B. Confirming verbal orders of 9 May 70. Place one plt of 37 personnel OPCON to C Btry, 3/82nd Arty. Commencing 110600 your com paby minus will move from LZ Siberia and commence recon oper in area 916220 to 900200 to 880230 along Song Thu Bon to 916230 south to 916220/ During your recon oper you will link up with the two PF plt a t 907231 and 911230. Determining status of PF's and civilians. Coordinate with LNO LZ Karen time and place of linkup with PF's. Be prepared on order to secure the downed aircraft east of LZ Siberia for extraction.		MSG W		
69.	2110		C) LZ West to rece neg C/C 11 May 70 fm Bde until after 0900 hrs.		SC		
70.	2115		C) To CO, TF West: On 11 May continue the attack to the east to close with and destroy the elements eng on 10 May by Co A. Coordinate with this headquarters for areas you desire to be prestruck by TAC air prior to the attack. Have your FO coordinate preplanned concentrations and preparatory fire.		LT		
71.	2115		C) Night loc sent to Bde .	Morrow	LT		
72.	2215		C) RF-PF loc. and ARVN loc: 904245, 904242, 906244, 908244, 907239, 909237, 912235, 909233, 907231, 906229, 912233, 916240, 911230, ARVN- 2/5: 954263, 954266, 956263, 958264. 1/5: 914239 918246, 924245, 916244, 922239, 911246, 911245, 916245, 925247, 913246. 3/5: 920259, 923260, 921259, 918255, 914258. 4/6: 924270, 922273, 925266, 926272. 2/4: 851261, 853263, 853267, 858262, 858268. US loc: Co A 4/31 856237, Co B 4/31 LZ Siberia, Co C 4/31 918234, Co D 4/31 895226. Recon LZ West Co C 2/1 856237, Co A 3/21 LZ West.				
73.	2253		C) From Bde S2: IR res fun 1900-1906: 988275-1 EM 938261-1EM 919255-5EM 919245-1EM ARVN loc Same as emissions.		LT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

31
CONFIDENTIAL

151J DE ODQ9 NR 3.
PP 100735Z
FM: CO 4/31
TO: CO, CO C.
INFO: S A, LZ KAREN
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 091100 COMMENCE MOVEMENT WITH CO B FROM YOUR PRESENT LOCATION TO HIEP DUC. YOU WILL MOVE SOUTH TO VIC 896245. CROSS THE SONG LAU AND MOVE TO THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE HIGHWAY. WHERE IT MEETS THE RIVER. LINK-UP W/1/5 ARVN. MOVE SOUTH OF THE HIGHWAY HIEP DUC AND THEN TO THE BASE OF LZ KAREN.
2. UPON ARRIVAL AT LZ KAREN YOU WILL RELEASE OPGON OF CO B AND SUBSEQUENTLY MOVE TO VIC 920234. HERE YOU WILL ESTABLISH A POSITION TO BLOCK THE CROSSING SITE VIC 920230. MOVE INTO POSITION LATE IN THE DAY SO AS TO REDUCE THE ENEMIES CAPABILITY TO LAY MORTARS ON YOUR POSITION.
3. INTELLIGENCE INDICATES THE ENEMY WILL USE THIS CROSSING SITE FOR AN ATTACK ON LZ KAREN DURING THE NIGHT OF 10 MAY.
4. FOR CO B ONLY.
UPON ARRIVAL AT HIEP DUC MOVE TO LZ DAREN AND PREPARE FOR AIRMOVEMENT TO LZ SIBERIA.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

151J DE ODQ9 NR 3.
PP 100735Z
FM: CO 4/31
TO: CO, CO C.
INFO: S A, LZ KAREN
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 091100 COMMENCE MOVEMENT WITH CO B FROM YOUR PRESENT LOCATION TO HIEP DUC. YOU WILL MOVE SOUTH TO VIC 896245. CROSS THE SONG LAU AND MOVE TO THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE HIGHWAY. WHERE IT MEETS THE RIVER. LINK-UP W/1/5 ARVN. MOVE SOUTH OF THE HIGHWAY HIEP DUC AND THEN TO THE BASE OF LZ KAREN.

2. UPON ARRIVAL AT LZ KAREN YOU WILL RELEASE OPCON OF CO B AND SUBSEQUENTLY MOVE TO VIC 920234 W HERE YOU WILL ESTABLISH A POSITION TO BLOCK THE CROSSING SITE VIC 920230. MOVE INTO POSITION LATE IN THE DAY SO AS TO REDUCE THE ENEMIES CAPABILITY TO LAY MORTARS ON YOUR POSITION.

3. INTELLIGENCE INDICATES THE ENEMY WILL USE THIS CROSSING SITE FOR AN ATTACK ON LZ KAREN DURING THE NIGHT OF 10 MAY.

4. FOR CO B ONLY.
UPON ARRIVAL AT HIEP DUC MOVE TO LZ DAREN AND PREPARE FOR AIRMOVEMENT TO LZ SIBERIA.

To: Co, Co C

M: Co 4-31

Info: SA, LZ Karen

Confidential

091100 CONFIDENTIAL
Commence movement with Co

B from your present location
to Hiep Duc. You will move
south to vic 896245. Cross the
Song Hau and move to the

South side of the highway.
where it meets the river. Link-up w/ 1/5 ARVN.
Move south of the highway

Hiep Duc and then to the base
to ~~906245~~ when you will
of LZ Karen.
~~Link up with 1/5 ARVN Bn.~~

2. Upon ~~link up with 1/5 ARVN~~
arrival at LZ Karen
you will release OPCON of

Co B and ^{subsequently} move to vic
920234 where you will
establish a position to

block the crossing site
vic 920230. Move into
position late in the day so
as to reduce the enemies
capability to lay mortars
on your position.

3. Intelligence indicates
the enemy will use this
crossing site for an
attack on LZ Karen during
the night of 10 May.

4. For Co B only. Upon arrival
at Hiep Duc move to
LZ Karen and prepare for
air movement to LZ Siberia.

Sent by MSG CEAER
TAKEN BY: Hummel (Co C)
TO R: 101045 May 70. 10-9

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

QSL: 100015Z

#65

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 2.

PP 101745H

FM: CO. 4/31, LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL.

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 11 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS:

1. CO A 3/21 OPCON CO E-4/31.
2. TF WEST, CO A 4/31 AND CO C 2/1. CONTINUE TO SWEEP EAST ALONG RIVER.
3. CO B 4/31 WILL MOVE TO LZ SIBERIA. 1 PLT WILL TAKE OVER SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA AND CO B (-) WILL SWEEP NORTH OF SIBERIA.
4. CO C 4/31, CONTINUE TO BLOCK FOR 4/6 AND 3/5 ARVN. BE PREPARED TO MOVE VIC 873235 ON ORDER AND LINK-UP WITH TF WEST.
5. CO D 4/31 WILL BE RELEASED FROM SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA UPON ARRIVAL OF CO B 4/31. THEN WILL CONTINUE TO SWEEP TO THE SOUTH OF LZ SIBERIA AND DESTROY ENEMY RECOILESS AND MORTAR POSITIONS.
6. CO E, 4/31. CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST.
6. RECON PLT: 4/31 CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST WF REGT AND 31ST NVA REGT.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED.

10X UH1D, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS
O/C C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

7. RECON PLT: 4/31 CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS SOUTH OF LZ WEST

BT

INT FOR INT QSL A A K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SENT: 10 0010 2
QSL: 10 0015 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#65

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 2.

PP 101745H

FM: CO. 4/31, LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL.

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 11 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS:

1. CO A 3/21 OPCON CO E-4/31.
2. TF WEST, CO A 4/31 AND CO C 2/1. CONTINUE TO SWEEP EAST ALONG RIVER.
3. CO B 4/31 WILL MOVE TO LZ SIBERIA. 1 PLT WILL TAKE OVER SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA AND CO B (-) WILL SWEEP NORTH OF SIBERIA.
4. CO C 4/31, CONTINUE TO BLOCK FOR 4/6 AND 3/5 ARVN. BE PREPARED TO MOVE VIC 873235 ON ORDER AND LINK-UP WITH TF WEST.
5. CO D 4/31 WIPL BE RELEASED FROM SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA UPON ARRIVAL OF CO B 4/31. THEN WILL CONTINUE TO SWEEP TO THE SOUTH OF LZ SIBERIA AND DESTROY ENEMY RECOILESS AND MORTAR POSITIONS.
6. CO E, 4/31 CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ WEST.
- 6 RECON PLT: 4/31 CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF REGT AND 31ST NVA REGT.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED.

12X UHID, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS
O/C C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

175280NN

7. RECON PLT: 4A 4/31 CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS SOUTH OF LZ WEST

BT

INT DGR INT QSL A A K

XXXXXX
XX G G XX
X O X
X V X
X X
X X
X X

XXXXXX
XX
X
X X XX
XX

CONFIDENTIAL

151J DE 0DQ9 NR. 4.

PP 100950Z

FM: CO, 4/31. LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJECT: CHANGE TO DAILY ACTIVITIES 11 MAY 70

1. CO B, 4/31, 1ST PLT OPCON, C BTRY 3/82
ARTY. SECURE LZ SIBERIA. CO (-) SEARCHES
IN AREA 880230 TO 900220 TO 915220
TO 916230 ALONG RIVER TO 880230.

2. CO C, 4/31. MOVE FROM BLOCKING POSITION
VIC. 920234 TO COMMENCE SEARCH OPERATIONS IN
AREA 940235 TO 960234 TO 960270 TO 940260.

RECON PLT. CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN AREA
970250 TO 970234 TO 0022 TO 0025

BT

INT RGR INT GSI

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO873541

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 2.

PP 090130Z

FM: CO, 4/31 INF, LZ WEST.

TO: CO, 196 INFN HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

Sent 090315Z

Q8L 090320

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 12 MAY 72

A. OPERATIONS

1. IF WEST COMPOSED OF CO A 4/31 AND CO C, 2/1
THEY WILL MOVE EAST TO PARALLEL MOVEMENT
OF 2/5 ARVN.

2. CO E CONTINUE TO OPERATE WEST OF HIEP DUC
WITH BLOCKING POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO MOVE
TO OBJ 3 VIC 872238 ON COMMAND.

3. CO C CONTINUE TO OPERATE WEST OF HIEP DUC
WITH BLOCKING POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO MOVE TO
OBJ 3 VIC 872238 ON COMMAND.

4. CO D 1 ST PLT REMAIN OPCON TO C BTRY 3/82 ARTY
TO DEFEND LZ SIBERIA. CO (-) MOVE AGAINST MORTAR
POSITIONS FIRING AGAINST LZ SIBERIA.

5. CO 3/21, OPCON TO CO E. 4/31.

6. CO 4/31 OPCON TO CO E 4/31.

7. CO E, CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF REGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10 X UHID, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS

C/C. C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

Confidential

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 90251 01300		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 May 70	2400	11 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
3.	0130		C) Bde: Maj Larson, Task Force West commander request the following areas: (1) 865240-880240-880230-865230-865240 (2) 875255-885255-885245-875245-875255. He requests that at least 1 strike be made in each of the areas. Time frame: 110600-111800H May 70.	Lucas	CF		
4.	0135		C) Sensor device reports 6 activations on YJ 1130, BT 029210, string number 131 moving E to W. Negative artillery fired due to proximity to hotch area.	Fox	CF		
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
9.	0540		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptly cldy w/isolated thunder showers over the mts in late afternoon and early evening. 3 Day: little change. Vis: 6 miles, Ceil: unlimited, Temp: 95/78, Hum: 95/60, DA: 3200/1500, IAS: 29.63, Winds: E to SE 5-15 K.	Fox	CF		
10.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF		
11.	0640		C) Recon in position.		CF		
12.	0640		C) Co D moving.		CF		
13.	0715		C) Recon: Loc: OP#1-975246, OP#2-978248, OP#3-981248.	M	CF		
14.	0740		C) BTOC: c1/957232 for 105's reg/JC.	M	JC		
15.	0745		C) Co C sweep out to East.		CF		
16.	0755		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		CF		
17.	0755		C) Co D/890220/D/L.	M	TI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
after 12 yearsDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87351

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFID

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q130Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	11 May 70	2400	11 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18.	0810		C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC on station.					TI
19.	0820		C) Air strike cl/Karen/GG, 865240-880240-880230-865230-875255-885255-885245-875245.				M	TI
20.	0830		C) Col Kennedy inbound.					TI
21.	0835		C) Helix 18 FAC off station.					TI
22.	0840		C) Grid Box UL 9330 LR 9929 for Marine cl/Son Hoa/RD.				M	TI
23.	0905		C) Co C 2/1: Maj L on the move.					TI
24.	0915		C) Co B moving.					TI
25.	0925		C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC off station.					TI
26.	0925		C) QSL Daily activities 0920.					TI
27.	0930		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.					TI
28.	0935		C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC observed at grid 879244 a flare tube at 884244 he observed a camouflaged 51 cal pit with 3 fresh graves. Arty fired on these locations with unk/results.					FV
			C) Co D AO extension 500 meters West & 1000 meters to S.					TI
29.	0935		C) 913199-905194 cl/Co D/DT, ASAP 1800H.				M	TI
30.	0955		C) Incoming 155 pit West 1 HE round.					TI
31.	1000		C) LZ West reports receiving 1 HE round neg cas or damages.					TI
32.	1025		C) Grid 904207-874222 cl/ASAP/1800H Co D/DT.				M	TI
33.	1030		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.					TI
34.	1030		C) Co B D/L 889237.				M	TI
35.	1030		C) Traes 95 at grid 830228 received 2 burst of 51 cal negative hits or casualties. Arty fired w/neg res.				M	TI
	1030		C) Co D 883219 Co D found 1-82mm round 13 CS rounds civilians state there were 3 tubes with 3 M/16 at that loc when A/S hit VC evaded toward Nui Cham.				Goodfriend	FV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

 AUTHORITY
 NO 873541
 DECLASSIFIED
 Co

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 01300		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 May 70	2100	11 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36.	1145		C) Rattler 27 FAC hit A/C & left door gunner	WIA minor.	TI		
37.	1150		C) Grid 870224/C 2/1.	M	TI		
38.	1150		C) Initial report 111100 May at vic 916264 4/6 ARVN Bn while on sweep found numerous fighting positions containing 8 bodies all killed by air. 4/6 contious to search area. Neg weapons found. Son Hoa village chief reports the 251 Bn (NFI) with 1 sapper Co located vic 9830. This unit is sposedly the unit which attacked Que Son recently. The village chief further repots the VC/NVA units are moving along the axis 9830 East to 0230 and continuing E in an unkm directory Request and donfirming information.	Goodfriend	FV		
39.	1150		C) Helix 15 FAC A/S 790170.	M	TI		
40.	1205		C) Rattler 27 FAC ground fire while coming out of Co A location 856237 Acft had several hits on left side and door gunner was hit in foot and A/C hit in face with glass. A/C OK but door gunner dusted off by Rattler 13 at 1205H A/C cannot be flown fire came from grid 856244.	Quietman	CW		
41.	1212		C) Marine request cl/Sky Spots ZC 202243-801290 & A/S box UL 7931 LR 8128 cl/granted by/ AG	M	AG		
42.	1215		C) TAC AIR QSL 0820.		TI		
43.	1217	C) CL	A/S AT 923253 for ARVNS cl/AG.	M	AG		
44.	1230		C) Grid 864232- 1st plat Co A.	M	TI		
45.	1300		C) 886230 Co A 4/31 engaged 1 NVA with SAF with pack and weapon resulting in 1 NVA evading successful CIA 1 AK 47 1 pack containing personnel clothing items.	M	TI		
46.	1345		C) Dustoff called for Karen 1 ARVN GSW left arm 1 ARVN Head wound 1 CIA FWO 614 ETA 35-40 min.		TI		
47.			C) Co C 2/1 at 872224.	M	TI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Confid

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q1300		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 May 70	2400	11 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48.	1040		C) LATE ENTRY- Early Word* Early Word appeared on station 1015H It broadcasted at grids AT 9227-9126. It departed station at 1040H. Early Word appeared on station at 1400H. It broadcasted at grids AT 9026-9229. It departed station at 1435H May 70.				
49.	1410		C) Dustoff complete for Karen.		TI		
50.	1430		C) Musket 34 FAC on station.		TI		
51.	1445		C) Siberia received 3 incoming mm rounds.		TI		
52.	1500=		C) LZ Siberia reports receiving 3 incoming 82mm Mortar rounds from approx 300-900 meters from their South resulting in neg damages or casualties.	Goodfriend	TI		
53.	1500		C) Col Kennedy departing.		TI		
54.	1526		C) Co C 2/1 moving/ 1st & 3rd plat.		TI		
55.	1550		C) Dustoff called for Siberia, 2 ARVNS MFW Karen 1 ARVN GSW head FWO West 1 female VN MFW #614 ETA 15-20 minutes.		TI		
56.	1600		C) Recon closing West.		TI		
57.	1610		C) Co D on the move.		TI		
58.	1611		C) Line 9= 5-1-4-34-25-59-0-25.		AG		
59.	1620		C) Siberia Dustoff #614 complete Karen and West.		TI		
60.	1620		C) Co A 4/31 on the move.		TI		
61.	1622		C) LZ Siberia reports taking 3 rounds of 82mm mortar rounds from 1200M South of their location resulting in 3 ARVNS WIA with MFW. Dustoff #614 is on the way with an ETA of 15-20 minutes.	Yockey	LT		
62.	1622		C) TF West reports that when they Questioned civilians in the vic of AT 872224 they said that a Co of NVA is located at 877227. This Co is believed to have the mortar which were firing on TF West last night. Ox tm element is presently maneuvering to make				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

 AUTHORITY NO 87354
 DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT990251 Q130Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 May 70	2400	11 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			contact at the present time.	Yockey	LT		
63.	1703		C) Co C 2/1, 1st & 3rd plat-876226, 922221, 932221 cl/for Quad 50's Siberia.	M	TI		
64.	1710		C) Karen/GG, Co C/AD, Co C moving, Co D in MDP 880214.M		TI		
65.		1800	C) Division has requested a LRRP Recon Box effective 17 May 70 0600-272400H May 70. Grid will be 8210- 8216-928160 along river to 945100 and back to 8210 grid boxes is approved by/JAW 1725H. Also no firing into this box without approval of G-3. Huntsinger		CW		
66.		1800	C) Message teletype #66.		TI		
67.	1805		C) Co C 948264 N/L proposed N/A 1st plat 941260- 955264.	M	TI		
68.	1815		C) All stations changed to 61.60 new CMD commo check all stations.		TI		
69.	1820		C) Grid 955270 cl/Son Hoa/RD & Co C/AD.	M	TI		
70.	1915		C) Grid 878237/cl/Karen/GG.	M	SC		
71.	1930		C) Grid cl/Flair grid for ARVNS AT 869266 ASAP 0600H/cl/JC.	M	SC		
72.		2020	C) 4/6 ARVNS reports 11 NVA KIA and 1 AK 47 CIA. 2/5 ARVNS reports 5 NVA KIA 1 crew served weapon CIA and 1 AK 47 CIA vic 878265.	Yockey	LT		
73.		2100	C) Night locations sent to S3 Bde.	Morrow	SC		
74.		2130	C) Move to and establish blocking position vic 878242. Cut off enemy withdrawal overland and by river.	M	SC		
75.		2200	C) Karen cl/891241, 896237, 888231/GG/BVS.	M	SC		
76.	2205		U) Finkbeiner is on duty as RTO.		CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 2.

FM: 110010Z

FM: CO 4/31 LZ WEST

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Sent 110145

QSL 110120

#26

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES FOR 12 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS

1. TF WEST, COMPOSED OF CO A 4/31 AND CO C, 2/1, WILL CONTINUE THEIR ATTACK TO THE EAST.

2. CO B 4/31, 1 PLT OPCON TO C BTRY, 3/82 ARTY CO B (-) WILL SWEEP AROUND LZ SIBERIA.

3. CO C 4/31, CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS IN AREA 940235 TO 960234 TO 960270 TO 940270

4. CO D 4/31 CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATION IN 920200 NORTH ALONG RIVER TO 914220 WEST TO 900220 NW TO 880234 SW ALONG RIVER TO 874220 SOUTH TO 874200 E TO 920200

5. CO A, 3/21 OPCON TO CO E 4/31

6. CO E 4/31 SECURE LZ WEST

7. RECON PLT 4/31 CONTINUE SWEEP AROUND LZ WEST IN SEARCH OF MORTAR POSITION.

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT AND 31ST NVA RGT.

C. NON - BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

10X UHID, 2X GUNSHIP TEAMS 2 SMOKE SHIPS

O/C, C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIRCRAFT DAILY

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

191J DE OFQ9 NR 1.

PP 110700Z

FM: 4/31 LZ WEST

TO: 196 INF BDE, HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

SENT 110015

QSL: 110020

CONFIDENTIAL

#42

CONFIDENTIAL

ATTN S-3

PREPLAN

ZC 194204 RPT ZC 194204 URI 9-10 MAY SUS ENEMY LOC

AT 894195 RPT AT 805195 ENEMY LOCATION FROM

LRRP TEAM HA AII. N A WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS
SEEN AND REPORTED BY LRRP TEAM.

CC AT 805195 RPT 805195

SKYSPOT

ZC 194204 RPT ZC 194204 SEE ABOVE

AT 805195 RPT AT 805195 SEE ABOVE

ZC 200210 RPT ZC 200210 URI 4 AND 9 MAY

BACK-UP

ZC 179211 RPT ZC 179211 URI 10 MAY ENEMY BUNKERS

AT 812264 RPT AT 812264 ENEMY LOCATION TO

BLOCK PASS. URI 10 MAY.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541

YZ4C DE 151J NR 004
IMM 110930H MAY 70
FM CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL;
TO CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL
CO, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST
CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER

ATTN: S-2

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-BBSB CITE 1904-C-70

SUBJECT: AERIAL/GROUND RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST (U)

1. (C) MSN: NO.-11

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: BT1136-0935-0733-0728-1228-1133-1136.

C. TOT: 111600-120600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

3-21 INF-----

THANG BINH-----

E. REMARKS: INTEL NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: SECOND

G. CHECK IN W/3-21 INF: MAIN PRIZE/43.05

2. (C) MSN: NO.-12

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1332 LR: BT1827

C. TOT: 111900-120600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

TAM KY-----

THANG BINH-----

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/2-1 INF: CARLIO GRANGE/67.90

11-15
TOT 1800

TB AT 11/15/70

SB S/W/70

3. (C) MSN: NO.-13

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1525 LR: BT2220

C. TOT: 111900-120600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

3-21 INF-----

TAM KY-----

THANG BINH-----

5TH ARVN-----

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/2-1 INF: GARLIC GRANGE/67.90

4. (C) MSN: NO.-14

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: BT0027-AT9027-9230-ZC2030-2023-AT7923
7913-ET0023.

C. TOT: 120800-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----

E. REMARKS: COVER ROUTES WITHDRAWAL FOR 1ST VC MF REGT.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: CHEDDAR LOBSTER/59.00

5. (C) MSN: NO.-15

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: BT0728-0733-1036-1436-1432-1729-1229
1228-0728.

C. TOT: 120800-1200H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

3-21 INF-----

THANG BINH-----

E. REMAR : C

ZF

EG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/3-21 INF: MAIN PRIZE/43.05.

6. (C) MSN: NO.-16

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1525

C. TOT: 121300-1500H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

3-21 INF-----

TAM KY-----

5TH ARVN-----

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 87354

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/2-1 INF: GARLIC GRANGE/67.90

4. (C) MSN: NO.-14

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: BT0027-AT9027-9230-ZC2030-2023-AT7923
7913-BT0023.

C. TOT: 120800-1600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF-----

E. REMARKS: COVER ROUTES WITHDRAWAL FOR 1ST VC MF REGT.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: CHEDDAR LOBSTER/59.00

5. (C) MSN: NO.-15

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: BT0728-0733-1236-1436-1432-1729-1229
1228-0728.

C. TOT: 120800-1200H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

3-21 INF-----

THANG BINH-----

E. REMAR : C

ZF

EG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/3-21 INF: MAIN PRIZE/43.05.

6. (C) MSN: NO.-16

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1525 LR: BT2223

C. TOT: 121300-1500H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF-----

3-21 INF-----

TAM KY-----

5TH ARVN-----

E. REMARKS: EG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/2-1 INF: GARLIC GRANGE/67.90

7. (C) MSN: NO.-17

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: BT2115-2112-1712-1710-2110-2109-2809
2815-2115.

C. TOT: 121300-1730H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 1-46 INF-----

E. REMARKS: INTEL NEG CHANGE

G. CHECK IN W/1-46 INF: HARD CHEESE/44.90

8. (C) MSN: NO.-18

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT0324 LR: BT1323: W/IN AL BOUNDRY

C. TOT: 120800-1200H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 3-21 INF :-----

E. REMARKS: FOLLOW UP CIDG OPN AREA LOC POS ELEM OF 3RD NVA
REGT.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/3-21 INF: MAIN PRIZE

9. (C) MSN: NO.-19

A. TYPE MSN: VR-STRIP

B. RECON AREA: AT9523-S ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER TO AS975975-E
ALONG SONG WANG RIVER TO BS0297-NE ON ROAD TO BT0500-1103-BS2299
FOL RIVER VALLEY 2000M EACH STRIP ROUTE.

C. TOT: 120800-1000H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF:-----
1-46 INF:-----
TIEN PHUOC:-----

E. REMARKS: LOC WITHDRAW ROUTES GK-33 & POS SUPPLY ROUTES FOR LF
UNITS IN SOUTHERN PART 1-46 INF AO.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: C
HARD CHEESE/44.90.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 87354

-AND 1-46 INF:

10. (C) COMMENT: BN S2'S WILL IMMEDIATELY INFORM THIS HQS TELEPHON-
ICALLY OF RECEIPT OF THIS MSG. BN CLEARANCE OF AREA WILL BE TRANSMITTED
NLT ONE HOUR FROM RECEIPT OF MSG. CLEARANCE REQUIRED FROM CFZ'S WILL BE
EXPEDITED ASAP!

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q 131Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 May 70	2400 12 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.			CF
2.	0100		E) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
7.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
8.	0600		C) Weather: Partly cloudy with isolated thundr. showers over mtns. Three day outlook: Cloudy along coast: Visibility: 6 miles, haze. Ceiling: 2500, scattered. Temp: 98/79. Humidity: 95/55. Density Altitude: 3250/1550. Low altimeter setting: 29.56. Winds: South 5-15 knots.			JC
9.	0600		C) Co A 3/21 sweep out east side of hill to	004246. M.		CF
10.	0710		C) Msg passed to Co C. See. Be prepared to be CA to reinforce TF West. Report loc and size of nearest PZ.			JC
11.	0710		C) At 0705 while extracting a patient from the field (ARVN's) Dustoff 614 struck a tree and began getting violent shakes. Pilot reports being able to set down on LZ Siberia and req a dustoff to pick up patient and crew also a maintenance team to come out and replace the top rotor or someone go out and hook it out. The crew had neg cas. Dustoff pilot.			CF
12.	0715		C) Co D moving.			CF
13.	0720		C) Co C 3rd plt sweep to 955264, 2nd plt 939271, N/A closed also reports PZ 948258 for 5 ships.		M.	JC
14.	0740		C) Co B moving.			JC
15.	0740		C) Dustoff ship #605 ETA 15 Min. To crew & passenger of dustoff.			JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q131Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 May 70	2400	12 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16.	0745	0750	C) 3/21 Inf req AO extension from BT 010252 south to 010216 along AO boundary to starting point. Time frame ASAP with until 141200 hrs. Designator "Papa". Cl/ JW					CF
17.	0745		C) From S3 air 196 Bde. No sky spots hit last night. One division planned sky spot hit at ZC 198203 at 1837 hrs. with 12 D2 bombs.			Lt. Decker		MSG G
18.	0835		C) 914200, 905144 cl/ Co D DT.			M.		TI
19.	0835		C) Col Kennedy inbound.					TI
20.	0840		C) Co C 2/1 2nd plt and CP moving on sweep.					TI
21.	0840		C) 1 NVA walked into Co C 4/31 perimeter with SKS.					TI
22.	0900		C) Co C 4/31 1st Plt sweep.					TI
23.	0930		C) Co D 876206 1 Sweep N- 2nd S- 3rd E.					TI
24.	0930		C) Co B 909231.			M.		TI
25.	0940		C) AS UL 7931 LR 8228 cl/ AG.					TI
26.	0945		C) Locations sent to Bde.					TI
27.	0950		C) Incoming Bunker 21.					TI
28.	0950	0950	U) Co B at AT 908229 reports they have loc a downed chopper. Co B reports 1 minigun in good shape. 1 rocket pod with 5 rockets. 1 minigun torn up. Chopper is one downed 30 April Radios and seats have been extracted. Sent to Bde.			Goodfriend		FV
29.		0950	C) Co D at 0940 hrs AT 882212 detained 1 VN male dressed in grn shirt blue shorts approx 40 yrs old. He states he obs yesterday approx 30 VC moving toward Phouc Son. Sent to Bde. Goodfriend 0928- 943265 Co C 4/31 reports finding 2 MM positions had not been used in 3 or 4 days a possible bunker. complex 10 lbs of rice. 1 bag of AK ammo field glasses cover. Sent to bde.			Goodfriend		FV
30.	1000		C) Co C 2/1 sweep closed D/L.					TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority
175280NN
NOV 87 354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q131Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 May 70	2400 12 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
31.	1000		C) Bunker 28 incoming HE.		TI	
32.	1030		C) Cpt Macksell from 71st aviation states to destroy the chopper found by Co B on 12 May at message not passed on pending verification from higher.	Goodfriend	FV	
33.	1015		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.		FV	
34.		1035	C) Co C 4/31 reports finding 4 82-MM rds 1 RPG rd 1 box 51 cal ammo 2 cases shot gun shells 8 NVA canteens 3 NVA KIA due to ARVN air strikes 1 NVA entrenching tool and documents in French.	Goodfriend Sent to Bde.	FV	
			1005 LZ West reports rece approx 2 HE 1 CS rds from the south west res neg cas on dam.	Sent to Bde.	FV	
35.	1035		C) Dustoff for LZ Siberia sump exploded 1 EM Co B severe burns to back.		TI	
36.	1055		C) Co A 4/31 878234.	M.	TI	
37.	1056		C) Cheiu Hoi of May 12 1970 at approx 0930 states he is a member of the 7th Bn there are at least three companies at the base of Nui Cham. He reports the NVA were told not to leave the valley. He said they are on low food. He said they (ARVN and US) killed about 700 of the VC and NVA. His element moved into area three days ago. They brought 13 B-40 rockets, 4-51cal 6-60MM. Their instructions were fight till they die and get resupply in Nui Cham ridge line. Ind won a wpn (SKS). 878235 TF West reports finding 3000 to 5000 lb of rice in 5 different caches. To CO Co C 4/31: You are relieved of your CA contingency mission. You will move ASAP to commence detailed recon operations in the AN Son 1 and 3 areas and the mouth of the pass. Your western boundary will be the 93 N/S grid line. Your unit will be airlifted to LZ West and assume the security mission on 13 or 14 May. Msg. passed to Cpt Darrin. He is now working An Son 2. He will position in AN Son 2 tonight and concentrate on An Son 1 tomorrow.	Sent to Bde. Goodfriend Bougard	FV FV	
38.	1110		C) Helix 16 FAC had neg findings. 8825 grd. Dpt to E.		MSG G SC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q131Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	12 May 70	2400 12 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39.	1111		C) Co C 1st Plt closed D/L.		TI	
40.	1110		C) Loc passed to Bde.		TI	
41.	1125		C) Helix 16 FAC off station.		TI	
42.	1133		C) Co D sweeps closed D/L.		TI	
43.	1155		C) AS Marines ASAP 1800 UL 8024 LR 8326 cl/ Co A. M.		TI	
44.		1210	C) 1320 hrs LZ Siberia, reports taking incoming of one rd 82MM neg dam or cas come west north west.	Lescault Sent to Bde.	Msg W	
45.	1300		C) cl/ 863224 for 155 LZ West. cl/Co C 2/1.	JRG. M.	SC	
46.		1545	C) Rattler 22 reports that at vic 952238 he rece 15-20 rds of saf with neg res cas or dam. Rattler 22 was proceeding west at 1500 feet at 90K. Goodfriend Co A 4/31 reports they have found on a line 877230 to 879234: 2-75 recoilless position. 25 rds expended. 2MM positions. 2-51 cal position, many bunkers overhead cover. All positions and bunkers have been destroyed. ARVN sitrep as of 111200 May 70. 1/5 ARVN from the south and 3/5 ARVN from the north launched coordinated attack against obj 33 vic 910250 at 110700 hrs. Attack slowed by auto wpns fire from two cal-30 MG and one cal-50 MG. ARVN units withdrew reorganized and are now continuing the attack. The enemy in this area are in scattered pockets of resistance with interlocking fields of fire. 4/6 ARVN is attacking to the west. Now in the vic of obj 42 vic 915274. Have found 8 NVA in grn uniforms KBA and is searching the area. 2/5 ARVN continues to attack to the east with no enemy resistance. Should reach obj 16 by nightfall. Enemy resistance appears centered in the vic 900253. Hiep Duc is apparently relatively secure during the day. The enemy retains the capability the western portion during the night.	Sent to Bde.	TV	
47.	1540		C) Line company sweep closed west.		SC	
48.	1545		C) Loc passed to Bde.		SC	
49.	1540		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West.		SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q131Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	12 May 70	2400	12 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50.	1545		C) QSL fm Bde daily activities. See form attached.					SC
51.	1545		C) Cl/ 932224 Co C AD LZ Karen GG.					SC
52.	1630		C) 8424 and 867267 cl/ Co A 4/31 JWL.					TI
53.	1650		C) Req gunships in support of 2/5 ARVN contact.					SC
54.	1715		C) Cl/ 875255 for ARVN gunships cl/ Co A cl/ West AG					SC
55.	1715		C) Firebird 97 on stations for ARVNS.					SC
56.	1720	1725	C) At 1645 hrs at grd 877265 2/5 ARVNs report to be in heavy contact with unk size force. Gunships have been req and are on the way.			Bogart		MSG W
57.	1715		C) Cl grd/ 901275 JW			M.		TI
58.	1730		C) Co A 3/21 closed LZ West.					TI
59.	1730		C) Co B moving SW.					TI
60.	1730		C) 1/5 ARVN 913238, 911246, 907247, 3/5 917257, 920260, 912258. 2/5 873265, Moving.			M.		TI
			Late entry.					
61.	1735		C) Dustoff called LZ West 2 FUO and skull fracture. #615/60'					TI
62.	1740		C) 941222 cl LZ Karen Gg.					TI
63.	1745		C) 840245 JW cl/			M.		TI
64.	1750		C) Dustoff complete LZ West.					TI
65.	1751	1755	C) Line 9 mortar RPT: 20-5-15-15-140-155-133-7-15. Bde sites.					JW
66.		1800	C) At 1725 hrs LZ West took on e incoming rd HE in 155 Arty area. Neg cas or dam. Arty from loc of 155 on LZ West end of hill report spotting with binoculars two bunkers and a bamboo obs tower vic 981221. 155's eng with direct fire resulting in 1 bunker destroyed with decondary explosion. They are presently eng the remainder of the target area. Yockey			Yockey		LT
67.	1750		C) Late entry: Firebird 97 off stations.					TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CON

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 1 96th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q131Q		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 12 May 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 12 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
68.	1815		C) 943232 cl/ LZ Karen GG.		TI	
69.	1815		C) Co B closed NDP.		TI	
70.	1830		C) Co C 2/1 moving to N/L.		JC	
71.	1845		C) Co C 4/31 moving to N/L.		JC	
72.	1905		C) Co C 4/31 closed N/L.		JC	
73.		1920	C) Area obs with OP was eng by 4.2 mortar from West, 105 LZ Siberia, 155 from LZ West. Res were 2 hootches destroyed, 1 sand bagged bunker destroyed, one bamboo OP tower destroyed also rep ort 1 prob KBA. Ind was in open when hit by arty. Neg obs after impact also rep 10 secondary explosions.	Yockey	LT	
74.		2045	C) Night loc sent to Bde Taken by Sp/4 Sikes.		LT	
75.		2115	C) LNO Karen reports 1 Bn MVA in vic 9321-9421. Mission to attack LZ Siberia and LZ Karen 13 May 70. Intell rating C-2. Yockey Sent to Bde.		LT	
			VR #13 cl/ req: Area of VR BT 0027-AT9027-AT9230 ZC2030-ZC2023-AT7928-AT7912-BT0023-BT0027. Req fire for fire will check in when in 4131 AD, will not fire 2000M from CFZ. Cl/ JW.	Yockey	LT	
76.		2200	C) SOI change AG 21.70 A/L 5640.		CF	
77.	2200		C) UL 9429 LR 9726 Psyops-Cl/JC. But neg fire.		JC	
78.		2330	C) Ox team 2 trip flares have gone off around their perimeter on 100% alert. Neg sightings.		JC	
79.			C) Late entry: Night loc; ARVN: 1/5; 916246, 911248, 919246, 910245, 918244, 913245, 910241, 914239, 4/6; 902267, 903267, 905264, 904268. 3/5; 915257, 920260, 912253, 909251, 910254, 917258, 914257, 916258, 2/5; 872267, 873268, 871268. PF&RF; 912238, 909237, 918234, 908239, 912230, 905243, 907246, 905345, 915233, 910233, 908231, 914230, 923239. Co; 885243. Co B: 911226. Co C: 950265, 947257, 954264. Co D: 876206. Co C 2/1: 871224.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NO 87354

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q131Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 May 70	2400	12 May 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS F

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-JAPAN

SENT 120736

95L 120 740

CONFIDENTIAL

151J DE ODQ9 NR 2.

PP 120700H.

FM: CO, 4/31 LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL ATTN S-3

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 13 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS:

#80

1. TF WEST, CONTINUE TO SWEEP AND PARALLEL MOVEMENT OF 2-5 ARVN. CONTINUE TO CUT OFF ENEMY WITHDRAWAL OVERLAND AND BY RIVER

2. CO B, 4/31, 1 ST PLT OPCON TO C-BTRY, 3-82 ARTY. CO B (-) WILL CONTINUE SWEEPS AROUND LZ SIBERIA.

3. CO C, 4/31, CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA. BE PREPARED TO CA IN ORDER TO REINFORCE TF WEST.

4. CO D, 4/31, CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA

5. CO A, 3-21 OPCON TO CO E, 4/31.

6. RECON PLT, 4/31 OPCON TO CO E 4/31

7. CO E, 4/31, CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ WEST.

B. ENEMY TARGETS
ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT. AND 31ST NVA RGT.

C. NON - BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:
10 X UHID, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE
SHIPS O/C. C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY
AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

151J DE ODQ9

PP 120015

FM: SIGNAL OFFICER, LZ WEST

TO: SIGNAL OFFICER 196TH INF

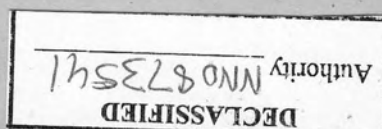
GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: ADDITION TO RADIO INTERFERENCE REPORT

NEW CMD FREQ: 61.60 LMI 61.60



1. TF WEST, CONTINUE TO SWEEP AND
PARALLEL MOVEMENT OF 2-5 ARVN. CONTINUE
TO CUT OFF ENEMY WITHDRAWAL OVERLAND
AND BY RIVER

2. CO B, 4/31, 1 ST PLT OPCON TO C-BTRY, 3-82
ARTY. CO B (-) WILL CONTINUE SWEEPS AROUND
LZ SIBERIA.

3. CO C, 4/31, CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AREA. BE PREPARED TO
CA IN ORDER TO REINFORCE TF WEST.

4. CO D, 4/31, CONTINUE SEARCH OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AREA

5. CO A, 3-21 OPCON TO CO E, 4/31.

6. RECON PLT, 4/31 OPCON TO CO E 4/31

7. CO E, 4/31, CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ WEST.

B. ENEMY TARGETS
ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT. AND 31ST NVA RGT.

C. NON - BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:
10 X UHID, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE
SHIPS O/C. C&C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY
AIRCRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

151J DE ODQ9
PP 120015

FM: SIGNAL OFFICER, LZ WEST
TO: SIGNAL OFFICER 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: ADDITION TO RADIO INTERFERENCE REPORT

NEW CMD FREQ: 61.60 IMI 61.60

BT

INT RGR INT QSL R K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

15IJ DE OKQ9 NR 1.

PP 120730Z

FM: 4/31, 1968N LZ WEST

TO: 196INF BDE HAWK HILL ATTN S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 121800 - 131800

PREPLANS:

ZC 215205 RPT ZC 210205 URI 9-10-11 MAY

AT 805195 RPT AT 805195 ENEMY LOCATION REPORTED

BY LRRP TEAM HAWAII. NVA WITH PACKS
AND WEAPONS.

SKYSPOT:

ZC 215205 RPT ZC 215205 SEE ABOVE

AT 805195 RPT AT 805195 SEE ABOVE

ZC 200210 RPT ZC 200210 4 AND 9 MAY URI

BACK - UP

ZC 179211 RPT ZC 179211 URI 10 MAY ENEMY BUNKERS

AT 812264 RPT AT 812264 ENEMY LOCATION TO
BLOCK PASS

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

CC:

PRPLANS

PREPLANS:

ZC 215205 RPT 215205

ZC 215205 RPT 215205

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

SENT: 1207
QSL 1207.

Sent 120745
QSL 120750

15IJ DE OD9Q

PP110710Z

FM: SIGNAL OFFICIER 4/31 LZ WEST

TO: SIGNAL OFFICIER 10Y INF BDE HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

5-3 Aug

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: RADIO INTERFERENCE REPORTS
SIGNED: 1ST LT. MACLAUGHLIN

1. 11 MAY 1300-1500
2. N.A.
3. CHEDDAR LOBSTER
4. 56.25
5. 56.25
6. 52-75
7. VOICE
8. NOT KNOWN
9. N.A.
10. TURTLES ON NET BOTH UP AND DOWN
FROM ORIGINAL FREQ.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
RADIO INTERFERENCE REPORT

1. 11 MAY 1330-1500
2. NONE
3. CHEDDAR LOBSTER
4. 36.75
5. 36.75
6. 30-52
7. NET KEYED
8. NONE
9. N.A.
10. CANNOT TALK THROUGH IT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
RADIO INTERFERENCE REPORT

1. 11 MAY 1400-1500
2. NONE
3. CHEDDAR LOBSTER
4. 59.00.
5. 59.00
6. 52-7500
7. NET KEYED
8. NONE
9. N.A.
10. CANNOT TALK THROUGH IT

ALSO: NEW CMD PUSH GO INTO EFFECT 1800 HRS 11 MAY 70

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q132Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 May 70	2400	13 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF
2.	0035		C) Co C 2/1 reports 2 trip flares have gone off outside, their perimeter. Neg sur at this time.					CF
3.	0105		C) Co C RP going to An Son (1) .					JC
4.	0215		C) VB#25 TF 130600-131800 Cl/JC. Must check in when on station for rules of engagement.					jc
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units except Co C 2/1 due to neg contact on radios.					CF
6.	0330		C) Co C 2/1 down on yellow alert.					CF
7.	0400		C) Co C N/P closed N/L.					CF
8.	0605		C) Co B moving in NW.					CF
9.	0610		C) Weather: General area- partly cloudy. Three day outlook- little change. Visibility- 5 miles. Ceiling- 2500 scattered. Temp- 96/79, Humidity- 95/55. Density altitude- 2900/1900. Low altimeter setting- 29.57. Winds- southeast 5-15. Add info: Weather warning from 131500-132300 may, isolated thunder storms mainly over mtns with variable winds from 15K with gust to 20K with minimum ceiling 2000 and 2 mi. visibility.					CF
10.	0645		C) 905277 cl/ for ARVN air strike by JC.				M.	JC
11.	0655		C) Co C 2/1 1st and 2nd plt on sweeps to east and northeast 2 squads of 3rd plt make sweep of N/L perimeter.					CF
12.	0700		C) Co B closed LZ Siberia.					CF
13.	0740		C) Co C N/A's closed.					CF
14.	0800		C) Co D 2 sweeps, 1st plt to east 2nd to north.					CF
15.	0810		C) Co E FDC (mortars) going up .65 kh freq.					CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Co

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q132Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 May 70	2400	13 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16.	0815		C) Co C Sweep to north.					TD
17.	0830		C) 893253 cl/ Co A JWL.			M.		TI
18.	0836		C) Helix 15 FAC on station 215205 cl / for AS.					TI
19.	0845		C) Co C 2/1 sweeps 1st 875231 2nd 876224 3rd 871229.					TI
20.	0935		C) Co A 4/31 sweep NE.					TI
21.	0935		C) 877265 cl/ Co A JWL.					TI
22.	0940		C) 882209 cl/ LZ Karen GG			M.		TI
23.	1007		C) 876219 cl/ LZ Karen GG.			M.		TI
24.	1008		C) Req gunships from Bde to escort resupply and try to loc mortar tube firing on Co D.					TI
25.	1009		C) From Bde gunships not available.					TI
26.	1010		C) 876219 cl/ LZ Karen GG					TI
27.	1010		C) 884244 Rattler 10 took a pprox 3-5 EAF neg hits or cas. 946278 Co C obs 5 VC/NVA in blk PJ's some with pks or wpns approx 700 Meters NW of their loc. Arty fired with res 3 NVA KBA. Neg pks or wpns. Bodys and pks and wpns were dragged north.			CIA. Goodfirend		FV
28.	1015		C) Col Kennedy arrived.					TI
29.	1030		C) TAC air req: See Msg. No. 29 attached.					TI
30.	1035		C) Firebird 93 on station. 8826-8827-8926-8927 cl/ AG for ARVN AS.					TI
31.	1120		C) Dustoff cld for LZ West: 1 US 2nd degree burns Dustoff #615 25-30 Min.					TI
32.	1159		C) Bde S2 reports Rattler 10 took unk amt of 51 cal fire from grd 871220 at 1120 hrs. Neg dam or cas and was able to con't mission. Aircraft speed 80 K. Bogart					MSG V
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
175280N
NOV 87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q132Q		FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	13 May 70	2400	13 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33.	1215		C) All birds pulled by Division.					TI
34.	1238		C) Locations. sent.					TI
35.	1245		C) Change to plans 12 May 70: Co A 3/21 withdraws from LZ West to LZ Center by foot. OpCON reverts to 3/21 Inf upon dept of company. from LZ West approx 140800 May. Co C 4/31 moves to LZ West over route 960260, 980264, 990265, 990250. Commences security of LZ West upon closing and NLT 141600 May. Co C 2/1 moves to LZ Karen. Commences lift by UH1D from LZ Karen to Hawk Hill.			Moller		TI
36.	1245		C) To Co C 4/31: You will move to LZ West over route 960260, 980264, 990265, 000260, 990250 closing NLT 141600 May. Assume security of LZ West upon closing. Coupee					TI
37.	1253		C) 877244 Co C 2/1 reports thier CP rece 15-60MM rds from approx 300 M. SE of their loc res in neg US cas or dam. Arty ret fire on this loc unk res. Goodfriend					FV
			876219 Co D reports rece 10-12 60MM rds fire from approx 1500 M NE of their loc res in @ cas or dam					
			Arty fired on this loc res unk.			Goodfriend		FV
38.		1310	C) To TF West: Co C 2/1 and TF CP will move 14 May over route 880240 to 897244 along south side of the highway to Hiep Duc to an LZ at 913243. You will close on LZ at NCT 141430. Notify this HQ of your estimated arrival time at 887244, to permit coordination with ARVN 1/5 BN operating in that area. Co C 2/1 will commence airlift by UH1D to Hawk Hill at 1500 You will be extracted with all equipment loaned to Co C 2/1 by this headquarters to LZ West. Co A 4/31 released OPCON to TF West upon your dept. They will continue search oper in your currently assigned AO with emphasis on loc and evacuating enemy food caches.			JWL		TI
			1315 Bde S2 cl/ for VR 26 from 140600 to 141800 UL At 9330 LR 0013. Fire for fire. Contact will be 4/31 CMD.			Bogard		FV
39.	1345		C) C1/ ZC 206196 for G-3 AS ASAP 1700 C1/ CW.					SC
40.		1345	C) 876228 Co C 2/1 fd approx 1500 of unpolished (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q132Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	13 May 70	2400	13 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40.			C) (COND'T) rice stored in stone crocks and wicker baskets. Rice was comoflaged in gushy area. All rice appeared to be quite new. Rice was destroyed. Bogard		FV			
41.	1415		C) Co D now moving.		CF			
42.	1455		C) Req dustoff Co D 3 EM heat exhaustion #615 ETA 15-20.		SC			
43.	1500	1505	C) To Bde. Req 8x UH1D aircraft and 1xC&C aircraft to airlift Co C, 2/1 Inffrom Hiep Duc (913243) to LZ Hawk Hill (Bde Resupply Pad). These aircraft will be utilized to haul passengers and cargo from Hawk Hill to LZ West prior to each lift. Total pax Hiep Duc to LZ Hawk Hill-85. ACL: 5 pax 1st lift, 6 pax 2nd lift. Freq: A/G- 31.70. Call sign Hawk Hill - Lobster LZ West- Lobster 54. PZ- Oxtteam 39. Airlift schedule 1430- A/C arrive Hawk Hill (resupply pad) Loaded w/pax and material for LZ West. 1435- A/C de pt. Hawk Hill. 1450- A/C Arr LZ West. 1500- A/C arr field PZ. 1525- A/C arr Hawk Hill off load pax Backload supplies and pax for LZ West. 1540- A/C dept Hawk Hill. 1600- A/C arr LZ West. 1610- A/C arr field PZ. 1630- A/C released Hawk Hill.					
				Morrow Sent to Bde.	TI			
44.	1500		C) From Bde S3. Marines req grd box as fallout upper right BT 0030 LT 9528. Time frame 140600 May to 152400 May. Free fire zone UR 0030 UL 9628 no cl/ necessary from us. approved JW.		AG			
45.	1540		C) Req dustoff 1 US cas #615 ETA 20-30 Min.		SC			
46.	1545		C) 954276, 945266, 963272 cl/ Co C.		TI			
47.	1650		C) Co A moving.		TI			
48.	1645		C) 879219 cl/ DT Co D. and LZ Karen GG Dustoff W. Complete.		TI			
49.	1730		C) Co C moving/ 3rd Plt Co B moving.		TI			
50.	1730		C) 4.2RPT: 5-2-3-7-45-52-43-2- 7.		TI			
51.	1745		C) Co A in NDP.		TI			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q132Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 May 70	2400	13 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
52.	1750		C) Nite loc: ARVN- 3/5: 915247, 912253, 916257, 919254, 915249, 915246, 914247, 917247, 918258. 4/6: 902267, 903269, 903265, 905264, 897264, 897262. Recon: LZ Siberia. 2/5: 892267, 893268, 898268. 1/5: 914239, 916244, 913244, 911240.					TI
53.	1835		C) To Co B: NLT 140800 May you will secure the downed gunship vic 9123 for insertion fo an EOD team and destruction of the aircraft. You will then move your Co(-) to area 890220 to 915220 along river to 920200 to 920190 to 890190 to 890220 and commence recon in force oper. You will place maximum emphasis on night amb along well used trails. One plt will remain OPCON to C Btry 3/82nd Arty for the defense of LZ Siberia.			EFTA		TI
54.	1843		C) Irwin to Sewther.					TI
55.	1925		C) ARVN skyspot 871262 cl/ JC 3000 S-2500.					JC
56.	1955		C) To Co D: 14 May you will commence recon in force oper. in area 8522 to 8520 to 8917 to 8922 to 8522. Max emphasis will be placed on night amb.					SC
57.	1955		C) Co C in contact.					SC
58.	1955		C) 950270 LZ Karen cl/ GG HE.					JC
59.	2000		C) 941272 Illum imp Cl/ GG.					JC
60.	2045		C) Co C 4/31 reports eng 5-7 VC/NVA 20-50M from their N/L. The ind were coming from the N. through an open rice paddy. They had pks and wpns. They were eng after tripping 2 trip flares. They were eng with M60, M79 and SAF. Res of eng 2 VC/NVA KIA with pks. Co C 4/31 can obs them but are unable to extract bodies. They cannot see any wpns. Will keep the area under sur. They alos report rece SAF from tree line to their SW. Arty being processed. Co C 4/31 reports neg cas at the present time.			Yockey Sent to BDe.		LT
61.	2100		C) Night locs: Co A-876227. Co B-LZ Siberia. W/3rd 912226. Co C-958264. Co D-899209. Co C 2/1- 872224.					SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

2

DECLASSIFIED

Authority
NNO 87354

PPC-Japan

151J DE ODG9 N
DP 130730Z
FM: CO 4/31, LZ WEST
TO: CO, 196 INF EDE HAWK HILL
CRNC
BT
ATTN: S-3
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS:

1. TF WEST, CONTINUE TO SWEEP ASSIGNED AREA. CO C 2-1, BE PREPARED TO GO TO LZ KAREN TO BE LIFTED TO HAWK HILL IN LATE AFTERNOON.
2. CO B, 4/31, 3RD PLT OPCON TO C-BTRY 3-82 ARTY. CO B (-) WILL CONTINUE SWEEPS AROUND LZ SIBERIA.
3. CO C, 4/31 BE PREPARED TO BE LIFTED TO LZ WEST AND ASSUME ITS SECURITY.
4. CO D, 4/31, CONTINUE SWEEP OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
5. CO A, 3-21 BE PREPARED TO BE LIFTED TO LZ CENTER
7. RECON PLT: CONTINUE TO AID IN SECURITY OF LZ WEST.
7. CO E WILL BE RELEASED OF MISSION OF SECURITY OF LZ WEST WHEN CO. C, 4/31, TAKES OVER. GOES BACK TO ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA D S CBTRY 3-82 ARTY. CO E GS 4/31 INF LZ WEST

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL ELEMENTS ORIENTED ON 1ST MF REG AND 31 ST NVA RGT.

3. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

10 X UHID, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS O/C. C & C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIR CRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

151J DE ODQ9 NR
PP 130730Z
FM: CO 4/31, LZ WEST
TO: CO, 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT
ATTN: S-3
C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS:

1. TF WEST, CONTINUE TO SWEEP ASSIGNED AREA. CO C 2-1, BE PREPARED TO GO TO LZ KAREN TO BE LIFTED TO HAWK HILL IN LATE AFTERNOON.
2. CO B, 4/31, 3RD PLT OPCON TO C-BTRY 3-82 ARTY. CO B (-) WILL CONTINUE SWEEPS AROUND LZ SIBERIA.
3. CO C, 4/31 BE PREPARED TO BE LIFTED TO LZ WEST AND ASSUME ITS SECURITY.
4. CO D, 4/31, CONTINUE SWEEP OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
5. CO A, 3-21 BE PREPARED TO BE LIFTED TO LZ CENTER
7. RECON PLT: CONTINUE TO AID IN SECURITY OF LZ WEST.
7. CO E WILL BE RELEASED OF MISSION OF SECURITY OF LZ WEST WHEN CO. C, 4/31, TAKES OVER. GOES BACK TO ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA D S CBTRY 3-82 ARTY. CO E GS 4/31 INF LZ WEST

B. ENEMY TARGETS:
ALL ELEMENTS ORIENTED ON 1ST MF REG AND 31 ST NVA RGT.

3. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:
10 X UHID, 2 X GUNSHIP TEAMS, 2 SMOKE SHIPS O/C. C & C AIRCRAFT AND RESUPPLY AIR CRAFT DAILY.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

151J DE ODQ9 NR 1.
RP 130730 H
FM: 4/31 INF LZ WEST
TO: 196INF HAWK HILL

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 131800 - 141800

PREPLANS:
ZC 179219 RPT ZC 179210 URI 5-8-10 MAY 70.
AT 800211 RPT AT 800211 URI 5-12 MAY 70

#29

SKYSPOT:
AT 805195 RPT AT 805195 ENEMY LOCATION
REPORTED BY LRRP TEAM HAWAII. NVA
WITH PACK AND WEAPONS.
ZC 200210 RPT ZC 200210 URI 4-9-12 MAY
AT 801235 RPT AT 801235 URI 12 MAY

BACK-UP
ZC 179211 RPT ZC 179211 URI 10 MAY ENEMY BUNKERS/
AT 812264 RPT AT 812264 ENEMY LOC TO BLOCK PASS.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

151J DE ODQ9 NR 1.
PP 130730 H
FM: 4/31 INF LZ WEST
TO: 196INF HAWK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 131800 - 141800

PREPLANS:

ZC 179219 RPT ZC 179210 URI 5-8-10 MAY 70.
AT 800211 RPT AT 800211 URI 5-12 MAY 70

SKYSPOT:

AT 805195 RPT AT 805195 ENEMY LOCATION
REPORTED BY LRRP TEAM HAWAII. NVA
WITH PACK AND WEAPONS.

ZC 200210 RPT ZC 200210 URI 4-9-12 MAY
AT 801235 RPT AT 801235 URI 12 MAY

BACK-UP

ZC 179211 RPT ZC 179211 URI 10 MAY ENEMY BUNKERS
AT 812264 RPT AT 812264 ENEMY LOC TO BLOCK PASS.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Z

Y240 DE 151J NR. 2.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMM131730H MAY 70

FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, RVN

TO: CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL

CO, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST

CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER

GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-BESB CITE 1920-C-70

SUBJECT: -348-)/ GROUND RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST (U)

ATTN: G3 OPNS

ATTN: G2 AIR

1. (C) MSN 10

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: BT1136-0935-0733-0728-1228-1133-1136

C. TOT: 141900-150600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF

3-21 INF

THANG BINH

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/3-21 INF: MAIN PRIZE/66.10

2. (C) MSN 11

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1525 LR: BT2420

C. TOT: 141900-150600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF

3-21 INF

TAM KY

5TH ARVN

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/2-1 INF: GARLIC GRANGE/67.90

3. (C) MSN 12

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT9520-S ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER TO

AS975975

1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER.

C. TOT: 141900-150600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF: ✓

1-46 INF:

TIEN PHOUC

E. REMARKS: INTEL LOC EN WITHDRAWAL ROUTES.

F. PRIORITY: SECOND

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: CHEDDAR LOBSTER/59.00

4. (C) MSN 13

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT795300-S ALONG THU BON RIVER TO AT8722.

C. TOT: 141900-150600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF: ✓

E. REMARKS: LOC EN ROUTES WITHDRAWAL

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: CH

5. (C) MSN 13A

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT850235-SW

XC1712.

C. TOT: 141900-150600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF: ✓

E. REMARKS: LOC EN ROUTES WITHDRAWAL

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: CHEDDAR LOBSTER/59.00

6. (C) MSN 14

Authority NNO873541
DECLASSIFIED

RIVER TO

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/2-1 INF: GARLIC GRANGE/67.90

3. (C) MSN 12

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT9520-S ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER TO

AS975975

1000M EACH SIDE OF RIVER.

C. TOT: 141900-150600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF: ✓
1-46 INF:

TIEN PHOUC

E. REMARKS: INTEL LOC EN WITHDRAWAL ROUTES.

F. PRIORITY: SECOND

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: CHEDDAR LOBSTER/59.00

4. (C) MSN 13

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT795300-S ALONG THU BON RIVER TO AT8722.

C. TOT: 141900-150600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF: ✓

E. REMARKS: LOC EN ROUTES WITHDRAWAL

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: CHEDDAR LOBSTER/59.00

5. (C) MSN 13A

A. TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK

B. RECON AREA: AT850235-SW ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER TO
XC1712.

C. TOT: 141900-150600H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 4-31 INF: ✓

E. REMARKS: LOC EN ROUTES WITHDRAWAL

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/4-31 INF: CHEDDAR LOBSTER/59.00

6. (C) MSN 14

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1326 LR: 212427

C. TOT: 150900-1501300H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF:

3-21 INF:

TAM KY:

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/2-1 INF: GARLIC GRANGE/67.90

7. (C) MSN 14A

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1924 LR: .752320

C. TOT: 150800-1300H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF:

TAM KY:

E. REMARKS: SUPPORT 1-1 CAV OPN-REQUEST DIV GET CLEARANCE
FOR 1-1 CAV.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST

G. CHECK IN W/1-1 CAV: SHIFTY BEACON/58.50

8. (C) MSN 15

A. TYPE MSN: VR

B. RECON AREA: BT2115-2112-1712-1710-2109-1809-2815-2115.

3-21 INF:
TAM KY:

E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE
F. PRIORITY: FIRST
G. CHECK IN W/2-1 INF: GARLIC GRANGE/67.90
7. (C) MSN 14A
A. TYPE MSN: VR
B. RECON AREA: UL: BT1924 LR: .752320
C. TOT: 150800-1300H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF:
TAM KY:
E. REMARKS: SUPPORT 1-1 CAV OPN-REQUEST DIV GET CLEARANCE
FOR 1-1 CAV.

F. PRIORITY: FIRST
G. CHECK IN W/1-1 CAV: SHIFTY BEACON/58.50
8. (C) MSN 15
A. TYPE MSN: VR
B. RECON AREA: BT2115-2112-1712-1710-2109-1809-2815-2115.
C. TOT: 151500-1800H MAY 70

D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 1-46 INF:
E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE
F. PRIORITY: SECOND
G. CHECK IN W/1-46 INF: HARD CHEESE/44.90
9. (C) MSN 15A

A. TYPE MSNC VR
B. RECON AREA: UL: BT0704 LR: BS2298
C. TOT: 151300-1800H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 1-46 INF:
TIEN PHOUC:
E. REMARKS: INTEL C OPSR LOG MOVEMENT ALONG SUS EN LINES
COMMO.

F. PRIORITY: SECOND
G. CHECK IN W/1-46 INF: HARD CHEESE/44.90
10. (C) MSN 16

A. TYPE MSN: VR
B. RECON AREA: UL: BT0324)4: BT1320 W/IN AG BOUNDARY.
C. TOT: 150800-1600H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 3-21 INF
E. REMARKS: NEG CHANGE
F. PRIORITY: SECOND
G. CHECK IN W/3-21 INF: MAIN PRIZE/66.10
11. (C) MSN 17

A. TYPE MSN: VR
B. RECON AREA: BT0728-0733-1036-1436-1432-1729-1229
1228-0728
C. TOT: 151300-1800H MAY 70
D. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 2-1 INF

3-21 INF
THANG BINH

GP-4
BT

TEM 7 SEC D. 9 752329

3333333 752320

Z
INT QSL INT QSL KKKKKK

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q133Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF
2.	0040		C) Co C-2/1 1 incoming dud round inside perimeter neg casualties.					CF
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
5.	0230		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
8.	0410	0410	C) CO Co A & 196 Bde: On the morning of 14 May 70 Co A-4/31 will follow Co C-2/1 to Hiep Duc. They will then pass through Hiep Duc and continue NE on the S side of the road. You will set up a minimum of five ambushes in you new AO. New AO is from AT 940230 South to 940257 East to 973257 North to 973280 West to 940280.				Lucas	CF
9.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.					CF
10.	0545		C) Co C-2/1 request dustoff of 3 US ambulatory FUO #615 ETA 30-45 min.					CF
11.	0555		C) Co C-2/1 dustoff line numbers: 078,134,144.					CF
12.	0615		C) Co C-2/1 dustoff complete.					CF
13.	0620		C) Co C-2/31 request C/C to immediately extract 1 POW(wounded), neg C/C at time.					CF
14.	0640		C) A/S for ARVN cl/873272-863261-862278-ASAP				1200H M	CF
15.	0705		C) Co D 3 sweeps out N, S, West.					CF
16.	0720		C) A/S for ARVN cl/872265 ASAP-1200H.				M	CF
17.	0740		Grids 023237-021226-022217-3/21, AS TF 151800-182400/JC				M JC	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
if after 12 yearsDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO873541

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q133Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18.	0745		C) A/S for ARVNS 877260-884266 TF ASAP-1200H				M	JC
19.	0755		C) Co B in position, area in secure.					CF
20.	0820		C) Co C while in their N/L engaged 15 VC/NVA some with packs and weapons wearing green fatigues and helmets Co C engaged with small arms fire resulting in 3 NVA KIA 1 NVA WIA (extracted was on litter being carried by other NVA) They were enroute from 9731 to Bogard Hiep Duc WIA stated they were an element of 7th Bn.				M	FV
21.	0825		C) Co C-21 moving.					TI
22.	0830		C) Co A-4/31 moving.					TI
23.	0835		C) Co D sweeps 1st plat sqd 880201-887212, 3rd plat 887297.				M	TI
24.	0900		C) Col Kennedy inbound.					TI
25.	0900		C) 915178 cl/DT.				M	TI
26.	0925		C) cl ARVN Sky Spot AT 944216 Time: 141800-151800H.				M	TI
27.	0940		C) 923277 cl/Karen/GG.				M	TI
28.	0941		C) grid 875268 cl/for ARVN A/S.				M	TI
29.	0943		C) Col Kennedy departing.					TI
30.		0945	C) Bde Co A 4/31 destroyed 3,500 lbs of rice which was found yesterday.				Bogard	CW
31.	1000		C) Grid 915253/JWL cl/TF West, JAW/Co A.				M	TI
32.	1002		C) Grid 915254/JWL/TF West, JAW/Co A, Karen/BUS.				M	TI
33.	1005		C) Co C 4/31 moving. Gen Powell inbound.					TI
34.	1030		C) Co D sweeps closed D/L.					TI
35.	1040		C) Helix 15 on station, AT 896197 A/S.				M	TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q133Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.		1040	C) Co D 4/31 at location 871214 found trenches with mortar positions found 82mm casings 2 fresh graves.	Bogard	FV
37.	1050		C) Co C 2/1 at PZ.	M	TI
38.	1115		C) Co C 4/31 993269 Co A 4/31 Hiep Duc socker fld.	M	TI
39.	1120		C) Gen Powell departing.		TI
40.	1125		C) 945239 cl/Karen/GG for A/S.	M	TI
41.		1130	C) Co D 4/31 at location 889212 found trenches with sleeping positions bunker complexes, 150 m-60 rounds 1 NVA bandilier and bandages and batteries, 1 US type law and US M16 bandilier all was destroyed.	Bogard	FV
42.	1230		C) Co A 3/21 departing West 0904(Late entry).		TI
43.		1345	C) Rattler 23 FAC received while flying at 30K speed altitude of 1500' approx 75-100 rounds of automatic weapons fire. Neg hits or damage Rattler 23 FAC and Bn S3 request immediate A/S at 1125 hrs. At 1135 hrs Helix 19 FAC was directed to 956239 on request of Rattler 23 and Bn S3.	Bogard	FV
44.		1435	C) Rattler 11 FAC reports receiving approx 25-30 rounds automatic wpns fire resulting in neg hits. He was flying at 1200' at 70K 963238.	M Lescaut	FV
45.	1440		C) 863223 cl/Co D/DT.	M	TI
46.	1455		C) Gen Malloy arrived.		TI
47.	1515		C) Co C closed LZ West.		TI
48.	1515		C) 1st lift C 2/1 complete.		TI
49.	1530		C) Gen Malloy departing.		TI
50.	1548		C) 2nd lift C 2/1 complete PZ cl.		TI
51.	1610		C) Co A now moving.		SC
52.	1625		C) Recon now moving.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4.

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q1330		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 May 70	2400	14 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
53.	1600		C) Co A in contact poss plt size w/30Cal Neg cas req gunship coverage.					SC
54.	1655		C) C1/ 917273 for A/S Helix FAC C1/LZ Karen.				M.	SC
55.	1655		C) C1/933265 sweep Co A C1/Karen BUS.				M. SC	SC
56.	1655		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.					SC
57.	1700		C) Firebird 97 on station.					SC
58.	1700		C) Co D moving.				SC	SC
59.	1700		C) IOS reports obs 3 VC/NVA with pks and wpns approx 3000 M north west from their loc sitting under a tree Arty fired with unk res. Sent to Bde. Lescault					FV
			Rattler 28 vic 917273 taking 20-30 rds of 51cal fire from 917273. Neg hitsor cas reported. Rattler 28 was 1500 ft going 90K to SE at the time. Airstrike being processed. Sent to Bde. Yockey					LT
			Saber 72 reports following VR sightings 819204- 1 camouflaged gootch. 791182- well used trail.					
			828236- Hootch eng and destroyed 2 secondary explosions. 816240- camouflaged hootches, bunkers and well used trails. 813250- Eng and destroyed 2 sanpans. 818263- signs of rebuilding in area. Sent to Bde. Yockey					LT
60.	1700		C) Co A rep rece mortar fire.					SC
61.	1705		C) Rattler 23 rep fire fm poss 51 CAL.Grd 917272. M.					SC
62.	1725		C) Helix 18 FAC breaking station due to weather w/fire bird 97.					SC
63.	1735		C) Co A rep 1 US KIA 2 US WIA.					SC
64.	1755		C) Co A 4/31 reports that point element is in contact with a dug in 30cal. position vic 923250. They are also rece SAF from that loc it is along road. Have one minor WIA. Yockey Sent to Bde.					LT
65.	1755		C) Late entry: Req dustoff 4 US WIA #920252 #615 ETA 1720.					SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
5.NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q133Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

14 May 70

HOUR
2400

DATE

14 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66.	1755		C) Dustoff Co A complete Ext 4 WIA.		SC
67.		1805 1940	C) Follow up spot: Co A 4/31 reports rece 1-2 rds of mortars from South of their loc. Est that is in contact with company size unit VC/NVA with 1-2 mortars and 30 cal. Reports 1 US MIA and 2 US WIA. Dustoff #615 called with 20 Min ETA. Helix 18FAC and firebird 97 have broken station because of weather. Firebird 97 reports taking one hit in front windshield with neg cas. Yockey		LT
68.	1805		C) 6-1-5-17- 22- 39-17-517.		TI
69.	1905		C) Co A incontact.		SC
70.	1940		C) Cl/926250 Cl/LZ Karen NDR.		SC
71.		1940	C) Dustoff #615 complete 4 WIAs were extr. was left at So A 4/31 loc. for later extr.	1 KIA Yockey Sent to Bde.	LT
72.	2005		C) Co A linked with ARVNS.		SC
73.	2100		C) Req dustoff 1 US FWO 104' 1 PF disentry #165 ETA 2030 Min.		SC
74.	2110		C) Dustoff cancelled.		SC
75.		2115	C) N/L to Bde and LZ Karen.		LT
76.	2230		C) Recon N/L to 3/21.		CF
77.	2295		C) LZ Karen req cl/ 9219, 9220, 9221, for HE til 0600- Cl JD/BUS.		CF
78.	2345		C) LZ Karen req cl/ 926250 for airstrike 150700-150800 BVS/NR.		CF
79.	2345		C) Delayed entry 2230 cl/ for ARVN 150800-151800, 877260-884266-887258-885253,.		JG
80.	1940		C) C-3 100VC vic 966203 all armed. C-2:	(COND'T)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CON:

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

PPC-Japan

PPC-JAPAN

151J DE ODQ9 NR 2.

PP 140000

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: CO 4/31 INF LZ WEST

TO: CO 196 INF HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

ATTN S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 15 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A CONTINUE TO SWEEP IN AREA
940257 TO 973257 TO 973280 TO 940280.
EMPHASIS ON NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

2. CO B 1ST PLT OPCON TO C-BTRY, 3-82 ARTY
CO B (-) WILL CONTINUE SWEEP OPERATIONS IN
AREA 890220 TO 915220 ALONG RIVER TO 920200
TO 920190 TO 890190 TO 890220.

3. CO C WILL SECURE LZ WEST

4. CO D CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN AREA
850220 TO 850200 TO 890170 TO 890220 TO
850220. MAXIMUM USE OF NIGHT AMBUSHES

5. CO E ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA
DS C BTRY, 3-82 ARTY CO E (-) GS 4/31 LZ WEST

6. RECON CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN AREA
670240 TO 000240 TO 000210 TO 970210.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1 ST
MF RGT AND 31 ST NVA RGT.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY, 2 GUNSHIPS O/C

BT

INT RGR INT OSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

15IJ DE ODQ9 NR 2.

PP 140000

FM: CO 4/31 INF LZ WEST

TO: CO 196 INF HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

ATTN S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 15 MAY 70

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A CONTINUE TO SWEEP IN AREA
940257 TO 973257 TO 973280 TO 940280.
EMPHASIS ON NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

2. CO B 1ST PLT OPCON TO C-BTRY, 3-82 ARTY
CO B (-) WILL CONTINUE SWEEP OPERATIONS IN
AREA 890220 TO 915220 ALONG RIVER TO 920200
TO 920190 TO 890190 TO 890220.

3. CO C WILL SECURE LZ WEST

4. CO D CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN AREA
850220 TO 850200 TO 890170 TO 890220 TO
850220. MAXIMUM USE OF NIGHT AMBUSHES

5. CO E ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA
DS C BTRY, 3-82 ARTY CO E (-) GS 4/31 LZ WEST

6. RECON CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN AREA
670240 TO 000240 TO 000210 TO 970210.

B. ENEMY TARGETS
ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1 ST
MF RGT AND 31 ST NVA RGT.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED;
C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY, 2 GUNSHIPS O/C

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

151J DE ODQ9 NR 1.
PP 140001Z
FM 4/31 LZ WEL
TO 196 BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT
ATTN S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 140800 - 151800

SKYSPOTS:

ZC 194204 RPT ZC 194204 URI 4 - 9 - 5 MAY
AT 805195 RPT AT 805195 ENEMY LOC REPORTED
BY LRRP TEAM HAWAII
ZC 200210 RPT ZC 200210 URI 4 - 9 - 11 MAY

BACK - UP:

ZC 179211 RPT ZC 179211 URI 10 MAY
AT 812264 RPT AT 812264 ENEMY LOC TO
BLOCK MOUTH OF PASS. USED TO COVER
RETREATING NVA.

PREPLAN

ZC 179210 RPT ZC 179210 URI 5 - 8 - 10 MAY
AT 800211 RPT AT 800211 URI 11 - 5 - 12 MAY

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q134Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 70

2400

15 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0050		C) Co A cross bow 1/2 on station.		CF
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
4.	0100		C) A/S 926250 request w/Initiary HO Bus, JD, ARVN Cpt Thang, US/JC.	M	CF
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
7.	0325		C) Co A crossbow 1/2 off station, basketball 572 on station.		CF
8.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
9.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
10.	0545		C) Co B Siberia took 1 round HE mm.		CF
11.	0545		C) Co A basketball 572 off station.		CF
12.	0605		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy w/isolated thunder storms and rain showers over mts. 3 Day: little change, Vis: 7 miles w/haze, Weil: 2500' scattered, Temp: 96/55, Hum: 95/77, DA: 3200/1900, Baro Pres: 29.68, Winds: E to SE 5-10K.		CF
		0605	Co B LZ Siberia reports receiving one 81mm mortar round on West side of helipad. One man with little scratch, neg dustoff. No idea of where it came from.		CF
13.	0610		C) Co B 1st squad 3rd plat on sweep to south.		CF
14.	0720		C) Co D 2 sweeps out 3rd plat to SW, 2nd to SE.		CF
15.	0725		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		CF
16.	0845		C) Recon moving. Co D 2nd plat closed D/L.		TI
17.	0830		C) Delayed entry: A/Sxcl/ for gtd AT 926250 with (COND'T)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO873541

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 1 96th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q13 4Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	15 May 70	2400	15 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
17.			C) (COND'T) following initials Hiep Duc BVS NDR ARVN Cpt. Thang.					
18.	0925		C) 911259 cl/ A Co JAW.				M.	TI
19.	1005		C) 014222 Cl/ 3/21.				M.	TI
20.	1015		C) Co D- weep returned to D/L.					SW
21.	1018		C) Co A- moving to area of contact to recover body.					SW
22.		1035	C) 872204 Co D reports finding a hasty grave. Ind in grave was naked. Grave was approx 2 d ys old. Near by Co D found 2 water buffalos tied up, with sleeping pos- ition near by, with Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks everywhere. KIA was credit to SAF.					FV
23.	1235		C) Helix 19 MAC on station.					TI
24.		1225	C) 1205- Co A reports they have recovered the body of the US KIA of 14 May 70.				Bogard Sent to Bde.	FV
			1220= 894293 2/5 ARVNS report they have eng an unk size enemy force with SAF and auto wpns fire.					
			Res in 9 VC/MVA KIA. 2 ind small wpns captured. 2/5 had neg cas. Sent to bde.				Lescault	FV
25.	1250		C) Saber 77 on station.					TI
26.	1325		C) Helix 19 FAC dept AO.					TI
27.	1325		C) Col Dennedy arrived.					TI
28.	1330		C) AT 926290 Co A 4/31 recovered the body of the KIA on 14 May and reprot should read from MIA to KIA also in same area Co A recovered equipment that was lost. No wpns or radio just couple of pks. The area of contact showed signs of blood trails and that body had been dragged off. Company did not rece any fire while recovering the body or equip. Snt to Bde.				Lescault	GW
29.	1355		C) Saber 77 dept AO.					SW
30.	1410	1410	C) SABer 77 at AT 803195 rep 1 cam hootch Recent act. Hootch Des.					Des.
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q134Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 May 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	1422		C) Firebird 92 on station.		TI
32.	1415		C) Col Kennedy dpt.		TI
33.	1450		C) Saber 77 on station VR 18.		TI
34.	1530		C) Saber 77 off station.		TI
35.		1500	C) 977174- SFCDIG reports they are in contact with an unk number of VC/NVA. AT 1545 hrs 155 this loc fire in support for CIDG and enemy backup and at present are not rece any fire.	Sent to Bde. Bogart	CW
36.		1540	C) The requirement for one inf rifle company to secure the IOS is waived. It is considered that the one rifle platoon plus arty at LZ Siberia comprise force enough to secure the IOS. Sent by Maj. Carava na Bde from ARVN advisor: A. 1525 hrs ARVN advisor report that 2/5 was still rece mortar fire and that had report 12 NVA KIA and 2 AK 47 CIA along with 10 booby traps. Bogart		CW
37.	1605		C) Grids 988263, 985268, 971267, 971275, 973273, 962268, 962276, 976265, 981/ for RR.		AG
38.	1605		C) Co A now moving.		SW
39.	1645		C) FDC-5/1/4/10/24/34/24/0/10.		SW
40.	1645		C) Dustoff called for Co D 1 US FUO tem 107' #615 inbound.		TI
41.	1550		C) Late entry: Saber 79 reports the following VR sightings 798258- 1 cam bunker. 795205 2 fortified bunkers numerous cam hootches. Sensor number 131 has 12 ind moving west in the vic 027208. Arty fired with unk res.	Sent to Bde. Bogard Sent to Bde. LT. Huntsinger	LT LT
42.		1815	C) QSL on flash msg to Bde.		TI
43.	1845		C) 928260 JAW cl Co A.	M.	TI
44.	1850		C) Recon closes LZ West.		TI
45.		1950	C) Follow up spot: Co A 4/31 reports that artillery fired		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(BONDIT)

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO873541

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

40

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q134Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 May 70	2400	15 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45.			C) (COND'T) in support of their unit today res in 6 KBA. Neg pks or wpns captured in action. Credits C 3/82nd Arty with kills. Kills in vic 926250. Yockey		LT		
46.	1950		C) 435257 el/ Co A JAW.		TI		
47.	2000		C) Night loc all elements. Co A 4/31: 940245, Co B 4/31: 915219, 908215. Co D: 882203. 4/6: 902267, 896264, 905264. 2/5: 887273, 885272, 889274. 3/5: 915248, 916257, 912253, 909251. 1/5: 914238, 912243, 913244, 912245, 912246, 918245, 918243. PF/RF: 910233, 912230, 908231, 908228, 913244, 918234, 911235, 913233, 912238, 908238, 903239, 906240, 903247, 903244, 905247, 923239.				
48.	2010		C) Co D cl/ 866203, 864201, 867200, by DT till 0600 HE		CF		
49.	2045		C) Delayed entry: To CO Co D and Co B: Latest intell indicates the enemy is among moving new forces into Hiep Duc. Movement is from south to north and is centered along the west bank of the Sang Tranh river. Co B (-) will move to block the Phuoc San road from the high ground south and west of LZ Siberia in the vic of 880220 or 889223. Establish a good well dug in defenseve positions and conduct aggressive reconnaissance patrols within a 1000 meter radius. Establish a miniumum of one night ambush. Co D will move from present position to hill 204 vic 903207, Establish a good deensive and and well dug in defense position. and conduct aggresseve platoon size patrols in area: 920190-900190-900210-915210 then south along river and 92 grid line to starting point. Establish a minimum of two sq uad sized night ambushes. During movement take maximum efforts to avoid ambushes. Move by leaps and bounds with one element covering advance of another. Use arty preparations in suspicious areas. and emphasize security to flanks and rear. Co 4/31 Recon: Intell endicates enemy movement from south to north between LZ West and O'Connor. Move your element to the west and establish an OP overlooking 9523, 9524, 9623, and 9624 grid squares. Plan your movement to avoid detection. Report your OP location to this HQS ASAP; Co Co A: Intell indicates the enemy is moving forces between LZ West and O'Connor. Movement is from the south and could be elements of a new battalion. Move your force to vicinity of grid square 9525 (COND'T)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

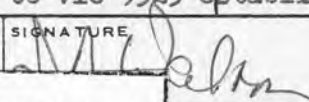
CONF

DECLASSIFIED

Authority
NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q134Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	15 May 70	2400 15 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
49.			C) (COND'T) establish a good defensive position and conduct platoon sized reconnaissance efforts. Exercise maximum care to avoid ambushes to include- Arty preparations of suspicious areas. Movement by leaps and bounds, etcl Advise that O'Connor hill is covered with enemy mines. Be careful of high ground.			
50.	2145		C) 982259 Co B cl/ RC. 9825 for Quad 50, 3/21 cl/ CFWR/MT, 98 cl/ BAL, Co A cl/ JAW, Mar cl MLR.			JC
51.	2145		C) 982259, Co B cl/ RC, 012242 3/21 CFWR/MT.			JC
52.		2145	C) Time: 161900-170600. AREA: AT 795300 south along Song Thu Bon river to AT 8722. Rules of eng: free fire will contact 4/31 when in AO. cl/ JAW. No fire within 2000M CFZ, contact 4/31 when on station. Yockey Time: 170600-171800. AREA: AT 8030, 9230, 9223, 8023, 8030. Rules of eng: Fire for fire contact 4/31 when in AO. cl/ JAW no fire within 2000M CFZ and LZ West. Contact 4/31 when on station. Yockey VR#17: Time: 170600-171800. AREA: AT 9428, 0028, WEST, 9220, 9423, 9428. Rules of eng: Fire for fire contact 4/31 when in AO. cl/ JAW No fire 2000 M from CFZ or LZ West contact when on station. Yockey NH 10: Time: 161900-170600- AREA: AT 850235 SW along Ngon Thu Bon river to ZC 1712. Rules of eng: Free fire will contact 4/31 when in AO. cl/ JAW no fire within 2000M LZ West and CFZ contact 4/31 when on station. Yockey Time: NH#13: 161900-170600. AREA: AT 9528, 9728, 9720, West along river to 9523. Rules of Eng free fire, contact 4/31 when in AO. cl/ JAW no fire within 2000M CFZ and LZ West contact when on station.			LT
53.		2340	C) Co A cl/ 955235 for HE til 0600 JAW			CF
54.		2400	C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.			CF
			S) SUMMARY: Co B 4/31: 1 sqd sweep to south move to block enemy in vic 880220, 889223. Co D 4/31: Plt sweeps to SW and SE Move to vic 903207 and establish good defensive position. 2/5 ARVNS: Eng unk size enemy force. Res 9 VC/NVA KIA. Neg friendly cas. Co A 4/31: Arty fired in support of unit. Res 6 KBA. Recon 4/31: Move to vic 9525 establish good def pos.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3				SIGNATURE 		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority
NNO 873541

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 A135Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 May 70	2400	16 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
17.	0905		C) Recon- 970249, 969240.			M.		TI
18.	0910		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.					TI
19.	0920		C) 984284 cl/ Son Hoa RC.					TI
20.	0925		C) Charger 339 flying at 1500ft. at 80K rece auto wpns fire from 9928 res neg hits or dam.			Bogard		FV
21.	0925		C) 984284- charger 339 while flying south west at 60K at 1200ft rece sporadic SAF auto wpns fire res were one hit in the fuel tank. Arty fire 24 HE					
	0930		2 WP with unk res. Neg surveillance. 984284 cl/ Marines.			Bogard Sent to Bde.		FV
22.	0935		C) Co D 906208.			M.		TI
23.	0935		C) Col Kennedy arrived.					TI
24.	0940		C) LZ Siberia reports rece 1 RR rd from approx 2500 meters west of their loc. (from grid 883220) Neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde.			Bogard		FV
25.	0940		C) AT 0930 Aircraft 529 opened rifle range with-out knowledge or permission fm this HQ.			TI		TI
26.	0950		C) Co B closed LZ Siberia.					TI
27.	1010		C) 002294 RC cl/ for Mar by Son Hoa.					TI
28.	1015		C) 0930-1000 hrs. 2/5 ARVNs report they rece 15-25 RR rds from approx 1200 M. north west of their loc. Res in 1 ARVN KIA 1 ARVN WIA dusted off at 1045 hrs. Arty ARVN and US arty returned fire on grid 880263.			Bogard Sent to Bde.		FV
29.	1105		C) Dustoff 615 took fire from 8827 made emergency landing LZ West.					SW
30.			C) Co D ^{1st Plt} 39276 903207.					TI
31.	1110		C) 886273 dustoff 615 while leaving froma dustoff rece (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
145280NN
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q135Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	16 May 70	2400	16 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31.			C) (COND'T) AK SAF and auto 51cal fire res in direct hit on left side of the craft. 615 is downed on LZ West and is unflyable. ARVN WIA is now KIA. ARVN arty fired on sus enemy loc.	Sent to Bde. Lescault	FV			
32.	1135		C) Loc sent to Bde 1125.		TI			
33.	1135		C) To recon plt ldr: Effective 170300 hrs you are OPCON to Co A. Coordinate w/ CO, Co A.	Lt. Mathews	AG			
34.	1135		C) To CO, Co C: Commence movement immediately with one plt over route 990250 to 982259. Conduct detailed search 500 meters around 982259 for any indications of enemy activity. Your plt will return to LZ West NLT 161900 hrs.	Darrin	JW			
35.	1135		C) To CO, Co A: You will commence movement ASAP and NLT 161330 hrs to area 940250-965250 to 965280 to 940280 and commence recon in force operations and multiple night ambushes in that area. You will move carefully maintaining max security and deploy your forces so that they are mutually supporting at all times. There have been numerous sightings of small groups of enemy in the area (3-10 personnel) The possibility exists that the 7th NVA Bn. is in the area. You will commence utilization of the mechanical ambush JAW written and verbal instructions issued to Lt. Brandenburg on 15 May. Recon Plt will be OPCON to you effective 170800 May. Coordinate link-up directly with the recon plt. Ldr.		JW			
36.	1220		C) QSL on msg's of Co A and Recon missions.		TI			
37.		1225	C) Bn S2 reports there to be a correction on msg from 16-4 correction being mortars were fired instead of arty. Mortars fired 24hrs 2 WP. Sent to Bde. Lescault		FV			
38.		1225	C) 942245 Co A 4/31 reports rece 1 82MM rd from their immediate south res in neg cas. Co A 4/31 made sweep of suspected area with res.	Lescault	FV			
39.	1230		C) 960238 cl/ Co AJW.	TI	TI			
40.	1230		C) Co A CP and sqd sweep out. Co D 1 plt and (COND'T)					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

1758280NN
Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q135Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	16 May 70	2400	16 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40.			C) (COND'T) MM loc 204 remainder of Co loc base of hill conducting extensive sweep.		TI	
41.	1235		C) Dustoff called for LZ West 1 US with poisonous insect bite ft. foot. #614 ETA 20-25 Min.		TI	
42.		1245	C) Reference URI's of 04- 15 May 70. 4/31 req that the 175MM guns at An Hoa fire on the following grids. 186222, 196206, 204188, 216206, 215222, 213190, 178214, 209219, 802246, 801236, 800217. Sent to Bde. Bogard		FV	
43.	1245		C) Co C plt moving off LZ West.		TI	
44.	1305		C) 953254 Co A CP and Sqd.		TI	
45.	1340		C) Helix FAC 16 on station. req and cl/ grid ZC 198158 for airstrike- suspected Div. CP.		JW	
46.		1345	C) Bde S2 req cl/ for V/R 25 division req for 170600 to 171800 in area 7927 to 7943 to BT 0023 to BT 0027 cl/ by JAW. Must check in on station. Bogard		FV	
			Bde S2 req cl/ for VR 25 for division from 170600 to 171800 in area AT 5308 to 9410 to 9810 to 0013 to 0311 to 0302 to 0002 to 9308. cl/ JAW neg fire with in 2000 Meters of CFZ must check in on station. Bogard		FV	
			393268 2nd/5th ARVNs and 4/6 ARVNs made contact with an unknown number of VC/NVA with SAF and cmicom grenades res in 2/5 of 4 ARVN KIA 14 WIA 4/6 of 11 ARVN WIA. Bogard		FV	
47.	1410		C) Firebird 92 on station.		TI	
48.	1420		C) Firebird 92 off station.		TI	
49.	1450		C) Saber 76 on station.		TI	
50.		1450	C) 945216 dustoff ship in support of 2/5 ARVNs while flying over LZ Karen rece SAF auto wpns fire Neg hits or cas. Lescault		FV	
51.		1510	C) cl/ grd 950256 JW./LTC Vin 5th ARVN for Helix 16 (COND'T)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND87354

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.		NO OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q135Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	16 May 70	2400	16 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
51.			C) (COND'T) Airstrike in support of Co A.						TI
52.	1530		C) Helix 16 FAC off station.						JW
53.	1530		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.						JW
54.		1535	C) Dustoff Co A complete- 1 WIA 1 heat cas.						JW
55.		1540	C) Saber breaking station expended support of CO A.						JW
56.		1540	C) Cl/ grd 950256 JW for Co A.						JW
57.		1540	C) Cl/ grds 014222 and 003246 center for 4.2 registration-LZ Center RBT and Co C-AD.						TI
58.	Co A		in contact with estimated company of NVA lead element had one WIA, area of contact grd 940247 firebird 92 on station and firing for them. Firebird also taken small arms fire Neg hits 1435 firebird 92 had expended and broke station at 1445 Co A req urgent dustoff for WIA 1450 dustoff 614 was on station but could not get in to extract because of loc of WIA. Withdraw the element pinned down by sniper fire. 1505 Saber 06 gunships on the way. Elements pinned down withdrawing. AT 1508 Co A pass to dustoff that WIA had expired. Helix 16 FAC on station with fighter and vandy to work over area of contact. AT 1520 Co A req dustoff 614 to return, they one WIA and one man with possible heat exhaust. Dustoff broke station. Fighters are putting in airstrike at this time 1525 dustoff 614 back on station with Saber 79 gunship 1530 first set fighters expended another set on station. Helix 16 FAC goig to put another air strike. 1535 Helix 16 FAC and fighters broke staion and 614 going into make his dustoff. Co A CO has req that gunships fire on the area after completion of dustoff. 1543 dustoff completed. Co A helix 18 on station also Saber 79 going into fire on enemy loc. 1548 saber 79 expended and breaking station also reports two secondary explosions. Arty will be fired into area of contact alos. A 1420 when WIA was first report and at approx 1435 company reported WIA had exp ired, then report was given that medic had gotten him to breathing again. Co C 4/31 1st Plt reports neg findings or signs of enemy activity after sweep in the vic 9825 today.						
59.	1630		C) Co B on the move.						TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q135Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 16 May 80	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60.	1710		C) C) 43-39-4-4-64-68-24-2-42.			TI
61.	1801		C) Helix 18 FAC off station.			TI
62.	1830		C) 2/5 ARVN report taking 2 rds of 105MM artillery into their loc This was ARVN artillery. 60 ARVN wounded at AT 908265. Rounds impacted 900 meters long. ARVN's will need mass cas evacuation. More details to follow when available.		Morrow	SW
			Co A 4/31 (correction spot 16-18) reports 1 KIA and 5 NBI.		Yockey	LT
63.	1930		C) Co A 4/31 while assaulling area of contact this afternoon reports 3 NVA KIA by SAF 2 NVA KIA by gunships, 3 AK47 CIA, 10-chicoms grenades destroyed, 15# rice destroyed at present Co A 4/31 is continuing the assault.		Yockey	CW
64.	2010		C) Co D change in night activities: N/L=908207 1st Plt. N/A's 913210, 913212. 2nd Plt N/A's 916202 908195 3rd Plt N/A's- 919201.		M.	CF
65.	2020		C) OOB cl/ 979261, 980259, 982257, 984260, 983261 RC.			CF
66.	2115		C) Recon cl/ 977244, 978255 illum impact-TM.			CF
67.	2210		C) Co D cl/ 9018, 8918. DT.			CF
68.	2225		C) NH 13: Time-171900-180600. AREA: AT 9528, AT 9728, AT 9723, West along river AT 9523m AT 9528. Rules free fire contact 4/31 Neg fire 2000M from CFZ and LZ West. Cl/ Neg JAW. Yockey			LT
			VR#25: Time-180600-181900. AREA: AT 9727, AT 9713, BT 0023, BT 0027, AT 9727. Rules: Americal; contact 4/31 Neg fire 2000M CFZ and LZ West. cl/ south 24 grid line JAW. Yockey			LT
			VR#15: TIME: 180600-181900. AREA: AT 9923, AT 9920, BT 0720 BT 0723, AT 9923. Rules Americal, contact 4/31 Neg fire 2000M from CFZ and LZ West. Cl/ JAW. Yockey			LT
			NH10: TIME: 171900-180600 AREA: AT 850235 SW along Nhon Thu Bon river ZC 1712. Rules: free fire contact 4/31 neg fire 2000m from CFZ and LZ West cl/ JAW. Yockey			LT
			NH 12: TIME: 171900-180600. AREA AT 795300- south along Song Thu Bon river- AT 8722. Rules free fire contact 4/31 Neg fire 2000M from CF Z and LZ West. Cl/JAW Yockey			LT

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q135Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 May 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69.

2400

C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.

CF

S) SUMMARY: Co B 4/31: 3rd Plt secure LZ Siberia.

Co A 4/31: N/L=D/L. Sweeps out. Oper in vic 9425-9625, 9628, 9428. Multiple night ambushes. Rece MM rds. Neg cas. Co A eng company size NVA element.

Eng w/SAF and gunships. Res 1 US KIA 1 US WIA 3 NVA KIA by SAF 2 NVA KIA gunships. Res. Recon 4/31: Oper in vic 9724, 9624. OPCON to Co A.

Co D 4/31: Oper in vic 9020. Sweeps and amb out.

Co C 4/31: Secure LZ West. Sweeps off hill in vic 9925, 9825.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Joseph A. WALTON, Maj Gen

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 2.
PP 160730Z
FM: CO 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO 196 INF HAWK HILL
ATTN S-3
GENC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 17 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS:

1. CO A WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE
IN VIC OF GRID SQUARE 9525 WITH
PLATOON SIZE RECON AISSANCE EFFORTS.
2. CO B CONTINUE TO BLOCK PHUOC
SAN ROAD AND OPERATE IN VIC 880220.
CONTINUE PLATOON SIZE RECON AISSANCE IN AREA.
3. CO C SECURE LZ WEST
4. CO D CONTINUE TO OPERATE VIC 903207
WITH PLATOON SIZE PATROLS IN AREA 920190-
900190-900210-915210. SOUTH ALONG RIVER
AND 92 GRID LINE TO STARTING POINT.
5. CO E ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT. LZ SIBERIA
DS C-BTRY, 3-82 ARTY. CO E (-) GS
4/31 LZ WEST.
6. RECON - MAINTAIN OP BETWEEN LZ WEST AND
O'CONNER.

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF
RGT AND 31TH NVA RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY, 2 GUNSHIPS O/C .

BT
INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 1.
PP 160730Z
FM: 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST
161800 - 171800

SKYSPOT:

AT 805195 RPT AT 805195 LRRP TEAM REPORTS
ENEMY LOCATION. SIGHTINGS MADE OF
NVA WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS.
ZC 206196 RPT ZC 206196 2 ND NVA DIV
HDQS. URI 14 AND 9 MAY
ZC 183195 RPT ZC 183195 URI 10, 11, 14, 15 MAY

BACK-UP:

AT 812264 RPT AT 812264 ENEMY RESUPPLY ROUTE
URI 14 MAY
AT 812210 RPT AT 812210 URI 5, 10, AND 15 MAY

PREPLAN:

ZC 183195 SEE ABOVE
ZC 206196 SEE ABOVE

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

151J DE ODQ9 NR 3.
PP 161120
FM: CO, 4/31
TO: CO CO C
INFO: CO, 196TH INF BDE
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. COMMENCE MOVEMENT IMMEDIATELY WITH ONE PLATOON OVER ROUTE
990250 TO 982259. CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH
500 METERS AROUND 982250 FOR ANY INDICATIONS
OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

2. YOUR PLATOON WILL RETURN TO LZ WEST NLT
161900 HRS.
BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 4.
PP 160400Z
FM: CO, 4/31
TO: CO, CO A
INFO: CO, 196 TH INF BDE
GRNC
BT

confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. YOU WILL COMMENCE MOVEMENT ASAP AND
NLT 161300 HRS TO AREA 940250-
965250 TO 965280 TO 940280 AND
COMMENCE RECON IN FORCE OPERATIONS
AND MULTIPLE NIGHT AMBUSHES IN THAT
AREA.
2. YOU WILL MOVE CAREFULLY MAINTAINING MAXIMUM
SECURITY AND DEPLOY YOUR FORCES SO THAT THEY
ARE MUTUALLY SUPPORTING AT ALL TIMES.
3. THERE HAVE BEEN NUMEROUS SIGHTINGS OF
SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY IN THE AREA 3-10
PERSONNEL. THE POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT THE
7TH NVA BATTALION IS IN THE AREA.
4. YOU WILL COMMENCE UTILIZATION OF THE MECHANICAL
AMBUSH IAW WRITTEN AND VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS
ISSUED TO LT BRANDENBURGH ON 15 MAY.
5. RECON PLT WILL BE OPCON TO YOU EFFECTIVE
170800 MAY. COORDINATE LINK-UP DIRECTLY WITH
THE RECON PLT LDR.

BT

MSG NO 16-10

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q136Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.					CF
3.	0110		C) Bde called and said we would get 8 Huey's at the scheduled time.					CF
4.	0150		C) To Recon Plt Ldr: Assemble your plt vic 974250 NLT 170800. Be prepared to linkup with Co C and receive OPORD. You will receive resupply in that loc. Forward your requirements to this headquarters ASAP. Plan for 2-3 day w/o resupply. Come up A/L at 0700 and make commo check. Sent to Lt. Mathews. To CO, Co A: You will secure a field LZ for insertion of Co D vic 940245 effective 170800 hrs. Be prepared to rece 4xA/C per sortie. You will backload each sortie with Co A personnel for airmovement to LZ West. You will assume security mission for LZ West upon closing. ACL is 5 pax per A/C Have 38 personnel securing the LZ and 38 pax prepared for extraction commencing 170800 hrs. Co D will assume security mission for the LZ upon insertion of their second sortie. CO, Co D will accompany the first sortie. You will remain on the LZ To brief him on the enemy situation until the last sortie. If you are unable to brief him fully remain in position and you will be extracted during his resupply. Frequency for CA is ADM. log 56.40. You are LZ Control- call sign november 39 Alpha. Enter the net at 0700. Be prepared to mark touchdown points for each A/C with smoke. Taken by Flynn. To CO, Co D: Co D will CA from a field PZ vic 907209 to a field LZ vic 940245 commencing 170800. On order attack to secure Obj 1 (953254). The LZ Will be secured by Co A. You will accompany the first lift and be briefed by the Co A CO on the enemy situation. You will be resupplied on the LZ prior to your attack. Be prepared to operate for 2 days without resupply following this initial resupply. Detailed OPORD will be provided to you with your resupply. Resupply requirements ASAP. Frequency for CA is Adm/Log 56.40. PZ control call sign is Hotel 39 Alpha. Enter the at 0700 hrs. Plan on 8xUH1D lift ships entering your PZ in lifts of 4 each. Alternate plan is 4xUH1D lift ships. flying 4 sorties. Be prepared to mark touchdown point for each aircraft with smoke. ACL is 5 pax per aircraft. Co A will backload your aircraft for extraction to LZ West. Your initial lifts will relieve Co A elements of LZ Security missions.					CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

175280NN
NNO87354

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q136Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
6.	0500		C) A/S for ARVN TF 170600-171200; 890266, 893264, 883265, 882270, 882278, 889279, 885259, 906260, 908278. Cl JC.		JC		
7.	0600		U) Weather: general area-cloudy to partly cloudy with occasional rain or rain showers over the mtns. Three day outlook- little change but somewhat better Visibility- 7. Ceilijg-2000ft. Temperature- 87/77. Humidity- 100/70. Density altitude- 2800/1500. Low altimeter setting- 29.70. Winds- NE 5-15 K.				
				Fox	CF		
8.	0620		C) Co C req cl/ to fire M-60 MG into Nui Trai for test fire- cl/ FM		CF		
9.	0710		C) ARVN 0700 hr loc sent to Bde.		CF		
10.	0750		C) Recon cl/ 960250 TM.	M.	CF		
11.	0755		C) 14th AVN C/A postponed to 0930.		CF		
12.	0800		C) Co A 20 rds MM on laager PZ.		TI		
0802	13.		C) Co B taking incoming.		TI		
14.	0815		C) Co D dustoff called 1 US back injury 903207 #614 ETA 20-25.		TI		
15.	0820		C) Grid 880257 cl/ AG for ARVN AS.		TI		
16.		0830	C) LZ Siberia reports rece two rds of recoil rifle fire approx two clicks from south west neg dam or cas. LZ Siberia trying to pickup the loc. with radar.	Bogard	CW		
17.	0830		C) CA cancelled.		TI		
18.	0840		C) Dustoff for Co D complete.		TI		
19.	0840		C) Co D on PZ awaiting further orders O/O		TI		
20.	0840		C) Col Kennedy inbound-002293 cl/Son Hoa/JD.	M	TI		
21.		0930	C) Co A 4/31 reports they have received approx				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q1360		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			20 rounds of 60mm from field grid 960250 results neg casualties. Arty fired this location unk/ results. Also reported they lost 2 PRC 25, 1 was completely destroyed by 82mm round. Co B AT 883220 reports receiving two rounds of 82mm mortar fire, 873218 Arty fired and Co B moving to attack the area.				Bogard	FV	
			Co D reports that N/A show that trails in the area show no recent or heavy use, the only area if any use is along the river. 913210, 916202, 919201, 913212, 908195.				Sgt Proctor		
			Late spot at 0345 hrs 2/5 ARVNS received 3 RPG rounds and small probe from the SW. Return the fire and search the area this morning and found 2 VC KIA and 7 hand frags. 2/5 still receiving recoilless rifle fire from grid 880257. Arty has fired on this grid and A/S are going in.				Sgt Proctor	FV	
22.	0935		C) Continue operations in area 915220 along river to 920200 to 890200 to 890220. Orient your operations on locating the recoilless rifle firing on LZ Siberia. from vic My Luu 3(8921). Coordinate your activities with Co B.				SP. Rounds	TI	
23.	0955		C) Co D at AT 907209.				M	TI	
24.	1005		C) Helix 14 FAC reports that grid ZC 183195 he expended 18-500 lb bombs with 100/80 with 100% coverage within 20 meters. Also reports that grid 817265 he observed an open supply cache near river bank. Cache was observed on 16 May but since then half has been removed. A/S being processed.				Bogard	FV	
25.	1005		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.					TI	
26.	1010		C) One round incoming bunker 28.					TI	
27.	1040		C) Grid 871220 cl/Karen/GG.				M	TI	
28.	1040		C) CO Co D 1st & 2nd plat will continue ambushes & night operations in vic AT 9120. 3rd plat & CP will patrol in vic AT 8921 searching for R&R.				Pounds	TI	
29.	1045		C) Grid 982288 for MM/MLP/Marines.				M	TI	

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q136Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30.	11	1150	CO LZ West reports it has received 3 MM rounds on west side of hill from approx 1000-1500m from out immediate west. Resulting in neg casualties or damages. The three rounds were 1 HE 2 CS.	Bogard	FV		
31.	1140		C) Co B in contact 1 WIA.		TI		
32.	1155		C) Grid 874219 Karen cl/GG.	M	SC		
33.	1155		C) Grid 882270, 882278, 889279, 885259, 906260, 908273/Clear for ARVN/A/S/AG.	M	AG		
34.	1200		C) Grid 890310 cl Marines/A/S/AG.	M	TI		
35.	1200		C) Incoming bunker 28.		TI		
36.	1205		C) Helix 18 PAC off station.		TI		
37.	1210		C) Co C moving off LZ West.		TI		
38.	1245		C) Co C D/L 973250.	M.	TI		
39.		1230	C) To Bde. STATUS of Hiep Duc: Priority msg this hq DTG 141505 Z May Intell summary-Hiep Duc attack 30 Apr-14 May. Further info has been rece from the Hiep Duc district Chief regarding the status of civilians in Hiep Duc. Ref msg should be upgraded accordingly. Total civilians KIA: No change. Civilians wounded: 74. Total civilian houses destroyed 577 as follows: Son Tay- 134. Son Tu- 199. Son Binh- 22. Son Than 65. Son Hiep 42. Son Phuoc-35. Binh Son 30. The Hiep Duc Dispensary is totally destroyed. All schools rece light to moderate dam. 100 ducks and 6 water buffalo have been destroyed. There is virtually no livestock in the village. Approx 30 tons of rice is ready for harvest but can not be harvested.	Moerow	TI		
40.		1250	C) Bde. Change to plans 17 and 18 May: Co A closes LZ West NLT 171200 May. Assumes security of LZ West on closing. Co B no change. Co C departs LZ West 171100. Assumes OPCON Recon Plt. Commences saturation patrols and multiple night ambushes in area 955250 to 955266 along road to 980273 to 980250 to 955250. Co D: Search in area 890220 to 890200 to 920200 along river 915220. CP and 1st Plt searches (CONDIT)				

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q136Q	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
40.			C) (COND'T) for RR position in vic My LUU (3) 2nd and 3rd plts conduct multiple ambushes 1000 M around 9121. Recon Plt OPCON to Co C. Sent to Bde. Morrow			TI	
41.	1315		C) 816263 Helix 18 FAC reports there is an extremely large food cache Helix 18 FAC eng this loc with results. Co B in contact at 881220 reports 1 WIA has small piece shrapnel in his neck will move to LZ and have WIA dustoff Contact broken at 1150. Also working up loc to process arty 4-5 individuals they are dug in and possibly guarding loc from where they rece mortar fire earlier this morning AT present time plt pulling back to put in arty, LZ Westrece one rd of 82MM impacting outside perimeter in front of bunker #24 Neg dam 2/5 ARVN CP grid 900270 taking 15020 rds 82MM mortar loc approx 894276 one Co 2/5 grid 888275 rece SAF 4/6 CP and 1 Co taking 82MM plus small arms fire. Lescault M. Sent to BDE.			CW	
42.	1325		C) Saber 76 entered AO on station for VR box #25.			SW	
43.	1325		C) 4/6 8WIA emergency med. 1 very serious mult shrapnel still rece 82MM VNAF A/S started. Grid 911263. M. Bogart Sent to BDE.			FV	
44.	1350		C) Mukket 39 entered AO on station.			SW	
45.	1420		C) Helix 19 FAC entered AO on station.			SW	
46.	1420		C) K element took 3-82MM rds SAF vic CP 901263. Co A rece SAF and MM. Sent to Bde. Bogart			CW	
47.	1430		C) Scare face 41 extracted downed dustoff bird to China Beach.			SW	
48.	1435		C) Saber 71 dept.			SW	
49.	1455		C) 883265, 882270, for ARVN AS. ASAP. 1800 AG			TI	
50.	1500		C) 940265 cl/ BVS GG LZ Karen.			TI	
51.	1505		C) 950237- Rattler 13 reports he has rece small arms and auto wpns fire. While he was flying 1200 at 70K Neg hits or dam. Sent to Bde. Bogard			FV	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q136Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52.		1535	C) Bde S2. Req cl/ for VR 26 req by div from 180600 to 181800 from 9308, 9410, 9810, 0013, 0302, 0002.	0311, Bogard	FV		
53.		1540	C) Called priority dustoff LZ West.		TI		
54.	1540		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		TI		
55.	1555		C) 973284 cl/ Son Hoa RC.	M.	TI		
56.		1555	C) 4/6 ARVN reports musket gunships are taking 51 cal fire and AK 47 fire vic 897269. Dustoff #614 taking fire and hit at 1430. 1 crewman WIA. Were unable to pick up 1 ARVN WIA because of fire ARVN. 4/6 ARVN 901270 report contact with plt size VC/NVA element res 4 VC KIA 1 AK 47 CIA. 4/6 reports that they have friendly cas. But have no number. 2/5 ARVN vic 888273 in contact with unk size enemy force. They have 4 ARVN KIA and 10 ARVN WIA and are still in contact. Gunships in support.	Bogard Sent to Bde.	FV		
57.	1600		C) Saber 71 on station.		TI		
58.	1600		C) Rattler 15 down at Co B.		TI		
59.	1615		C) Firebird 93 on station.		TI		
60.		1630	C) Saber 71 on VR reported the following 8126 east side small village Fire on. 803256 Hootch with people fired on. 808262 Camp hootches and water buffalo fire on. 2024- 2 NVA Base camp, approx 10 hootches in each suspected large enemy force in area. Helix 19 FAC placed air strike on 2204 dropped 24 500lbs bombs Helix 14 FAC on station in the same area. Now. Sent to Bde.	Yockey	CW		
61.	1620		C) Marines req box 202025 ZC 2023 AT 8428 AT 8426 for A/S Neg cl/ ARVN req AT 885295, AT 906260 AT 908273 cl/ AG.		TI		
62.	1635		C) Saber 71 off station.		TI		
63.	1645		C) Co B taking fire.		TI		
64.		1655	C) Co B 4/31 883220 reports that rattler 15 (COND'T)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7.	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q136Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
64.				C) (COND'T) has rece a heavy volume of AK 47 fire from NW of their loc res in Rattler 15 down, 1 US WIA crew chief but in hand. WIA is being taken care of by Co B medic. Both birds and crew are secured by Co B The pilot says that the bird is flyable. He shut down at Co B loc to check dam and to secure medical treatment for his crew chief. Saber 71, Saber 76, and firebird 93 are on station to provide supressive fire when Rattler 15 becomes airborne. Rattler 15 started take off at 1630 while Sabers and Firebird provided supressive fire. At 1636 firebird 93 reported taking SAF from his west during gun run. He rece neg hits or cas. At 1640 Rattler 6 extracted Rattler 15 crew after take off failed. Crew was on way to Hawk Hill at 1645. Snake doctor is on the way to look at the aircraft. The air craft will be secured by Co B. 4/6 ARVN report 10 NV ^a KIA and 2 AK47 CIA, 1 CKC CIA Wpns were captured with fixed bayonets vic 902268. M. Sent to Bde. Yockey				LT
65.	1650			C) Line 9: 5-2-3-12-4-16-3-0-13.				TI
66.		1700		C) Saber 71 reports tha t earlier today at 788256 he had 2 NVA KIA believes NVA were in Blue uniforms.. Sent to Bde. M. Yockey				LT
				Helix 19 FAC reports that in airstrike this afternoon 6 bunkers were destroyed. vic 2024. M.				LT
67.	1727			C) 2nd plt Co C moving toward N/A's.				TI
68.		1735		C) Night Activities: Co A LZ West. Co B N/L 883220. 3rd plt LZ Siberia. Co C Cp and Recon- 972250, 2nd sqd- 966253. 3rd sqd- 961249. Co D N/L 901217, 54-913201. 74-914213, 918203. Recon- OPCON Co C. Morrow. Sent to Bde.				Lt. R.
69.		1836		C) Req cl/ for Co B 875227, grid cl/ BVS.			M.	TI
70.	1630			C) From LNO Karen: Intell report: C-2 cl/ BVS. 925218- 51 cal poss. 944228- 51 cal pos. 980231- 51 cal pos. Arty fired unk res.			Yockey	LT
71.		1808		C) 4/6 ARVN reports that at 1735 birds attempting to extract ARVN troops rece heavy 30 cal and 50 cal fire from vic 886268. The fire res in Rattler 26 crashing (COND'T)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

confidential
 PAGE NO. 8. NO. OF PAGES 2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 8.		NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q136Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
71.			C) (COND'T) and burning vic 886268 crew has been extracted Rattler 13 hit vic 894275. Gunships supporting extraction. Extraction was aborted. Sent to Bde.				CH		
72.		1905	C) VR #27: Time 180600-181800. AREA: UL 9220 LR 9815 Rules: Americal. Cl JAW. Neg fire 2000M from CFZ and LZ West. Yockey				LT		
73.	1932		C) 921217 cl/ Co and LZ Karen DJ and GG.				TI		
74.		1950	C) Bde informed Gen Toan here for night Taken by Morrow.				LT		
75.		2000	C) 2 backups hit 812264 12 D-2, 5 D-3 812210, 5 D-3. Beacon tomorrow 1600 hrs.				JC		
76.	2010		C) Co A moved internal freq up .10.				CF		
77.		2100	C) Co D 4/31 1st Plt going on NA obs at 50M 5-7 VC/NVA setting up on amb 1st plt eng at approx 50M with SAF Res unk at this time. Will check out area in morning. Amb returned to N/L since pos had been compromised by eng. contact vic 918203. Sent to Bde. Yockey				LT		
78.		2100	C) Co B (-) 4/31 Inf is currently securing the downed Rattler aircraft vic AT 883220. In view of the enemy mortar capability in this area it is not considered advisable for this unit to remain in this loc over 24 hrs. Req conf. of plans for extraction. of this aircraft and instructions regarding destruction of this aircraft if it is necessary to destroy. Sent to Bde. Sgt. Sikes.				CF		
79.		2120	C) AO Extension "E" 196th Bde request the following area cl for combat operations by A & C Trp 1/1 Cav, 940290-940250-955250-970260-990265-010270-010290-940290, Time frame 181200-252400H cl/JAW.				M CF		
80.		2145	C) Karen: 890216-200 NVA attack Siberia 905213 MM position, 952228, 921217 NVA Co attacked Karen Arty request/BVS/Cl.				M LT		
81.		2225	C) 190600-191800 9428 9728 9720 9428 Americal Neg cl N Song Chang River, cl South of river/JAW. NH #10 180900-190600 850235 SW along Ngon Thu Bon				M LT		

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
~~196th Inf Bde~~

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01360

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 May 70	2400	17 May 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Joseph A. Walz

151J DE ODQ9 NR 1.
PB 170730H
FM 4/31 LZ WEST
TO 196 BDE HAWK HILL ATTN S-3
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST

Confidential

SKYSPOTS:

AT 805195 LRRP TEAM REPORTS ENEMY
LOCATION TEAM SAW NVA WITH
WEAPONS IN AREA.
AT 816214 SUS HDQ URI 16 MAY
ZC 184202 SUS NVA HDQ URI 16 MAY

BACK-UP:

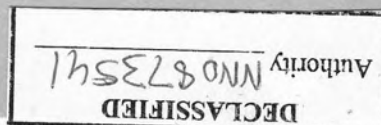
ZC 183170 SUS NVA HDQ 16 MAY URI
AT 812210 URI 5, 10, 15 MAY

PREPLANS:

ZC 183195 10, 11, 14, 15 URI MAY
ZC 198158 DIV CP URI 16 MAY

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K



15IJ DE ODQ9 NR. 2.

PP 170730H

FM: CO 4/31 LZ WEST

TO: CO 196 BDE HAWK HILL ATTN S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 17 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A SECURE LZ WEST

2. CO B 3RD PLT SECURE LZ SIBERIA,
CO B (-) CONTINUES TO BLOCK PHUOC

SAN ROAD

3. TASK FORCE WEST, COMPOSED OF CO C, CO D
AND RECON PLT; WILL CONTINUE
TO SEIZE ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES AND
TO CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH OF
AREA.

4. CO E ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT. LZ
SIBERIA DS C-BTRY 3-82 ARTY
CO E (-) GS 4/31 LZ WEST

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT AND 31TH NVA RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY, 2
GUNCHIPS O/C

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541

15IJ DE ODQ9 NR 3.

PP 170145Z

FM: CO 4731 LZ WEST

TO: CO, CO D

THRU: 196TH INF BDE

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA 915220
NEAR RIVER TO 920200 TO 890200
890220

2. ORIENT YOUR OPERATIONS ON LOCATING THE
RECOILESS RIFLE FIRING ON LZ SIBERIA FROM
VIC MY LUU 3 (8921).

3. COORDINATE YOUR ACTIVITIES CLOSELY
WITH CO B

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q137Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 May 70	2400	18 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF
2.	0100		C) Cleared 890257, 882280, 888282, 876270, 883267, 887273, 894253, 910278, 918274, 912269, 4/31 FM LZ Karen BVS/GG for ARVN A/S.		CF
3.	0110		C) LZ Karen cl/ 907271 BVS/GG.		CF
4.	0205		C) LZ Siberia reports 4 incoming MM fire.		CF
5.	0210		C) Cl/ 889219 Co D DT. LZ Karen BVS/GG.		CF
6.	0305		C) AT 0205 hrs, LZ Siberia reports taking four incoming mortar rds. Neg cam or cas. AT the same time Co B obs flashes about 500 meters from their N/L. Arty was fired with unk res.		CF
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF
9.	0530		C) Weather: General area- Mostly cloudy all during the day and early evening. Three day outlook- little change. Visibility-6. Ceiling- 3000. Temp- 100/85. Humidity- 95/65. Density altitude- 2750/1450. Low altimeter setting- 29.72. Winds- N, NE. 5-15K. Fox		CF
10.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF
11.	0625		C) Co D 3rd Plt on sweep to NE1		CF
12.	0630		C) 2/5 and 4/6 Bn at 0300 hrs vic AT 801268 8 NVA KIA captured 2-B-40 launchers unit rece saper attack est. 80 grenades and 4 B-40 rds. Neg friendly cas .		CF
13.	0655		C) Co C N/A's have closed N/L.		CF
14.	0715		C) Bde insertion of 1-46 element call sign: Hard cheese freq: 1/46 A/G. 35.20. LZ BT 074294.		CF
15.	0735		C) Co D D/L's Cp and 3rd - 901217. 1st and 2nd- 918203.		CF
16.	0810		C) QSL 180010 TAC air and daily activities.		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
red every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

1h5E280NN
NNO87354

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q137Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	18 May 70	2400 18 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17.	0815		C) Helix 16 FAC in area for V/R.		CF	
18.	0815		C) Co C 2 sweeps SW.		CF	
19.	0820		C) C1/ 929216 Co D DT. LZ Karen BVS/GG.		CF	
20.	0845		C) Col Kennedy inbound.		TI	
21.	0845		C) 906218 Co D while on sweep found 10 82MM rds and 5 82MM casings in a hole which was camouflaged Co D req an interpreter and c-4 to destroy rds. Sgt Perry		FV	
22.	0910		C) Americal Division forces will temp cease all offensive opr. from 181200 until 191200 May 70, in honor of Buddha's birthday. US forces will not start any offensive operation during this period, but will take all actions necessary for defense and conduct normal patrolling and security operations.	Mortland	SW	
23.	0940		C) 2 incoming rds MM 81. 0915: Gen Milloy arrived.		TI	
24.	1005		C) Gen Milloy and Col Kennedy Dpt.		TI	
25.		1015	C) To all units: The Americal Division will cease all offensive operations during the period 181200 to 191200 in honor of Buddha's birthday. During this period you will take those measures req to insure your own protection. This will include patrols and ambushes. There will be no scheduled fires, however, defensive fire will be employed where necessary. Co's B and D will take those measures necessary to insure the protection of LZ Siberia. Co C will continue to protect the western flank of LZ West and to block enemy units moving into the Hiep Duc valley. You will fire on enemy units when necessary to protect your security. LZ West reports it has rece 1 82 CS rd on south west side of hill approx 50 M out from bunker line from the wouth west res in neg. US cas or dam.		FV	
			LZ West reports it has rece 2 dud 82MM rds on south side of hill from a south or southwest direction. Neg cas or dam.		FV	
			1010- Bn S2 reports that Co C has checked area 968253 with neg finding.	Sent to Bde.	FV	
26.	1020		C) Dustoff LZ Karen 1 ARVN sunshot wd. PF, Civ malaria.		FV	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q137Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

18 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1035		C) Co C sweep to south closed D/L Neg res or findings.		CF
28.	1120		C) Co C 1st Plt 991266.	M.	TI
29.	1120		C) 817265 hit by Helix 16 FAC with napalm.	M.	JC
30.	1130		C) Beacon AT 818262 complete 22 D-2 100/100.	M.	JC
31.	1133		C) 985243, 982235 cl/ Co B C AD.	M.	TI
32.	1200		C) Co D sweep to 904216 found 1 tunnel neg findings.		FV
33.		1220	C) Bde S2 req cl for VR 26 from 190600 to 1800 in area 9308, 9410, 9810, 0013, 0311, 0302, 0002. Mission VR 25 from 190600 to 191800 from 7913 7923, 0023, 7913, and mission VR 26 UL 9220 LR 9815.		FV
34.		1220	C) Bde S2 req cl for VR 21 from now to 181800 alos for 190600 191800 in area UL 9330 LR 9628. Cl/JAW.		FV
35.	1300		C) S-3 1/1 cav reports dept of his units from grid BT 088532 should enter 4/31 A0 grid BT 033285. ETA approx 2 hrs.		TI
36.	1330		C) Rds CS and HE bunker 22.		TI
37.	1335		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.		TI
38.	1335		C) Firebird 97 on station.		TI
39.	1336		C) Dustoff West ARVN 104.4 ETZ 45min.		TI
40.		1336	C) 902269 4/6 ARVNs rece 4 rds of 82MM with res unk. Arty will be processed on this loc. LZ West reports rece 1 82MM CS rd south west of hill. Also at 1326 LZ West reports rece 1 82HE rd on near S4 pad neg dam or cas. LZ West reports rece 3 82 HE rds and 1 82 HE mm rd in front of bunker 21. All rds landed outside of perimeter Neg hits or dam. HE rd that landed near the 81 position was dud. Sent to Bde.		FV
41.	1359		C) 1 incoming bunker 28.		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q137Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 May 70	2400	18 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
42.	1415		C) Helix 15 FAC reports neg BDA on beacon drop-bombs landed grid 821268.			M.		TI	
43.	1422		C) Helix 15 FAC dept AO.					TI	
44.		1435	C) 883220 Rattler 20 while on resupply for Co B rece heavy volume of auto wpns fire res neg hits or dam. Gunships eng this loc with unk res.			Sent to Bde.		FV	
45.		1435	C) LZ West took on rd of 82MM at 1410 hrs on south side of hill neg dam or cas.			Sent to Bde.		FV	
46.		1435	C) Grid 901269 4/6 taking heavy volume of B-40 and 82MM fire from SW and east 1420. Gunships scrambled and Jake on station.			Sent to Bde.		FV	
			Bde S2 req cl/ for night hawk 19 from 181900 to 190600 in area AT 9522 along Song Chanh river to BT 0620.					FV	
47.	1445		C) Blue Ghost 24 on station work 9517.					TI	
48.	1445		C) Dustoff LZ West complete.					TI	
49.	1445		C) 912268 cl for ARVN gunships.			M.		JC	
50.	1450		C) Warlord lead on station.					TI	
51.	1500		C) Gen Powell arrived.					TI	
52.		1515	C) Co B 4/31 reports rece light volume of 51 cal fire from grid 877277 res in neg cas arty fired on this loc with unk res.					FV	
			970269 Co C 1st olt obs 4 VC/NVA with wpns neg pks Neg action taken.			Bogard		FV	
			1430-1530 Blue ghost 24 obs at 950200 hootches with 4-5 persons at 968198 hootches with 4 pers. at 973197 bunkers cam at 966175 cam hootches neg action taken due to ceasefire.			Sent to Bde. Bogard		FV	
53.	1545		C) Col Kennedy arrived.					TI	
54.	1600		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.					TI	
55.	1600		C) Gen. Powell dpt.					TI	

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 1 96 Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q137Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 May 70	2400	18 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
56.	1655		C) Blue Ghost White breaking station.					TI	
57.	1702		C) Night Activities: Co A- Secure LZ West. Co B- 3rd plt secure LZ Siberia N/L 889223. Co C- N/L 976250 and Recon sqd 1st 970250. sqd 3rd- 959253. Sqd 3rd 965255. Co D- N/L 915221. 1st plt 918203 N/A 2nd plt 912204, 912202, and 919203 NMP Recon N/L 976250, OPCON Co C. 1/1 cav N/L 009281. Morrow Sent to Bde.					TI	
58.	1710		C) 9222, 9322, 9321, cl/ for Quad 50. Co D DT dustoff LZ West temp 104 FUO ETA #614 20-25.					TI	
59.	1745		C) Line 9- 4/0/4/25/0/25/0/0/25.			Sent to Bde.		TI	
60.		1755	C) Shadow grid cl/ 912268, 911240, 916250 grids cl but reminded that 911240 is LZ Karen.					TI	
61.	1806		C) Co D moving. Co B in N/L 889223.			M.		TI	
62.	1806		C) 82MM rd that impacted by bunker 23 approx 1230 hrs self detonated at 1805 neg cas or dam.					TI	
63.		1845	C) 82MM rd that landed on LZ West at 1323 that reported a s a dud rd detonated at 1806. Neg dam or cas. 181900-190600: 7930, 8330, 8327, 8827, 8821, 7921, 7930, Numerical rules of eng. cl/Lt. Caywood no fire 2000M from CFZ cl/ with ARVN.			Yockey		LT	
64.	1900		C) fm Bde. No offensive ops tomorrow local ptls. around N/Lw until cease fire is over.					TI	
65.	1950		C) Co A sweep closed on LZ West Neg sur.					CF	
66.	2055		C) Co B tomorrow will close LZ Siberia. 3rd plt will leave in last part of day for field. Sweep area both going and coming very thorough.					CF	
67.	2115		C) LZ Karen cl/ 906259-914272 for skyspots BVS/GG.					CF	
68/	2145		C) LZ Karen cl/ 917260, 920258, 919255, 917252, 922247. BVS/GGCF						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

confidential

151J DE ODQ9 NR 2.
PP 180700H
FM: CO 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO 196 TH INF HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 19 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS;

1. CO A, 4/31 SECURE LZ WEST.
2. CO B, 4/31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA, 8722, 8721, 8921, 8922, 9022, 9023, 886237, SOUTH ALONG RIVER TO 870221.
3. CO C (PLUS) 4/31, WILL CONTINUE IN ASSIGNED AREA, 9425 TO 940235, EAST ALONG RIVER TO 970233, TO 970235, EAST ALONG RIVER TO 970233, TO 970250 TO 9425. THEY WILL SET UP BLOCKING FORCES TO KEEP ENEMY FROM ESCAPING SOUTH.
4. D CO 4/31, WILL CONTINUE TO SWEEP ASSIGNED AREA, 8922 TO 8919 TO 9219 TO 9220 NORTH ALONG RIVER TO 915220 TO 8922. EMPHASIS ON NVA RECOILESS RIFLE.
5. RECON OPCON TO CO C.
6. CO E 4/31 ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA DS C-BTRY 3/82 ARTY CO E (-) GS 4/31 LZ WEST.
7. TF 1-1 CAV, WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN AO EXT. "E" 940290 TO 940250 TO 955250 TO 970260 TO 990265 TO 010270 TO 010290 TO 940290
8. CO D 1/46 OPCON TO TF 1-1 CAV
9. 5 TH ARVN
1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 4/6 ARVNS TO CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA.
B BTRY, 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND
C BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA.
5TH RECON CO WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH
C BTRY LZ SIBERIA

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

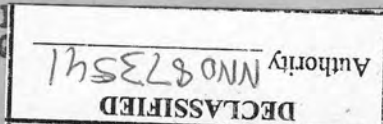
C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY, 20

O/C

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K



151J DE ODQ9 NO 1.
PP 180700H
FM: 4/31, LZ WEST
TO: 196 BDE HAWK HILL ATTN S-3
GRNC
BT

confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST

SKYSPOTS:

AT 805195 RPT AT 805195 LRRP TEAM REPORTS
ENEMY LOCATION.

AT 816214 RPT AT 816214 SUS HDQ 16 MAY URI
ZC 184202 RPT ZC 184202 SUS HDQ URI 16 MAY

BACK - UP:

ZC 183170 RPT 183170 SUS HDQ URI MAY 16
AT 800258 RPT AT 800258 ENEMY RESUPPLY
ROUTE TO SUPPORT TROOPS WEST OF
HIEP DUC.

PREPLAN:

ZC 198159 RPT ZC 198159 URI 10, 11, 14, 15 MAY
AT 805195 SEE ABOVE

BT

INT RGR INT QS

confidential

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 1 96th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q138Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	19 May 70	2400 19 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.			CF
2.	0005		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
4.	0125		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
9.	0550		C) Bde. AO Extension #91: Area 840271, 840290, 810290, 180240, 160240, 160224. Time frame ASAP to 302400 June 70 approved by 1st Marines- Col. Løuder but the area east of the river cannot be worked until 290600 May 70. Sent to Bde. Lucas			CF
			From Bde: all units will reinitiate and conduct intensified operations from 191200 May to 211800 May. Enemy high point of activity will continue after the temporary truce period for Buddha's birthday.			
			RTT Message will follow. Sykes to Fink. Weather: Mostly cloudy to partly cloudy with occassional rain showers over the mtns. Decreasing cloudiness. Visibility: 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. broken. Temperature: 92/77. Humidity: 100/65. Density altitude: 2800/1400. Low altimeter setting: 29.70. Winds: southeast 10 Knots. Sent by Fox. Taken by Finkbeiner.			CF
10.	0550		C) Co C 2nd and 3rd plt moving to LZ West.			CF
11.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.			CF
12.	0610		C) 4/31 cl/ 888273, 897274, 889257, 898255, 906263, 912266, 917279, 910274, 912278, for VMAF air strike AG LZ Karen cl/ the last 6 grids BVS/GG 190600-191800,			CF
13.	0635		C) Co B moving.			CF
14.	0630		C) Co C 2nd and 3rd plt's closed LZ West.			CF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. every 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

1h5E280NN
Authority
DECLASSIFIED
NO 87354

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q138Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
15.	0640		C) Co C moving off LZ West.		CF			
16.	0640		C) Co D 1st Plt: N/L=D/L Sweep N. 2nd plt closed 1st plt D/L sweeps 3rd plt and CP N/L=D/L clover leaf sweep.		CF			
17.	0645		C) 904257 cl/ by 4/31 for A/S AG.	M.	CF			
18.	0655		C) Co D 914221 3rd plt while on sweep found in a hootch area approx 2000lbs of unpolished rice. Rice was in 100 lb bags Civilians in area state it was ready to go to market PF/RF will extract rice to LZ Karen. Rice appeared to be 1-11/2 wk old. Sent to Bde. Lescault		CF			
19.	0730		C) 903257 cl/ by 4/31 for A/S AG.	M.	CF			
20.	0750		C) Helix 19 FAC enter AO.		TI			
21.	0750		C) Co B closed LZ Siberia.		CF			
22.	0800		C) fm Bde. 2 3S&T has close pins for mechanical ambushes.		TI			
23.	0805		C) Co C 2nd and 3rd in position 941263.	M.	TI			
24.	0810		C) Co D 1st Plt 915217.	M.	TI			
25.	0850		C) Col Kennedy inbound.		TI			
26.	0855		C) AS for 3/21 211800 May 251800 May 021276, 023237 031231.		TI			
27.	0855		C) 2/5 ARVNs at 0845 began rece fire 60MM a medium volume from approx 600 to 900 Meters southwest of their loc from grid 896270 US arty processed on this loc. Arty checkfired for VNAF airstrike on ARVN request. Sent to Bde. Lescault 2/5 ARVNs at 0840 hrs began rece light volume of rocket fire from SE of their loc. ARVN arty fire unk res. Sent to Bde. Lescault 2/5 ARVNs at grid 902272 at 0830 hrs obs 15 to 20 VC/NVA some with pks and wpns attempting to set up a suspected OP. Neg action taken due to proximity of friendlies. Bde.		FV			
28.	0930		C) Co D 1st Plt and CP moving South.		JC			
29.	0930		C) VNAF A/S cl/ 902267 ASAP 1200.	M.	JC			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
---	--	-----------	--

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.		NO OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q138Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
30.		0940	C) At 913208 1st Plt of Co D eng one VC approx age 30 at 150 Meters wearing black PJ carrying AK 47 Res VC evad to SW plt moving to search out area VC was eng with SAF. Sent to Bde.	Lescault	CW			
31.	0950		C) Col. Kennedy dpt.		TI			
32.		1000	C) VR #15 200600-201800. 9730-2030-2024-1716-9816-9820-8820-8827-9727-9730 cl/ Americal BT JAW except neg fire within 2000 M of CFZ. NH #10: 191900-200600. AREA: AT 850235 SW along Nhon Thu River ZC 1712. Rules: Americal. cl/JW. VR13: 200600-201800. 9428-9728-9720-9420-9428. Cl/ Americal rules Cl/JW. NH12: 191900-200600- AT 795300 Su Song Thu Bon River AT 8722. Rules Americal Cl/ JW. Bde S2 req cl for VR air cav for division on following mission 25 from 7913 to 7923 to BT 0023 to Starting points. Mission 26 in area 5308, 9410, 9810, 0013, 0311, 0302 staring point; Mission 27 UL AT 9220 LR 9815 Time frame fro all VR 200600 to 201800. Lescault VR 25 cl/ neg fire 2000 of CFZ. VR 27 cl neg fire 2000M of CFZ. VR 26 cl/ JW. 914215 grid for LZKaren RF.	M. M.	LT LT			
33.		1005	C) CO, Co C instructed to withdraw blocking force and commence operations in assigned area.		TI			
34.	1005		C) Co D 1st Plt and CP 914210.	M.	TI			
35.	1000		C) VNAF A/S 940274 Neg cl 1/1 Cav.	M.	TI			
36.	1025	4	C) 939272 cl/ HD GG BVS for A/S till 1200. S11 Cl.. ARVN Cpt. Hhang. 4/21 JC.	1/1 GAV	TI			
37.	1050		C) Co C CP and 1st plt and Recon moving.		TI			
38.	1100		C) 909259, 904254, 907256, 906275, 900273, 895270, 895265, A/S ARVN ASAP cl/JC.	M.	TI			
39.	1130		C) Recon and 1st plt Co C 964256.	M.	TI			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
---	--	-----------	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
175280NNO87354

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOG 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q138Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
40.	1140		C) LZ Siberia taking incoming 2 MM. 2 CS.		TI			
41.		1200	C) Bde S2 req cl for NH20 req by Division from 191900 to 200600 from AT 7930 to 8330 to 8327 to AT 8827 to AT 8821 to 7921 to St. point. Cl neg fire 2000M of CFZ. cl/JW.	From Bde. Lescault M.	FV			
42.		1200	C) 899226 LZ Siberia reports they have rece 2 CS 6 HE MM rds from SW loc grid 899226 with res neg cas or dam neg fire on this loc due to proximate of friendlies. Cease firelifted.		FV			
43.	1201		C) 899226 cl co D DT HD BVS/GG.	M.	TI			
44.	1220		C) 902264 CL/ AS AG.	M.	TI			
45.	1340		C) Called priority dustoff Son Hoa 1 Mamasan FUO.		TI			
46.		1400	C) Que Son D10GC Date of info 181207 C-3 1 NVA Bn 965305, 955312, 959304 no identification unk unit weapons include 2-82MM mortars 2-60MM mortars 3 heavy machine guns individual weapons mission unk.	Lescauly	FV			
47.	1406		C) 155's report 1 incoming 82HE. 1 rd HE at LZ Siberia plus 1 rd 82 MM HE at LZ Karen. Neg dam or cas.		TI			
48.	1408		C) 155's LZ West 2 rd 82 HE incoming Neg cas or dam.		TI			
49.	1414		C) 155's LZ West 1 rd CS 82MM incoming Neg cas or dam.		TI			
50.	1425		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen and Son Hoa.		TI			
51.	1445		C) Dustoff called Co B LZ Siberia 1 US MFW. #614 ETA 20M.		TI			
52.		1500	C) LZ Siberia reports they have rece 1082MM HE rd res in 1 US WIA dustoff req and completed at Sent to Bde.	hrs. Lescault	FV			
			LZ West reports rece 1-H# 60MM rd with a direct hit on prima prime pad from the south west res Neg dam at 1440 west rece 2 HE 60MM red from SW Neg cas. Sent to Bde.	Lescault	FV			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	(COND'T)
---	-----------	----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q138Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
52.			C) (COND'T) LZ Karen reports they have rece 1RR rd from their immediate west neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde. Lescault				FV		
			LZ West reports rece 2 HE-1CS 60MM rd on the southwest side of the hill from approx 600 to 900 meters from the south west. At 1425 LZ West reports rece another 60MM rd SW side of hill Neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde. Lescault				FV		
53.		1500	C) 3/6 GA to Hiep Duc complete.				TI		
54.	1510		C) Dustoff complete on LZ Siberia.				TI		
55.	1600		C) LZ Siberia 1 rd RR incoming.				TI		
56.	1600		C) Dustoff called for LZ West 1 fm LZ Siberia and 1 US tonsil #604 inbound.				TI		
57.		1615	C) 6/2/4/8/24/32/24/0/8.				TI		
58.		1615	C) To Bde. Night Activities. Co A: Secure LZ West. Co B: CP and 1st Plt secure LZ Siberia. 895227 N/L 2&3. Co C: Recon 3rd plt and CP- 967257. 2nd Plt N/A-961249. 1st Plt N/A-964256. Co D: 907205. NMA: 914207, 917198, 920201, 913204, 914198. Recon 967257. Sent to Bde. Morrow				TI		
59.	1615		C) Dustoff LZ West complete. 1620- QSL 190 020 attached. Activities for 20 May 70. Sent to Bde.				TI		
60.	1645		C) Co B 2nd and 3rd plt dpt LZ Siberia.				TI		
61.		1650	C) To Bde. Dustoff #614 at 955272 crashed due to tail rotor hitting tree. Copter flipped over and crashed breaking into two pieces. Two door gunners hurt are litter and will be evacuated. Elements of F Troop 1/1/ cav are securing bird at present time. LZ Siberia has rece 3 rds of RR fire Neg cas or dam reported Neg loc or direction of fire for RR was obtained. Fox Sent to Bde.				FV CW		
62.		1815	C) To Bde. 1745 Traps 95 at 905260. (COND'T)						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

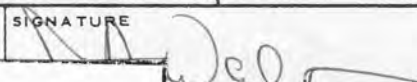
PREVIOUS E

Authority
175280NN
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q138Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 May 70	2400	19 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
62.			C) (COND'T) Flying resupply for 4/6 5th ARVN's took 7 hits going into their loc. Door gunner left side hit in left leg, chopper return to LZ West on its own power and will have to be hook out from here. One hit was in gas tank. Door gunner will be dusted off.				Sent to Bde. Fox	CW	
63.	1830		C) Co C on the move.					TI	
64.	1840		C) 885275 cl/ JM for VNAF AS.				M.	TI	
65.	1840		C) Beacon 830233 15 D-3, PP. 794254 Hit.				M.	JG	
66.	1950		C) Co C all elements are in position.					CF	
67.	2040		C) C-123 while flying resupply mission for 4/6 ARVN rece at vic 902267 an unk amt of SAF res in minor dam of unk nature Mission was completed unk at present time if supplies are in ARVN hands. 2 US WIA, rece fire from 2-51cal pos Firebird gunships eng both pos. Res 1-51cal prob dest.				Sent to Bde. Fox	LT	
68.	2110		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station fro NH 20.					CF	
69.	2115		C) Blue Ghost 40 informed of rules of eng. by JAW.					CF	
70.	2330		C) 4/31 cl/ 904264, 900257, 911263, 913258, 904257, 907266, 895276, 903274, for VNAF air strikes BVS/GG/FM. M.					CF	
71.	2400		S) SUMMARY: Co D 4/31: vic 914221 3rd plt while on sweep fd in hootch area approx 2000 lbs unpol rice. 1st plt eng 1 VC vic 913208. Eng w/SAF Res unk Oper in vic 9020, 9120, 9119, 9220 with multiple amb and sweeps out. Co C and Recon 4/31: Oper in vic 9625, 9624 with multiple sweeps and ambushes out. Co B 4/31: CP and 1st plt secure LZ Siberia 2nd and 3rd plts dept LZ Siberia N/L vic 895227. Co A 4/31: Secure LZ West. LZ Siberia: Continues to rece sporadic incoming mortars of HE and CS variety. LZ West: Continues to rece sporadic incoming mortars of CS and HE variety.					DW	
72.	2400		C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.					CF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
1h5EL8ONN
NOV 87354
DECLASSIFIED

confidential PPC-Japan

Confidential

15IJ DE OD9Q
PP 190050Z
FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L Sent 190015Z

SUBJECT: ACTIVITIES FOR 20 MAY 70

(1620 hrs) QSL 190020Z
A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31 SECURE LZ WEST
2. CO, B 4-31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CO C 4-31 SET UP BLOCKING FORCES TO KEEP ENEMY FROM ESCAPING SOUTH.
4. CO D 4-31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE SWEEPS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
5. RECON OPCON TO CO C.
6. CO E 4-31 ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA DS C-BTRY 3-82 ARTY. CO E(-) GS 4-31 LZ WEST.
7. TF 1-1 CAV, WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO EXT 'E'.
8. CO D 1-46 OPCON TO TF 1-1 CAV
9. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNS CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA. B BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA. 5TH RECON CO WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

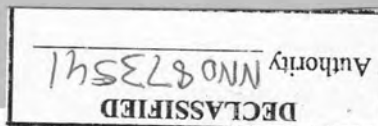
X. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON- BATTALION ASSSTS REQUESTED
C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY. 2 GUNSHIPS
O/C

59

BT



Confidential

151J DE OD9Q
PP 190750Z
FM: 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

SENT
QSL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

sent: 190015Z

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 191800-201800

SKYSPOTS

QSL: 190020Z
(1620hrs)

AT 805195 LRRP TEAM REPORTS THIS
IS AN ENEMY LOCATION.

AT 816214 SUS NVA HDQ URI 16 MAY
ZC 184202 SUS NVA HDQ URI 16 MAY

BACK- UP

ZC 183170 SUS ENEMY HDQ 16 MAY URI
AT 800258 ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTE

PRE PLANS

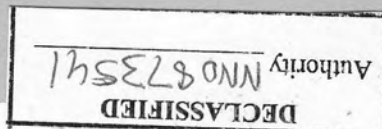
ZC 198159 URI 10, 11, 14, 15 MAY
AT 805195 LRRP TEAM REPORT THIS
IS AN ENEMY LOCATION

BEACONS

AT 816215 SUS ENEMY LOC URI 14 MAY
AT 830233 SUS ENEMY LOC URI 15 MAY

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K



actual

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST Q 139Q AT 990251	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0020		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC briaking station, 819263 engaged some campfire, saw neg movement looks like bunker area.	M	CF			
3.	0050		C) USMC					
4.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
5.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
6.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all stations.		CF			
8.	0405		C) 4/31 Everything ready to go for first Beacon drop.		CF			
9.	0405		C) Helix FAC heading 090' , 1-800 meter stick (C of mass) 22 D2's.		CF			
10.	0440		C) Helix FAC mission aborted, aircraft couldn't pick up Beacon.		CF			
11.	0506		C) 4/31 everything ready for 2nd Beacon.		CF			
12.	0510		C) Helix FAC Beacon identified.		CF			
13.	0520		C) Helix FAC heading 090! 1-800 meter stick 22 D2's.		CF			
14.	0525		C) Helix FAC bombs away; end of mission.		CF			
15.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
16.	0610		C) Weather: general area mostly cloudy with occassional afternoon and evening rain showers. Three day outlook little change. Visibility 5 miles. Ceiling 1500 broken. Temperature 90/78. Humidity 95/70. Density altitude 2900/1400. Low altimeter setting 29.71. Winds east to northeast 5-15 knots. Sent by Parrot.	Taken by Fink.	CF			
17.	0620		C) 4/31 cl 898283 for VNAF til 1100 AG.	M.	CF			
18.	0650		C) LZ Karen cl/ 835216 BVS/GG/AG.	M.	CF			

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
every 12 years.

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO OF PAGES 5		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q139Q		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT								
19.	0710		C) Co D N/A are in; sweeps to south and west.					CF		
20.	0715		C) Co B 3rd plt on sweep to north.				CF	CF		
21.	0725		C) LZ Karen. LZ Siberia reports they have rece 8 CS MM rds with 4 landing outside the perimeter 4 within the perimeter from their approx south neg eas or dam. Perry					FV		
22.	0730		C) 5th ARVN req 4 gunships to cover air drop at 1230 today.					CF		
23.	0735		C) Grid 994295 cl/ ASAP to 1200 today for Marines Grids 8710, 8611, 8512 c./ for blocking fires from 200600 to 210600.				M.	AG		
24.	0740		C) Grids 011255, 017258, 012250, 019254 cl/ for 3/21 fires - report 1plt VC.				M.	AG		
25.		0755	C) LZ West rece one rd of incoming 60 MM on south side of perimeter between bunker line and 155 position. 155 were firing at time. Neg dam or cas.				Tarrot	FV		
26.	0825		C) 894245 cl/ LZ Karen BVS.				M.	TI		
27.	0845		C) LZ Siberia 1 rd HE incoming.					TI		
28.	0855		C) 380220 cl/ Co B WL Co D 1st plt sweep 921197.				M.	TI		
29.		0930	C) LZ Siberia reports one rd of incoming of 82 MM HE rd went clear over LZ Siberia neg dam or cas Neg direction from where the rd was fired. Sent to Bde. Tarrot					CW		
			Bn S2 reports to Bde S2 that Lt. Caywood cl/ N/H 70-12-20 and V/R 13-15-25-26 27 All crafts must check in station and neg fire with in 2000M CFZ. Huntsinger					FV		
30.	0955		C) 155 takes one incoming HE.					TI		
31.		1005	C) LZ West reports they have rece 1 60MM rd on south west side of the hill from their approx south west. LZ West reports they have rece 3 rds HE 60MM outside perimeter in front of bunker 27, 28 and 30 on south west side of hill from our southwest.					FV		
32.	1015		C) Co D all sweeps close D/L and AO extended to 18 grid line.					CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
1h5EL80NN
NNO87354

Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q139Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33.		1055	C) LZ West reports it has rece 1 HW 82 MM rd outside perimeter in front of bunker 27 neg cas or dam MM rd came from valley south of our loc.			Fahnestock		FV
34.	1055		C) Mortar position.			TI		TI
35.	1155		C) 889217 cl/ LZKaren BVS Co B WL Co D DT.			M.		TI
36.	1300		C) 902273-905262 AS ARVN/CL.			M.		JC
37.	1230		C) Req dustoff LZ West 1 US MFW.					TI
38.	1310		C) Dust off complete LZ West.					TI
39.	1315		C) Flash msg Ans 200515Z					JC
40.	1315		C) 890217 Co D cl/ DT LZ Karen BVS Co B WL.					JC
41.	1345		C) 897258, 907266, 895276, 903276 CC A/S for FRVNs.					JC
42.	1430		C) 942274 cl/ LZ Karen BVS.			M.		TI
43.	1450		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.					TI
44.	1430		C) Col Kennedy Arrives. Late entry.					TI
45.	1515		C) 951250 cl/ LZKaren BVS. Co C AD.					TI
46.		1540	U) Rattler 27 going into Co B 3rd plt loc on final approach and started to pull up and poncho flew up hitting the tail rotor causing aircraft to crash. Aircraft crew okay and extracted from field loc by Rattler 24 to LZ West and extracted from LZ West by Rattler 6 loc of Co B 3rd plt 895227. Fahnestock.					CW
47.		1550	C) See attached msg No. 20-10. (#47)					LT
48.	1558		C) 948270 cl/ LZ Karen BVS.			M.		TI
49.	1610		C) See attached msg. No. 20-11. (#49)					JC
50.	1630		C) 2 HE incoming Bunker 28.					JC
51.	1635		C) 3-0-3-9-0-9-0-0-9.					TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q139Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 May 70	2400	20 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52.		1700	C) Co A 4/31 report 2-82MM HE 20-40 M in from Bunker #27 Neg cas or dam reported Neg direction or distance of tube available. Also 155 1-82MM HE behind gun pits neg cas reported.	Fox	LT		
53.		1745	C) Night Activities: Co A Secure LZ West. Co B CP and 1st Plt secure LZ Siberia 895227. Co C CP 2nd and 3rd plt 960254. Co D N/L 918205, N/A 3rd sqd 913204, N/A 3rd sqd 916202. Recon 960254. Sikes		TI		
54.	1750		C) LZ Siberia and Co B fld loc took 2 rds each .		TI		
55.	1755		C) 889217 cl/ LZ Karen BVS.	M.	TI		
56.	1715		C) Col Kennedy dpt. Late entry.		TI		
57.	1805		C) 800258- 22D-2.	M.	JC		
58.	1805		C) Daily Activities/ See msg attached QSL 200155Z. Fm LZ Karen Night Activities: 906245, 906246, 908246, 912235, 914234, 922239, 907240, 909238, 912238, 918234, 908231, 905228, 911231, 912230. Odell LZ Siberia reports 1 recoilless rifle rd landing in ghost town. Neg cas or dam.	Fox	LT		
			Co B 4/31 rece 2 rd RR fire from 889217 LZ Siberia alos reports rece 2 rd RR fire from the loc. Neg cas or dam reported. Arty fired with unk res.	Fox	LT		
59.	1900		C) Co's C, D, and B closed NDP.		TI		
60.	2030		C) LZ Karen cl/ 938266, 939268, 942268, 944267, 946266, 942265, BVS/GG.	M.	CF		
61.	2110		C) LZ Karen cl/ 947253, 935262, 933257, BVS/GG.	M.	CF		
62.	2115		C) Co B and LZ Karen cl/ 887217, 885216, 876226, 894218, 885217 Co B WL LZKaren BVS/GG.	M.	CF		
63/	2200		C) See msg attached 20-17. QSL. (#63) See msg attached 20-18. (#63)		CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

confidential

Confidential

Confidential

YZ4C DE 15IJ NR 001

P 190830Z

FM AVIATION 196 TH BDE, HAWK HILL

TO CO, 1-46 INF BN.

CO, 4-31 INF BN.

CO, 3-21 INF BN.

ATTN: S-4

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: MISSION REQUEST

MISSION DATE: 20 MAY 70

MISSION REQUESTED BY: SGT CASSAYRE

PHONE 118

FM (COORD)

TO (COORD)

REMARKS

4-31 07:30

CHU LAI

WEST
LOBESTER 19M
31.70

1P SORTIES

35.95

1-EXT, CL1 W/BH

2. 3-21 07:30

CHU LAI

CENTER
PRIZE 19B
37.60

1 P SORTIE

35.95

1-EXT CL1 W/BH

3. 1-46 07:30

CHU LAI

PROFESSIONAL

2P SORTIES

Confidential
Sent :
QSL :

151J DE OD9Q

P 200100Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#58 Sent: 200140Z
QSL: 200155Z

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 21 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31 CONTINUE SECURITY OF LZ WEST.
2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA
13. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA AND SET UP BLOCKING FORCES TO KEEP ENEMY FROM ESCAPING SOUTH.
4. CO D 4-31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE SWEEPS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
5. RECON OPCON TO CO C
6. CO E 4-31 ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT
LZ SIBERIA DS C-BATRY 3-82 ARTY
CO E(-) GS 4-31 LZ WEST
7. TF 1-1 CAV, WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AO EXT "E"
8. CO D 1-46 OPCON TO TF 1-1 CAV
9. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNS CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA. B BTRY
22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C BTRY 22
ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA. 5TH RECON CO
WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C BTRY
Z SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITSS ORIENTSD ON ELEMENTS
OF 1ST MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUESTED

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAULY,
2 GUNSHIPS O/C

#58

BT

Confidential

INT RGR INT WSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

- 25 10:50 Requested Urgent Distoff,
For 5 per 2-Liter, 13 Amb
Distoff is in Ref to Personnel
Wounded in item #21. Per Condition
becoming worse. Distoff #608
with ETA 15-20 min. Logged JAW
- 26 10:55 Gunship 97 on station with Dist-
off #608.
- 27 10:50 Distoff #608 Complete, Rec Eval
to Hawk Hill. TO Bde
Logged JAW
- 28 10:55 Summary of EQPT Found. 1-PR47
2-RPG + charges, Chi Com Field Phone
10-60mm mortars, 300-400 rounds of
AK Ammo, 8 Chi Com Grenades, uniforms
and documents. TO
Logged JAW
- 29 11:00 mm 98 on station with Re-Supply
load, will drop off at A-Tap loc
then return to C-Tap for another
load of Re-Supply. logged JAW
- 30 11:30 A-Tap loc Bt 944260, C-Tap
- 31 11:35 Summary - C Tap + H Tap Rec Approx
30 rd of Pockets + Approx 8 Rounds

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354

Confidential

Confidential

CONT of RP6. This is a TOTAL Sum
of the POUNDS & MORTARS THAT WAS
FIRED THIS MORNING. EST MORTARS
TO BE 82mm.

Logged

JAW

32 11:45

C-TRAP LOC 26ELE BT 942264, 16
ELE. 942267, 36ELE APP 200M NORTH-
EAST. REC. TEAM. BT 990274.

TO BDE POSTED
Logged

JAW

33 1200

CAVE 146 INF BDE 1200 HAS LOCATIONS
REF ITEM # 30432

34 12:15

COL 60000 AT LZ WEST, ALSO
REF ITEM # 20. INDIAN THAT WAS
HIT ON ARM WITH RP6 BOUND, WAS
BROUGHT IN TO MEDICS FOR OBSERVATION
AND MESSAGE OF ARM.

Logged

JAW

35 12:30

CPT LEIGH REQ. TWO HOOK SORTIES.
ONE (1) SORTIE FOR GRID 942261, CONTACT
#C-TRAP. ON COM FREQ. SECOND SORTIE
FOR A-TRAP AT GRID 949260.

36. 12:35

C-TRAP REC 1 RD OF RP6. BOUND CAME
FROM WEST, HIT AN ALCV. RESULTS
105 PER. INJURED, NO DUSTOFF REQUIRED
AT THIS TIME. RP6 HIT ROAD WHEELS
AND PENETRATED BOTTOM OF VEH. CHECKING

Confidential

Confidential

HIT FUEL LINE. WILL CHECK TO
SEE IF OPERATIONAL.

Logged

JW

37 12:50

REQUESTED URGENT DUSTOFF FOR 100
PERSONNEL HIT IN BACK W/ SOCIAL
FRIENDLY FIRE. DUSTOFF #504
ETA 20 min.

TO BITE
Logged

JW

38 1307

C TRP VIC. COORD. 942270 RECEIVED
SMALL ARMS FIRE RETURNED FIRE
W/ 4 NEG RESULTS.

ST

39 13:10

C-TRP REC RPK, AND AUTOMATIC WPNS
FIRE AT UR 936262. ENEMY FIRE WAS
SO INTENSE THAT INF WORKING WITH C-TRP
WAS Pinned DOWN, & COULD NOT MOVE
OR WITHDRAW. NEG DAMAGE TO VEH.

URGENT DUSTOFF WAS REQUESTED FOR
500 PERSONNEL. CO OF DCO '116 WAS
HIT IN CHEST & ARMS - EVACUATED. ENEMY
FIRE WAS NORTH TO WEST. ENEMY WAS
DUG IN WITH BUNKERS & SP. DOWN HOLE.
DUSTOFF #504 WAS REQUEST WITH
ETA OF 30 min.

40 13:15

41 13:20

C-TRP CPT LAPOINTE REC MINOR LEG
WOUND. (NOT DUSTOFF) AND 1 MEDIC

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

Confidential

- 41 CONT (Grey, UNK FIRST NAME) WAS KIA.
42 13:40 DUSTOFF #504 ON STATION, WARLORD
1543 ON STATION W/DUSTOFF.
43. 14:00 DUSTOFF 504 COMPLETE, GUNSHIPS RE-
MAIN ON STATION.
44 14:15 REG. 2ND DUSTOFF FOR 2 LITTERS, 4
AMB AND 4 KIA, ALL WERE US. DUST
OFF #504 ETA 10 MIN.
45 14:30 C-1 A-TRP REC 1RD OF RPG, 1 RECOLESS
UNK SIZE. WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION
VIC 953258. RECOLESS RD HIT DUG
AND WOUNDED 2 US PERSONNEL. PROCEED
DUSTOFF REG
46 14:31 DUSTOFF 504 ON STATION, EXT REC IN
ITEM 44. TOOK OFF BEFORE A-TRP HAD
LZ FOR HIS EVAL.
47 14:37 DUSTOFF #504 COMPLETE
48 15:05 A-TRP REG. URGENT DUSTOFF FOR 2EA
PER WITH FRAG WOUNDS IN LEGS. DUST-
OFF REQUESTED #504 WITH ETA 20 MIN.
49 15:10 BATTLES 11 ON STATION, WILL BEING
REPLACEMENT INFANTRY FROM LZ PROFESSIONAL
AND AFTER WILL BE RE-SUPPLY SHIP

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO8735H

Confidential

Confidential

50 15:20 Ratler ON STATION, ALSO HELIX. NEY
TARGET FOR HELIX AT THIS TIME.
51 15:35 Ratler 17 Picked up wounded AT A-
TRAP he ALSO picked up 4 US KIA. EVAL
TO HANK WILL. Req THAT DUSTOFF SO1
RETURN TO HOME STATION.

52 15:50 Ratler 17 ON STATION.

53 16:00 COM 196 Bde ALL AVAILABLE info, will
CALL BACK ON NUMBER OF PER FROM
EACH UNIT IN FIELD.

Logged.

54 16:05 COL GRADUS COMS RESULTS OF ACTION
14 NOV KIA, 2 AR 47, 1-B40, & 1-B41
CAPTURED.

TO Bde
Logged

55 16:15 A-TRAP REPORTED RECEIVING AR FIRE,
RETURNING FIRE WITH NEY RESULTS.

56 17:00 COM UP DATE ON ITEM 54 TO BDE

Logged

57 17:15 A-TRAP LOC 956258, C-TRAP

58 17:30 Req AND REC EXTENSION FOR RATLER
17. EXT APP UNTIL 18:30

59 17:35 CPT LA ROSCHE C-TRAP CO. WILL BE CAP
ADVICE OF HIS SENIOR MEDIC. CPT HATH
WILL REPLACE. LEAVING AT THIS TIME

Logged

60 17:45 C-TRAP 3600 IN CONTACT. REC RPG

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

Confidential

- 61 1800 VIC 958270, Rounds coming from 959
277. Roy Pety. logged Jan
C-trip Rec 2-4 rd of RP6. Neg Chau ord
Dam. Returned Fire with AUTO, Neg
Results at this time. C-trip moving
toward NDP VIC Coord 957274
62 1802 m m 28 BROKE STATION for chula: Logged Jan
63 1810 NAMES of WIA from A-trip, JACKSON
Rec frag in face from A-trip; BA-
ATER, SATES, frag in legs. DCO '46. logged
64 1820 INFO to A-trip. Friendly locations. ~~Positive~~ logged Jan
Approx 400m EAST of h. PEESOUTLA
65 1835 Petal in bound to A's w/ last of R.S. L
66 1845 R.S. to A's complete. L
67 1847 Rottler 17 broke station L
68 1900 Msg from Tanky CP. Hook sorties
will both be flown at 0800 L to W. Garrett Rott
69 1915 Results of action at 956261, 1530 20 May
4 U.S. WIA SP4 Jackson Frag in face, eval-
uated, SP4 Wofford & SP4 HERMAN
minor wounds remain in field.
One from DMB SGTE-5 Baxter,
KENNETH. EVAC. Rott

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354

Confidential

confidential

11. Cav

LZ West

0001 20 May 70 2400 20 May 70

70 1930

Loc 957274 C₁ took (1) ~~32mm~~ ^{RPG}

mortar incoming, returning fire, neg casualties or damage. From S.W. to W₅ Garrett ~~AAA~~

71 1935

HIKER 37 (Senior man of A4C personnel at sight of down vehicles) entered net

will make hourly sitrep. Loc 018284 to D.O.

72 2000

Ug change loc & sit for A4C₁ & D₄₆

73 2100

Ug change loc & sit for A₁ & C₁ & D₄₆

74 2200

Ug change loc & sit for A₁ & C₁ & D₄₆

75 2230

R.S. for A₁: live = 3(18) = 4(38) = 7C

(6) = 13(200) = 14L(1) = 2 right & 3 left

for view bars for ACAV, R.S. for C₁

live = 2A(7) = 3(120) = 4(50) = 5A(4) = 7A(1)

= 7C(2) = 8A(4) = 11A(10) 11B(10) 13(300)

14(20) 18C (2 cases) 19A(3) 19H(1) 19L(1)

19M(1) 19P(1) 19Q(1) 221(1) 1 antenna

1 spring & guide for M60, 1 bolt for 30

cyl, loader control box, Universal from

Transmission to differential, Complete

Fuel line from tank to engine. For

CP 2 Pads lined Paper, pens

ballpoint 2, Pictomaps 6640 III

N4S.

Ret

Ret

Ret

Ret

Ret

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 87354

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
82/83- BROC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.			LZ WEST Q030Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 MAY 70	2400	21 MAY 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		(U) Journal is opened by SP/4 Finkbeiner	S	CF		
2.	0100		(U) Neg sit rep all units	S	CF		
3.	0200		(U) Neg sit rep all units	S	CF		
4.	0210		(C) Co B, Lt Lavender: at 0205 hrs. LZ Siberia reports receiving approximately 7 recoilless rifle rounds and 15- 82 mm mortar rounds, most of them landing outside the perimeter. There was negative casualties or damage. The firing was coming from grid AT 883204. C Btry 3/82 requested a flareship and gunships, this was forwarded to BDE. Arty was fired with unknown results, the gunships didn't fire because of the arty being fired.		CF		
5.	0210		(U) Karen LNO cleared AT 883204 BVS/GG	taken by Sgt Parrot S	CF		
6.	0215		(C) LZ Siberia on red alert	S	CF		
7.	0235		(U) Firebird 97 and Rattler 17 on station	S	CF		
8.	0245		(U) Grid AT 883204 cleared for gunships:				
9.	0310		Co B/WL, Co D/DT, Karen/BVS/GG 4/31/JW (U) Firebird 97 and Rattler 17 are released	S S	CF CF		
10.	0340		(C) LZ Siberia on yellow alert	S	CF		
11.	0400		(U) Neg sit rep all units	S	CF		
12.	0500		(U) Neg sit rep all units	S	CF		
13.	0600		(U) Neg sit rep all units	S	CF		
14.	0615		(U) Bde S2 to Bn S3; weather report is as follows: general area- mostly cloudy with occasional rain showers over the mountains, three day outlook- increasing thunder storms and temperatures, vis.- 3 miles, ceil.- 2500 broken temp.- 88/76 hum- 100/70 d.a.-2800/1700 l.a.s. 29.27 winds NE 5-15 knots	taken by Finkbeiner S	CF		
15.	0645		(C) CoD, Cpt Tanis; sweep out picking up night mechanical ambushes.	S	CF		
16.	0725		(C) CoD: sweep has returned and they are moving	S	CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH WALTON, MAJ., INF., S3	SIGNATURE [Signature] RECOMMENDED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL AFTER 12 YEARS
--	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
1758280NN
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.			LZ WEST Q030Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 MAY 70	2400	21 MAY 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
17.	0730		(C) Cleared grids: 885271, 886258, 884284, 876266 ASAP to 1800 hrs. for an VNAF air strike JC			S		CF	
18.	0740		(U) Helix 18; entering our AO			S		CF	
19.	0830		(C) Co D; location AT 908215			S		TI	
20.	0830		(C) Cleared grid 889217, CoD/DT CoB/WL Karen/BVS/GG.			S		TI	
21.	0845		(C) Col Kennedy arrived at LZ West			S		TI	
22.	0850		(C) Co D: reports apprehending 1 male detainee dressed in black pajamas, age 47, has 5000 piasters in his possession, at grid AT 908215			taken by Fahnestock S		FV	
23.	0850		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; LRRP Box for Division dated 21-27 May, no longer in effect. No LRRP will be going into this box			taken by Fahnestock S		FV	
24.	0850		(C) CoC: reports at grid AT 955245 they have observed a mortar location from approximately 1100 meters east of their position. US arty fired on this location with unknown results.			taken by Fahnestock S		FV	
25.	0910		(U) S3 to Charger Dustoff; 1 US with gunshot wound left foot. Ship 608 ETA before 1200 hrs.			S		TI	
26.	0915		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; request clearance on the following Night Hawk missions, grids have not changed, NH#10- 201800/220600, NH#12- 201800/220600, NH#20- 201800/220600. All 3 are clear for free fire by Maj Walton.			Fox, taken by Ward S		CW	
27.	0915		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; request clearance for Air Cav mission #16 to be run from 220600 to 221800. Area to be covered is: ZC2030- AT 9930- 9918- 9516- ZC 2015- 2030, request fire for fire. Box UL 8827 and LR 9420 is control fire zone. Negative clearance requested for that area. Cleared by Maj Walton			SB-Ward TB-Fox S		CW	
28.	0915		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; request clearance for Night Hawk #11 to be run from 218800 to 220600. Area is BT 0022, west along Song Khang River, south along Song Thanh River, AT 9519- BT 0022. Request fire for fire. Cleared by Maj Walton.			SB Fox TB Ward S		CW	
29.	0920		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; reports the following sky-						

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/53 BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST Q030Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	21 May 70	2400 21 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30.	con't.		(C) spots hit: (1) ZC 206183- 14 D2, (2) ZC 213183- 16 D2, (3) ZC 183197- 12 D2, (4) AT 783215- 07 D2, (5) AT 816214- 28 D2, (6) ZC 183170- 05 D2.	SB Decker TB Caywood		
31.	0925		(C) Beacon to Bn S3; at grid 831241- 22 D2, BDA 30 meter of trenches destroyed, 1 secondary explosion.	S	JC	
32.	1005		(C) 4/31 cleared AT 900253 for air strike by VNAF J.C.	S	TI	
33.	1005		(C) LATE ENTRY Co C Cpt Darrin; moving	S	TI	
34.	1010		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; LZ West reports receiving 1- 60mm mortar round on the west end of the hill impacting on the outer side of the perimeter. Negative casualties or damage.	TB Fox SB Ward	S	CW TI
35.	1015		(C) Col. Kennedy departing LZ West	S	TI	
36.	1015		(U) Grid AT 995295 cleared by Son Hoa LNO J.D.	S	TI	
37.	1015		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; reports receiving 2- 60mm rounds on southwest side of LZ West, also received 2 dud 60mm rounds in same area.	S	FV	
38.	1015		(C) Co C; reports being linked up with 1/1 Cav.	S	TI	
39.	1030		(C) 4/31 cleared 878280, 880263, 875259, 889274, 886272 ASAP to 1800 hrs. for an ARVN air strike. Cleared by Lt. Caywood.	S	JC	
40.	1040		(C) Grid 014222 cleared by 3/21 R.H.S.	S	TI	
41.	1120		(C) Recon Plt. Lt Matthews; closed day laager at AT 967247	S	TI	
42.	1200		(C) Grid 889217 cleared by Co B W.L., Co D DT Karen BVS/GG	S	TI	
43.	1205		(C) Grids 950275, 946268, 944262, 941268, 940264 cleared by Laren BVS/GG	S	TI	
44.	1230		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; request clearance for APD mission #19a to be run from 211600 to 212100 hrs. in area 8920- 9320- 9322- 9922- 9917- 8917- 8920. Cleared by Maj Walton, negative fire 1000 meters within the CFZ.	SB Fahnestock TB Vriseno	S	FV
45.	1300		(U) WarLord 09 on station	S	TI	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
175280NN
NNO87354

Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/53 B50C 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde.		LZ West Q030Q		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 77		TO HOUR DATE 2400 21 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46.	1315		(C) 4/31 cleared AT 904256 for VNAF air strike to be run for ARVN, J.C.	S	JC		
47.	1315		(U) Helix 11 on stion	S	TI		
48.	1325		(C) Karen LNO cleared AT 950264, BVS/GG	S	TI		
49.	1330		(C) Grid AT 950235 cleared for Warlord 09, JC	S	TI		
50.	1340		(C) Grids 910270, 910280, cleared for VNAF air strike for ARVN, J.C.	S	TI		
51.	1405		(U) Warlord 09 breaking station	S	TI		
52.	1415		(C) Helix 11; reports expending 6000 lbs. HE on grid AT 796177.	S	TI		
53.	1420		(C) Warlord 09 reports while flying at 120 knots at 600 ft. over AT 946224, he received a light volume of SAF and AWF from 3 hootches. Resulting in negative hits or damages. Warlord 09 returned fire resulting in 3 hootches destroyed and 1 secondary explosion.	TB Fahnestock SB Vriseno S	FV		
54.	1420		(E) Rattler 23 reports receiving SAF from AT 940234. He departed this location for a C/a and a complete readout was not given to this Bn.	TB Fahnestock SB Ward S	CW		
55.	1420		(C) Bn S2 to Bde S2; LZ West reports receiving 2- 60mm HE mortar rounds in front of bunkers 25 and 26 (south west side of hill). Negative casualties or damage.	TB Fahnestock SB Vriseno S	FV		
56.	1430		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3 ; request clearance on the following sky spots, ASAP to 220600, AT 853269, 884298, 800258, 801289, 806299, 815298, 811261, ZC 195217, 189183, 793297. 4/31 JC ARVN- HNY	S	JC		
57.	1445		(C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West	S	TI		
58.	1515		(U) 4/31 request dustoff at LZ West 1US, FUO 104.2, ship 608, ETA 15-20	S	TI		
59.	1515		(C) Bde S3 to Bn S3; Bn's are reminded that snipers will be employed in the hunter-killer team configuration, each team will have a radio. Bn's will insure that the maximum use is made of each sniper team as their effectiveness has been proven time and time again.	SB Sykes TB Caywood S	JC		
60.	1540		(C) Bde S2 to Bn S2; Division request for the two APD missions be cleared: DID 221300 to 221800 from 950120 along river to 924140 along				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/83 BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Rde.

LZ West
Q0300

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 May 70	2400	21 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61.	con't.		river to 918230 along river to 010210 to starting point. Rules of engagement free fire, Cleqred by Maj Walton. D2D 220900 to 221800 from 175125 to 098210 to Quan Duc Duc to 850220 to 815265 along river to starting point. Rules of engagement free fire, negative clearance by Maj Walton (U) Dustoff 608 reports dustoff at West complete	SB Ward TB Goodfriend S S	 CW TI
62.	1545				
63.	1545		(C) 4/31 cleared 953235 for US air strike requested by 1/1 Cav. JC	S	JC
64.	1545		(C) Co E Cpt Brandon; 4.2" mortar report; 11/2/9/9/12/21/12/0/9.	S	JC
65.	1610		(C) Grid 947268 cleared Karen BVS/GG, CoD DT.	S	TI
66.	1610		(C) BnS2 to Bde S2; VNAF air strike dropped 3-500 lb bombs in the middle of two companies of 3/6 and 2/6 Bn's, resulting in 15 WIA and 1 KIA. Dustoff is pending because location is unavailable	SB Tollackson TB Fox S	 LT
67.	1625		(C) Grid 916206 cleared Karen BVS/GG, Co D DT.	S	TI
68.	1625		(C) RTT to Bn S3; QSL on flash message 1620 hrs.	S	TI
69.	1635		(U) Bn S3 to Dustoff; at West 1 US FUO 103 ship 608 ETA 30-45	S	TI
70.	1640		(C) Grid 947245 cleared Recon TM, Karen BVS/GG	S	TI
71.	1640		C) Co B plat moving.		TI
72.	1655		C) Swan 48 FAC sniffer mission 8917-9917 9923-9223-9220-8920. Cl/2000m from CFZ.	M	TI
73.	1655		C) Grid 903256 ARVN A/S cl/JC.	M	TI
74.	1700		C) Grid 943247-950244 cl/Karen/BUS.	M	TI
75.	1710		C) Co D moving.		TI
76.	1715		C) Dustoff West complete.		TI
77.	1715		C) Grid 945262 cl/Karen/BUS	M	TI
78.	1725		C) Co B closed Siberia.		TI
79.	1735		C) Trapps 95 FAC flying at approx 1000' at 90K		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
175280NN
NNO87354

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. <u>6</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>7</u>		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q140Q		FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
					0001	21 May 70	24000	21 May 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
			states that he received 51 cal fire from vic AT 943247 Neg hits or casualties. Arty fired w/unk res.				M		TI	
80.	1745		E) Helix FAC off station.						TI	
81.	1745		C) Grids AT 937228-948275 cl Karen/BUS, 892189 cl/Co D/DT.				M		TI	
82.	1800		C) Karen Night Activities: AT 923239, 905245, 907242, 908246, 912238, 909238, 907240, 913236, 915233, 918234, 908231, 903227, 906228, 913230.				M		TI	
	1815		C) ARVN Night Activities: 4/6: 993261, 2/5: 903267, 3/6: 907264, 3/5: 916257, 2/6: 913254.				M		TI	
		1830	C) Swan 48 FAC 1655-1745 Swan 48 reading Hot readings 979290-A/S, 988219-A/S, 958199-A/S, Took fire 892189-A/S Arty being processed.				Fox		LT	
83.	1925		C) Grid AT 895251 cl/Karen/BUS*				M		ti	
84.		1930	C) Division requests cl for VR #22 to be flown 220600-221800hrs. Area of VR to be UL BT 0023-LR BT 0918 Rules of engagement fire for fire. Check with 4-31 when on station cl/Lt Caywood/1930.				Fox		LT	
	2000	2000	C) Request cl for APd D2D to be run 220900-221800 hrs. Area to be run is ZC 175125-098210-850220-8152650175125. Rules of engagement free fire. cl/JAW Acft check in 4/31 don't fire 2000m from LZ West. of of the CFZ.				Goodfriend		LT	
		2030	C) Recon 4/31 reports following findings at AT 958248- Main trail running SSE trail had NVA boot tracks heading SSE tracks indicate 1 or more individuals. AT 962243 Old well with thick cover shows heavy traffic evidence of small campfire.				Fox	KT	LT	
85.	2110		C) Bde request cl of AT 942293 for Beacon at 0800hrs West to East running. Cl/4/31/FM 1-1 CAV/RG/ARVN/PVN.				M		CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
175280NN
DECLASSIFIED
NO 87354

confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q140Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 May 70	2400	21 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36.	2120		C) RTT down and generator is not functioning.		CF		
87.		1500	C) Msg 21-26. Msg 21-27.		CF		
88.	2230		C) Blue Ghost FAC 40 is on station.		CF		
89.	2335		C) In the future there will not be more than one Co providing security for fire basis Siberia will have 1 plat as security. If units can secure fire Support Bases with less than the maximum this is encouraged. Remaining units will be in the field operating. This is a directive from Col Kennedy.	Sikes.	CF		
		2335	C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC: At 2335, Blue Ghost 40 reports the following: 847214- campfire, took SAF engaged wnk/ results. 809251- took SAF, engaged, unk/results. 811194- 1 VC/NVA on a bridge, engaged, on second pass he wasn't there, unk/results. 847219- took SAF, engaged, 1 VC/NVA/KIA. Blue Ghost 40 is breaking station to refuel and re-arm, he will return.	Fox	CF		
90.	2400		C) Late entry: Early word appeared on station at 1525 hrs. It broadcasted at grids AT 9627, 9625, 9422. If departed station at 1605 hrs.		MD		
91.	2400		U) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF		
SUMMARY: Co B/4/31, move to E. COMMENCE OPUS IN AREA - AT 915210-860210-860180-920180-920200- ALONG RIVER TO 915210. Co C: OPON TO 1-ICAU-REMIT OPUS IN ASSIGNED AREA. Co D: 1 PLAT SECURE LZ SIBERIA; (Co-) OPERATE IN AT 915210- ALONG RIVER TO 917223-880230- S ALONG RIVER TO 873221-873210-915210. Co D: 1/4 Co OPON 1-ICAU IN ASSIGNED AREA. AR 1105-2/5-3/5-2/6-3/6-4/6 CONT'D OPUS IN ASSIGNED AREA. UNITS HAD SPORADIC CONTACT. Co A/4/31- SECURE LZ WEST.							
91.	2400		U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY FINKBEINER.		CF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3 SIGNATURE: <i>Walton</i>							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E 175280N Authority NO 8735H DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

confidential

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

21 May 1970

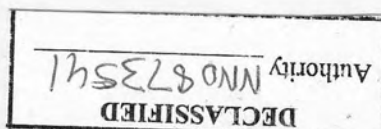
COMMANDING GENERAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. REFERENCE: 5080.4c CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 150001H May 1970 to 212400H May 1970.

- a. 173
- g. AT 913240 (1)
BT 005279 (4)
- h. Narrative

There is a continued presence of elements of the 2nd NVA Division in Hiep Duc Valley. The Medcap teams have been operating as the tactical situation permits. This command is also coordinating the collection of rebuilding materials of Hiep Duc, which will be moved as the situation permits.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding



confidential

confidential

151J DE OD9Q

PP210045Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN

TO : CO , CO D 4-31 INF BN

INFO: CO, 196 INF BDE

ATTN: S-3

#47

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QM EFFECTIVE 221200 MAY YOU WILL PLACE ONE
PLATOON OPCON TO C BTRY, 3-82 ARTY FOR THE
SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA. PLATOON WILL CONSIST
OF ONE OFFICER AND 36 EM.

2.CO D(-) WILL MOVE TO AND COMMENCE OPERATIONS
IN AREA 915210 NORTH ALONG RIVER TO 917223 TO
880230 SOUTH ALONG RIVER TO 873221 TO
873210 TO 915210.

3. YOU WILL CONCENTRATE ON LOCATION AND
DESTROYING ENEMY RECIOLLESS RIFLE AND MORTAR
POSITIONS FIRING ON LZ SIBERIA. PRIOR
TO COMMENCING OPERATIONS YOU WILL LIMK-UP
WITH THE PF PLATOONS OPERATION VIC 910230
AND DEHERMINE THE LOCATION OF PF ELEMENTS IN
THE VICINITY OF LZ SIBERIA.

BT

20-10

confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

15IJ DE OD9Q
P 210045Z
TO: CO, CO B, 4-31
FM: CO, 4-31
INFO: CO, 196TH INF BDE,
ATTN: S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L #49

1. YOU WILL RELIQUISH THE SECURITY MISSION FOR LZ SIBERIA EFFECTIVE 221200 MAY TO CO D DIRECT COORDINATION IS DIRECT.
2. EFFECTIVE 221200 YOU WILL MOVE TO AND COMMENCE OPERATIONS IN AREA 915210 TO 860210 TO 860180 TO 920180 TO 920200 ALONG RIVER TO 915210M YOU WILL ORIENT ON ENEMY RESUPPLY AND INFILTRATION ROUTES AND ATTEMPT TO BLOCK MOVEMENT INTO SOUTHERN PORTION OF HIEP DUC CFZ.
3. DUE TO THE SHORTAGE OF AIRCRAFT AND THE EFFECTIVENESS OF ENEMY ANTI-AIRCRAFT FIRE YOU WILL MINIMIZE YOUR SUPPLY REQUIREMENT. PLAN ON RESUPPLY EVERY TWO AND PREFERABLY EVERY THREE DAYS.

?
BT

20-11

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

confidential

151J-DE OD9Q

PP210045Z

FM: CO: 4-31 INF BN

TO: C CO, 4-31 INF BN

INFO: CO, 196 INF BDE

ATTN: S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
M

1M YOU WILL MOVE TO AT 956258 NET 210930 AND
NLT 211000 MAY AND LINK-UP WITH TROOP A, 1-1 CAV.

2. EFFECTIVE UPON LINK-UP YOU WILL BE OPCON
TO 1-1 CAV FOR JOINT OPERATIONS.

3. FREQUENCY FOR LINK-UP IS 1-1CAV CMD 58.50.
YOU WILL MAKE A RADIO CHECK WITH BEACON 12
PRIOR TO DEPARTING FROM YOUR PRESENT LOCATION FOR
LINK-UP. YOUR CALL SIGN DURING THE PERIOD OF OPCON
WILL BE HAZLE JACKS.

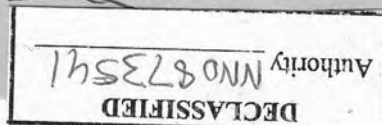
4. RESUPPLY REQUESTS WILL BE SUBMITTED IAW
CURRENT PROCEDURES. THIS HQ WILL COORDINATE TIME
AND PLACE OF RESUPPLY.

5. CONTINUE TO REPORT YOUR DAILY STATUS AND CASUALTIES TO
THIS HQ IAW CURRENT PROCEDURES.
SUBMIT A DAILY SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES
DAILY NLT 2000 HRS.

6. RELEASE OPCON OF RECON PLT EFFECTIVE 210700

BT

20-20



final

confidential

15IJ DE OD9Q

PP210045Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN

TO : RECON PLT LDR.

INFO: CO, 196 INF BDE

ATTN: S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
L

#63

#63

1. EFFECTIVE 210700 YOU ARE RELEASED FROM OPCON TO
CO C. YOU WILL COMMENCE INDEPENDENT RECONNAISSANCE OPERATIONS
~~OPERATIONS IN AREA 950250 TO 950236 TO~~

2. YOUR MISSION IS TO DETERMINE LOCATION OF
ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTES EXTENT OF
INFILTRATION AND TO INTERDICT THESE ROUTES WITHIN
YOUR CAPABILITIES.

3. YOU CAN ANTICIPATE RESUPPLY ON AN ASURED
BASIS EVERY THREE DAYS.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL KK K K

CC: 1. OPERATIONS IN AREA 950150 TO 950236 TO
970234 TO 970250

18

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO87354

confidential

15IJ DE OD9Q

OO 210730Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO : CG, AMERICAL DIVISION RVN
THRU: CO, 196TH INF BDE
INFO: CO, 3-21 INF
CO, 3-82 ARTY

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: BLANKET CLEARANCE FOR FIRE

1. SENSOR STRING 131 IS LOCATED ALONG THE SONG CHANG RIVER ONE OF THE PRIMARY INFILTRATION ROUTES INTO THIS UNITS AO. THIS STRING IS REPEATEDLY RECORDING MOVEMENT OF GROUPS OF 10-20 PERSONNEL MOVING E-W AND W-E. FREQUENTLY PERMISSION TO FIRE ON THIS TARGET IS DENIED DUE TO THE PROXIMITY OF HUTS.

2. THE HUTS IN THIS AREA ARE EITHER ABANDONED DESTROYED OR CONVERTED TO VC/NVA USE. ANY CIVILIANS IN THE AREA ARE STRONG SYMPATHIZERS OF THE VIET CONG OBJECTIVES. IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THIS STRING IS A FURY SITE OPERATED REPUTEDLY BY AN ELDERLY WOMAN FOR THE NVA. THE INDIVIDUALS WHO INSTALLED THIS STRING REPORTED THAT THEY OBSERVED NO INHABITANTS IN THE AREA AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION. THE PROXIMITY OF THE HUTS REPORTED BY THE ARTILLERY OBSERVER WHO PLOTTED THESE LOCATIONS IS AS FOLLOWS

	DESIGNATOR	GRID	PROXIMITY
YJ 1128	BT 027208		300M
YJ 1129	BT 027209		200M
YJ 1130	BT 029210		50M

3. REQUEST BLANKET CLEARANCE TO FIRE VT FUZED ARTILLERY. ALL SENSOR ACTIVATIONS RECORDED BY THE SENSORS IN THIS STRING DURING THE HOURS OF 2100 AND 0600 HRS. NIGHTLY. FURTHER REQUEST BLANKET CLEARANCE TO FIRE VT FUZED ARTILLERY ON THESE GRIDS FOR ALL ACTIVATIONS OF 5 OR MORE PERSONEL DURING ALL HOURS

Confidential

BT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Can

151J DE OD9Q

P 210045Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST

Confidential

Sen

85

SKYSPOTS

AT 811261 RPT AT811261 ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTE

AT 816214 RPT 816214 SUS HDQ URI 16 MAY

ZC 189183 RPT ZC189183 ENEMY SUPPLY

ROUTE JUI AND OBSERVATION FROM

HELIX.

BACK-UPS

Sent 210045Z

QSL 210055Z

ZC 183170 RPT ZC 183170 SUS HDQ URI 17 MAY

ZC 189183 RPT ZC189183 URI 20 MAY

PREPLANS

AT783215 RPT ZC783215 DIV CP URI 20 MAY

AT 816214 RPT AT816214 DIV CP URI RPT 16 MAY

BEACON

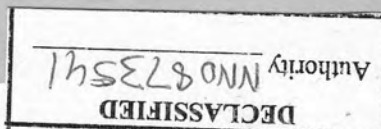
AT 816215 PRT AT 816215 URI 18 MAY

Confidential

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K

con



T

151J DE OD9Q

PP 210605Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196 TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

Confidential

Sent : 210615Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L *Q8L1210025Z*

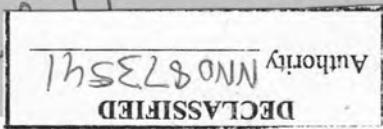
1. REQUEST THAT THE CURRENT AO EXTENSION
AT 870278 TO AT 870300 TO BT 010300 TO BT
010256 BE EXTENDED THRU 31 AUGUST 1970.

2. THIS EXTENSION IS CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL FOR
THE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST AND THE HIEP DUC
CONTROL FIRE ZONE. THIS EXTENSION EXPIRES ON 31 MAY 70.

3. THIS EXTENSION WILL HAVE TO BE APPROVED
BY THE CO, 7TH MARINE REGT AND CO, 3RD BN
21ST INF.

BT

confidential



98, ,

Confidential

Can

15IJ DE OD9Q

PP 210145Z

FM:CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN:S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 22 MAY 70

A OPERATIONS

Sent 210615Z

1. CO A 4-31 SECURE LZ WEST

QSL 210605Z

2. CO B 4-31 AT 221200 MAY WILL MOVE
TO AND COMMENCE OPERATIONS IN AREA 915210
TO 860210 TO 860180 TO 920180 TO 920200
ALONG RIVER TO 915210.

3. CO C 4-31 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV

4. CO D 4-31 AT 221200 MAY YOU WILL
PLACE 1 PLT OPCON TO C- BTRY, 3-82
ARTY FOR SECURITY OD LZ SIBERIA
CO D(-) WILL OPERATE AREA 915210
NORTH ALONG RIVER TO 917223 TO 880230
SOUTH ALONG ROVER T0873221 TO
873210 TO 915210.

5. RECON 4-31 WILL OPERATE IN AREA
950250 TO 950236 TO 970234 TO 970250

6. CO E 4-31 ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT
LZ SIBERIA DS C-BTRY 3-82ARTY
CO E(-) GS 4-31 LZ WEST.

7. TF 1-1 CAV WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AREA.

8. D CO 1-46 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV.

9. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6, ARVN CONTINUE
TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA
B BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND
C BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA.,,

5TH RECON CO WILL CONTINUE TO
SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTEC ON ELEMENTS OF
1ST MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON -BATTALION ASSETS REQUESTED

CNC UND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY
2 GUNSHIPS O/C.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K KK

Confidential

Conf

DECLASSIFIED
NNO 873541
Authority

151J DE OD9Q

FLASH-210715Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

INFO: CO, 3-82ND ARTY

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: RELOCATION OF THE IOS

Confidential

1. THE IOS IS CURRENTLY LOCATED AT LZ SIBERIA. SINCE ITS POSITIONING AT THIS LOCATION IT HAS BEEN MARGINALLY EFFECTIVE W/FW SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS.

2. THIS DEVICE COULD BE EFFECTIVELY EMPLOYED AT LZ WEST AS NUMEROUS TARGETS ARE OBSERVABLE FROM THE LOCATION.

3. RECOMMEND THE IMMEDIATE RELOCATION OF THIS DEVICE TO LZ WEST. THIS UNIT WILL MAKE ITS C&C AIRCRAFT AVAILABLE FOR THIS PURPOSE.

Confidential

4. FURTHER RECOMMEND THE RELOCATION OF THE JEEP MOUNTED SEARCHLIGHT FROM LZ SIBERIA TO LZ WEST TO OPERATE IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE NIGHT VISION SCOPE ON THE IOS AND INDEPENDENTLY. IT IS ALSO FELT THAT THIS DEVICE COULD MOST EFFECTIVELY BE EMPLOYED AT THIS LOCATION.

21-07

BT

Conf

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q141Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 22 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF				
2.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF				
3.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF				
4.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF				
5.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF				
6.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF				
7.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF				
8.	0610		C) From Bde. Weather: General area partly cloudy with isolated rain showers and thunderstorms in the mtns. Three day outlook no change. Visibility 7 miles. Ceiling 3500 broken. Temperature 92/77. Humidity 100/65. Density altitude 2950/1750. Low altimeter setting 29.77. Winds east 5-15 knots.	Fox	CF				
9.	0635		C) Co A sweep out off western finger.		CF				
10.	0715		C) 4/31 cl/ 895265, 895258, 913265, 886258, 880263, 888263, 896274, 903273 for ARVN A/S by VNAF 0700-1800 JC.	M.	CF				
11.	0740		C) Co D req dustoff 1 US possible malaria, will be on alternate by noon.		CF				
12.	0745		C) Co D 2nd plt moving to rendezvous point. to west. D/L=903217.	1st plt on sweep M.	CF				
13.	0825		C) 940268, 932268, cl LZ Karen BVS.	M.	TI				
14.	0830		C) Co A 2nd plt 988243.	M.	TI				
15.	0850		C) Helix 15 FAC in AO.		TI				
16.		0910	C) Fm Duffle bag. Sensors report 15 pks at grid 029210 moving west to east. Neg arty fire due to loc. Friendly hootches. Sent to Bde.	Goodfriend	FV				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Relied every 12 years.	
---	--	--	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
175280N
NOV 87

confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q141Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 70	2400	22 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.		0910	C) Fm Bde. Bde S2 req cl/ for NH#10 NH #12 and NH#20. These three cl/ by Maj Walton. NH#11: Time frame 221800 to 0600 area at 0022 west long song Chang River to south along SONG Tranh River to 9519 to 0022 cl neg fife within 1000M of CFZ. Fm Bde: Bde S2 req cl/ for LRRP Box 11 from 22 May 70 to 27 May 70 in area 9223 and LR 9620 cl. Goodf. M. Daily Activities: See msg #PP220030Z. (#17). FLASH: To Recon Plt ldr: 0830H. Seemsg. #220831H. (#17).	Goodfriend	FV		
18.	0900		C) Col Kennedy arrives. 0925: Gen Milloy inbound.		TI		
19.	0945		C) Co D Dustoff complete all sweeps have closed, 2nd plt has reached objective.		SW		
20.	1000		C) Co B moving.		TI		
21.	1005		C) 947278 cl LZ Karen BVS.	M.	TI		
22.	1010		C) Col Kennedy and Gen Milloy dpt.		TI		
23.	1020		C) 895265, 895258 cl/ for VNAF AS/JC.	M.	TI		
24.	1025		C) 903257 cl/ for VNAF AS ASAP-1800 JC.	M.	TI		
25.	1035		C) 905258 VNAF AS/JC.	M.	TI		
26.	1035		C) 942293 Beacon Hit 22D-2.	M.	JC		
27.		1040	C) Locations for Bde 1045.		TI		
28.		1050	C) 7th Marines rep there to be an unk size enemy force at grid 983279 within 500 meters radius also at grid 944276 within 1400 M radius also a DIOCC reports 1 NVA Bn of 105th main Force at these loc: 968295, 959296, 995290, 997292. LZ West reports it has rece 2 CS, 1 HE 60MM rd in front of bunker 30 from grid 985236 neg hits or dam. Arty fired on loc with unk res. Sent to Bde. Goodfriend	M.	FV		
29.	1110		C) Blue Ghost FAC 25 APD Box 21 UR 8126 . Free of west 86 grid.		TI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO8735N
DECLASSIFIED

confidential PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q141Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	22 May 70	2400 22 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30.	1130		C) 995290, 997292, cl; Son Hoa RC.	M.	TI	
31.	1215		C) Co B D/L 910208.	M.	TI	
32.	1225		C) 947269 cl/ LZ Karen BVS.	M.	TI	
33.	1230		C) 915265-915275 A/S ARVN Cl/ ASAP 1800.	M.	JC	
34.	1240		C) 1240: 903204 cl Co B WL/BVS LZ Karen.	M.	TI	
35.	1240		C) Grid 943272 Cl/Karen/BUS.	M	TI	
36.		1240	C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC while on V/R observed at grid AT 217168 a steel bridge at 845233 a camouflaged hootch at 818227 look out tower.	Goodfriend	FV	
37.	1300		C) Recon 970251 and OP 967245-903273 A/S/ARVN/JC.	M	JC	
38.		1330	C) Bde S2 request cl for LRRP Box 13 to be run 230600 hrs to 211800 hrs in area 9417 LR 955150.	Goodfriend	FV	
39.	1345		C) Grid 923215 for A/S and Arty Co B/WL. Karen/BUS, Co D/DRB.	M	TI	
40.	1350		C) Blue Ghost White FAC V/R UL 9323-IR 9812. Negative for free fire/W/94, N/21.	M	TI	
41.	1401		C) Cl grid 953287 for A/S 1-1 Cav/JW for 4-31/DRW for 2/7 USMC.	M	TI	
42.	1405		C) Helix 18 FAC on station.		TI	
43.	1405		C) Grid 940253 cl/A/S/Karen/BUS-ASAP-1800.	M	TI	
44.		1410	C) Helix 18 FAC at grid AT 953282 observed a flashing light possibly a mirrow. Neg action taken.	Goodfriend	FV	
45.	1420		C) Dustoff called for Siberia Co D/2-US MFW ambulatory #608 ETA 15-20 min.	M	TI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NO 873541
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential
RRC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q141Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 70	2400	22 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46.	1420		C) Siberia received 1 incoming round.		JC		
47.	1425		C) Grids 9829-9830- 98 for Marines arty till 1800/JC. M		JC		
48.	1430		C) Dustoff for Siberia Complete.		TI		
49.	1440		C) Blue Ghost White FAC off station.		JC		
50.	1440		C) Grid 940253 cl/A/S/ASAP-1800/1-1 Cav/JLW. M		JC		
51.	1445		C) Recon OP closed D/L.		JC		
52.	1445		C) West received 1 HE incoming/West end on finger. M		JC		
53.		1455	C) LZ West reports they received 1 round of 60mm HE incoming on West side of LZ West Neg casualties or damages.	Fahnescot	FV		
54.	1455		C) General Powell departs West.		TI		
55.	1505		C) Grid 892212 cl Co B/WL, Co D/DT, Karen/RVS Prox 700M		TI		
56.	1530		C) Bde AO Extension 221800-252400 May BT 015247 SW to 000230 W to 970208 to 947240 to 918230 along river to 920170 to 987170 along AO Boundary to 011212. 3/21 Airlift: Co C LZ 976225, Co B LZ 940212, Co D: LZ 936204(APPROVED).	Lucas	JC		
57.	1540		C) Siberia is taking incoming.		TI		
58.	1540		C) Co B 2 squads 3rd plat on sweep	M	TI		
59.	1545		C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC V/R Box 16 IIR 9916LL 2016 North to the 23 grid line free fire up to 1000 meters from CFZ.	M	JC		
60.	1600		C) Grid 9430 for USMC Skyspot ASAP-230600 cl/JC, cl/1-1 Cav/Maj Garrott. M		JC		
61.	1600		C) A sweep closing 870197-870194 cl/BUS. M		JC		
62.		1630	C) LZ Siberia reports taking 2 rounds 82mm HE incoming with neg casualties or damages. Fire came from the South.	Huntsinger	LT		

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q141Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	22 May 70		2400	22 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
63.	1630		C) Dustoff West 1 US Head wound # 608 ETA 15-20.						TI	
64.	1640		C) Grid 940270 cl/BU's.				M		TI	
65.		1705	C) A 4-31 sweep reports vic 989235 heard pops similar mortars fire believed location mortar position. Mortars final unk.results.				Fox		LT	
			LZ West received 2-60mm rounds in back of bunker 25-27. Neg casualties or damages. Fire coming from South Mortars fired on suspected location with unk. results.				Fox		LT	
66.		1705	C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ WEST. Co B: N/L 910208 N/A sqd 1st plat: 912209 N/A sqd 1st plat: 912215 Co C OPCON A troop 1-1 Cav. Co D: 2nd plat Secure LZ SIBERIA. N/A: CP & 1st plat: 892218. Squad 1st plat NMA: 894225, Recon: 966253 N/L, NMA: 968252.				Morrow		JC	
67.	1710		C) Co D on the move.						TI	
68.	1718		C) Grid 900257 cl/VNAF A/S til 060023 May.				M		JC	
69.	1720		C) Grid 9923 cl/B-21/RBT til 1800.				M		JC	
70.	1720		C) Recon on the move.						TI	
71.		1730	C) LZ SIBERIA has received 4-82mm HE rounds and 6-82mm CS rounds resulting in 1 105mm damaged. Neg casualties reported. Mortar fire believed coming from west DD southwest.				Fox		LT	
72.	1730		C) Line 9: 1-0-1-1-0-1-0-0-1						TI	
73.	1735		C) Grid 937237 clear Karen/TNT.				M		JC	
74.	1740		C) Bunkers 27-28 CS incoming.						JC	
75.	1745		C) Grid 940273 cl/Karen/TNT.				M		SW	
76.	1805		C) 1 US FUO Siberia, Co D # 608.						JC	
77.	1810		C) Sky spot to be dropped 221800-230800 May 70.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

175280NN
Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q141g	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 70	2400	22 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			022206-929224-938221-9442220952208-955196-960227- 972226 All grids cl/JC/4-31 TNT/Karen.	Benua	JC		
78.	1830		C) Rattler 13 FAC flying at approx 1000' going 90K received 15 rounds of SAF vic AT 931236, neg casualties or damages.	Fox	LT		
			C) V/R results 950180-Well used trail. 947194- camouflaged hootch, destroyed. 952196 Camouflaged hootch area shows recent activity, 948189-obs VC evading into bunker. Neg results ext 1655. 948183- tunnel entrances covered by haystack. 950183-Trail by river showing much use. Plat inserted with neg results. 959152-Well used bunker.	Fox	LT		
			C) Co C 4-31 reports at vic 940273 found 1 NVA KIA and 1 RPG #2 launcher. KIA was dressed in green and black.	Fox	LT		
77.	1910		C) Night Activities: 2/5: 902267 902269. 3/5: 920260, 916258, 925265, 925269, 916257, 923260, 925267, 928266. 2/6- 912253, 907259, 908257. 3/6- 904264, 906266, 904266, 906262. 4/6- 902267 900260, 903266.		JC		
78.	1920		C) Dustoff Siberia Complete.		TI		
79.	2000		C) Night Activities Karen: 903245, 905246, 907246, 905243, 912243, 907240, 910240, 912235, 915233, 918234, 908231, 903227, 912226, 912230.		JC		
80.	2000		C) Recon plat: 3/21 Inf conducts 3 Co C/A into LZ'S at 940203 950201 and 980224, at first light tomorrow morning, then moves west against elements of 31st Regt. You will cross the river NLTO400hrs 23 May and conduct screening opns from 0930- 950230-975230, Your mission will be to call in fires upon any enemy elements attempting to move north and away from 3/21. Crossing site is located at 983266 Do not move further that 800m south of the river.		TI		
81.	2400		U) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF		
SUMMARY*Co A 4-31 Secure LZ WEST. Conduct plat size sweep off west finger neg contact. Co B 4-31: Commence operations in area 9121 of 8621 to 9218 to 9220 along river to 9121. Conduct plat size sweeps and squad size ambushes. Co C 4-31 OPCON 1-1							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
1h5E280NN
DECLASSIFIED
NO 87354

Confidential

PPC-Japan

RPC-Japan

151J DE ODQ9 NR 2.
PP 220030Z
FM: CO, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO 196 TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L #17

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 23 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS.

1. CO A 4/31 SECURE LZ WEST
2. CO B 4/31 CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
3. CO C 4/31 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV .
4. CO D 4/31 1 PLT OPCON TO C BTRY, 3-82 ARTY FOR SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA. CO D (-) WILL OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA.
5. RECON 4/31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA.
6. CO E 4/31 ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA DS C BTRY 3-82 ARTY CO E (-) GS 4/31 LZ WEST
7. TF 1-1 CAV WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA.
8. D CO 1-46 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV. OM 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6 ARVNS CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA. B BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA 5 TH RECON CO WILL CONTINUE TO SECURE C BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS:

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS OF 1ST MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY
2 GUNSHIPS O/C

BT
INT

CC; AFTER 8. D CO 1-46 OPCON TO -1-1CAV
9. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6 4/6 ARVN CONTINUE TO OPERATE
BT
INT RGR INT QSL K K K

#17

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354

#17

Confidential

151J DE OD9Q
FLASH 220831H
FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN
TO: RECON PLT LEADER
ATTN: CO, 196 TH BDE

0830H

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. 3-21 INF. IS CONDUCTING A THREE COMPANY
C/A INTO LZ'S AT 940203, 950201,
AND 980224 AT FIRST LIGHT TOMMORROW
MORNING, THEN MOVING WEST AGAINST
ELEMENTS OF THE 31ST REGT.

2. YOU WILL CROSS THE RIVER NLT 0900 HRS.
23 MAY 70 AND CONDUCT A SCREENING
OPERATION FROM AT 950230 TO AT 975230.
YOUR MISSION WILL BE TO CALL IN FIRES
UPON ANY ENEMY ELEMENTS ATTEMPTING TO
NORTH AND AWAY FROM 3-21 INF.

3. THE RIVER CROSSING SITE IS AT988266.

4. DO NOT MOVE FURTHER THAN 800METERS
SOUTH OF THE RIVER.

PAGE TWO OD9Q C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO: CO, CO B
FM: CON RAEQ INF

FOR YOUR PRESENT LOCATION
OF VIC. 910210, PLACE ONE
PLATOON TO THE NORTH AND
ONE PLATOON TO THE SOUTH.
ALL YOUR ELEMENTS WILL
MAINTAIN THE HIGH GROUND
AND SET UP BLOCKING FORCES
NOTIFY THIS HDQS. OF LOCATION
AS SOON AS YOUR ELEMENTS ARE
IN POSITION.

#17

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO87354

confidential

FF I-I Can

1/1 Can

- 10 0320 Arty check fired- attempting to
burn hole through ground fog
w/Flare ship For D.O.
- 11 0400 Negs. Take for C¹ & D⁴⁶ & C³¹ & A¹
- 12 ~~0500~~ Neg change loc & Sit for C¹ & D⁴⁶ & C³¹ & A¹
- 13 0510 Emergency R.S for C¹ : ~~152~~¹²⁹
HE / ~~152~~¹²⁹ 152 canister / 10 cases
50 cal / 6 cases M16 / 6-81mm
HE / 2 81mm WP / 2 cases 81mm
ILL / 84 50 cal / 20 cases 7.62
20 cases 5.56 / 4 cases M-79 / I.V.
Kits & 20 small dressings.
- 14 0545 Meg to T.K. CP- Have 9 Personnel
bound for this loc on CC First.
- 15 0600 Neg change loc Sit for C¹ & D⁴⁶ & A¹ & C³¹
- 16 0600 SSG WARREN ON DUTY NCO
- 17 0645 RE-CALLED DUSTOFF Ref items
7-10. WILL ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT EM
AT THIS TIME.
- 18 0700 MMH ON STATION from Chuha. TO
TAM-KY. WILL PICK UP PACKS AT
TAM-KY ALSO DUTY OFF. AND FLY TO
LZ WEST.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential

19. 07:15 Dustoff 504 ON STATION logged JAW
 20. 07:45 A-trip ON THE MOVE WILL CHECK Dustoff 504 COMPLETE. logged JAW
 IMMEDIATE AREA AND RECON SURROUNDING AREAS.
 22. 0800 ONE DROPPED OF 7 PERSONNEL AT LZ WEST logged JAW
 FOR CAMP. RETURNED TO TAMPILY TO PICK UP 6 MORE. INBOUND TO THIS LOC NOW WITH PERSONNEL. logged JAW
 23. 08:15 C-trip Sweeping AREA AND CHECKING Ambush SITE. logged JAW
 24 08:30 CAC RETURN TO H.H. FOR REFUEL AND THEN TO TAMPILY FOR MORE EC SUPPLY. DROPPED OFF 7 PERSON AND 160 M.G.
 25. 08:45 A-trip LOC. AT 955262, 16 AND 1 FT OF PITCHED (C¹⁰⁰ 1/31 IN) 26436 MOVING South. TO ~~SUPPLY AREA~~
 26 08:55 C-trip Sweeping AREA NEAR NDP APPROX 500M OUT. WILL RETURN TO NDP LOC
 27. 0900 A-trip LOC AT 961262 MOVING NORTH THEN WOODS. WERE STILL AT LAST LOC POSTED. logged JAW
 28. 0915 MM11 TOOK 23 CASES OF .50 CAL TO C-trip. WILL STOP AT LZ WEST FOR

confidential

29. 09:30 ~~963269~~ Rec, SI fire Vic Coord AT
955311. C-trp will RELON AREA. Logged JW
- 30 09:40 A-trp Rec ~~the~~ MORTAR fire
from APPROX. SAME LOC. AS C-TRP
Vic 963269. Rec ARTY ON SUSPECTED
GRID.
31. 10:00 Called in following emergency Repair
Parts List. for A36 Veh. 1-Idle
Wheel Arm, 1-OUTER BEARING, 1-
OUTER Wheel Hub, 20-30 TRACK
BLOCKS, 1-LOCKING NUT+WASHER,
ALSO 1-AN/URC 46 RADIO ASAP. Logged by ~~Thom~~ JW
- 32 10:30 Boxcar 29 dropped 1st load
of RE-Supply AT L2 WEST.
33. 10:50 C-TRP Still TAKING SPACIFIC RPG
FIRE FROM South Approx 6-800m Logged JW
34. 11:00 A-trp loc AT 963268. They will
MOVE South TO White-ball THEN
MOVE North. It is still in NDP
With 2-down VEH. Ref item 31
LATE ON Repair Parts. Logged JW
35. 09:50 ENTRY main EVAL 2 personnel TO A.H.
for Heat exhaustion. Logged JW

conf

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential

45.

13:05

man down for MAINT. WILL
RETURN TO Chu Hai for repairs

TO Bde
Logged

Jan

46 13:45

C-TRP 36 GLE REC ⁵⁶ ~~RECEIVED~~ FIRE
955275, 36PT 953277. IN VIC
OF 36 GLE LOC, FOUND A LADDER RUNNING
INTO TREE LOOKS LIKE OP WITH SOME
RICE IN A CONTAINER AND OLD CLOTHES
AT BOTTOM OF TREE. APPROX 1 day old.

TO Bde
Logged

Jan

47 14:00

A-TRP REC REP6. ENG WITH ORG-
ANIC WOPUS. REG GUNSHIPS TO WORK
OVER AREA. HAVE DELIBERATE TARGET
APPROX 100 FEET FROM CROSSING. GUNSHIP
REQ WENT TO BDE. ENG COORD 953277

Logged

Jan

48 14:15

BLUE GUNSHIP FIGHTING ON STATION, FIGHTING
ON SUSPECTED AREA. A-TRP WILL
CHECK AREA.

50 14:30

C-TRP REPORT THAT DCO 1/16 KILLED
2 NVA. ALSO REQUEST PRIORITY
DISOFF. FOR 2 PERSONNEL. D.O
FLOX ETA OF 120-30 MIN. WILL
CONTACT C-TRP ON THEIR
FREQ 46.35

Logged

Jan

confidential

confidential

- 1435 Blue Ghost BROKE STATION Logged Jhu
- 52 1440 A-TRP IUF (C⁰⁰⁴/31) CHECKING AREA
of ~~SH~~ ^{GUW} Ships HITS.
- 53 1500 A-TRP Loc 951267, 26436. IUF
CHECKING Hootch AREA APPROX 100
~~SEAST~~ 26436 SECURING AREA
AROUND Hootch, Rec 3 minor ~~Logged~~ Jhu
- ~~54~~ 13:30 ^{LATE} ENTRY RATTLER 20 X ON STATION. WILL BE
RE-Supply bird from BGS. ~~Logged~~ Jhu
- 55 1530 mm 28 New CIRC HYPBOUND TO
L2 WEST FROM Tamy-ky. HAVE
LOAD OF RE-Supply FOR C-TRP ALSO
TURBENT MECHANIC. ~~Logged~~ Jhu
- 56 1540 C-TRP REPORTED MOVING 10 X 60 mm
INTO ROUNDHOUSE VIC ~~950~~ 952277.
FIRE COMING FROM VIC NW.
- 57 1600 A-TRP VIC 952268 IS MOVING TO
NORTH WEST.
- 58 1605 A-TRP Rec 2 RPB FROM VIC 949272
MAY CAUSE OR DAMAGE. APPROX 100M
NORTH-WEST. HELIX 18 WILL TRY ~~Logged~~ Jhu
AND USE 7.62mm ON TARGET.

confidential

Confidential

- 59 16:07 Maj GARROT Request Gunship from Bde. Logged
- 60 16:10 Ref mem #56, C-trap Took 7 Rds of 60mm fire. Neg Cav, ^{HAD ~~TRAIL~~} ~~Neg Dime~~, 102 Veh with TRAP 1200K off, will Repair and be up approx. 30min. Logged JAW
61. 16:15 Helix 18 Think he have mortar position spotted. Will Eng with 7.62mm guns. Logged
- 62 16:17 196th Bde have Neg Gunships at this time, Maj GARROT checking ~~Bde~~ Again, Logged JAW
- 63 16:20 A-trap have Veh down for Differential or Transmission. Will Tow out when Through with Contact. Logged JAW
- 64 16:22 A-trap Took ^{2 CA.} ~~AD-100~~ RPG in front of Sheridan, No Damage or Cav Logged JAW
65. 16:25 Helix 18 broke station for Pol Logged JAW
66. 16:35 Helix 11 on station. Logged JAW
67. 16:40 Helix 11 have fighters on station.
68. 16:30 ^{Late entry} Sent Plans to Bde. 'TAPK Org, A, 1C TRP, C^{CO} 41st & D^{CO} 46th. 1-1 Cav remains on on to 116th Bde.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

Confidential

Confidential

68 CONTINUOUS AND CONDUCT PIF OPERATIONS IN
ASSIGNED A.O., VIC LZ WEST. ALL
UNITS WILL NDP 22-23 May VIC
AT 956255. Request THREE
HOOB SORTIES FROM TANKY TO
LZ WEST. Ammo. Request Re-
Supply bird 1400 TO 1700. Syt MORROW
Rec Plans at Bde

TO Bde
Logged

Shw

69. 1645

HELIX II with JETS, ENG TARGET
VIC COORD 949272.

70 1700

HELIX II fighters above station,

HELIX REQ ADDITIONAL FIGHTERS

Logged

Shw

71 1715

HELIX II JET FIGHTERS ARRIVE ON

STATION WILL ENG TARGET VIC AT

940223.

Logged

Shw

72 1720

A tip pulled back from AREA VIC
COORD 952268, while moving south

Saw three NVA ~~forces~~ ^{engaging} ENG.

With Organic weapons, No results

Continue moving also still see

Sniper fire.

Logged

Shw

73 1730

HELIX II Breaching station also

Jets Drop 12000 lb. at exp.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

940273

confidential

74 1730

A-trap Report 1 NVA KIA with
150 Cal Vic #2940273. They
took 4 RPG. Possible 2 more KIA.

Checking Area at this time.

~~10 Rpgs~~
Logged

Joe

75.

Found RPG 11 Launcher, they
were moving South. Pos. 75m.

Logged

Joe

75. 1800

A-trap Approx. 150m out of NDP.

Logged

Joe

76. 1805

C-trap Took direct hit on Sherman

Req URGENT Dustoff. 2 US per
WIA. 1 Litter, 1 Amb. Dustoff
#608 ETA 20-25 min.

77. 1810

A-trap Rec Sniper fire from
East. UNID PROT.

78 1811

C-trap also receiving sniper
fire from West. UNID PT 955269

Called in Present loc vic (Coord)
959272

79 1830

Dustoff #608 Complete. 3 US per
WIA CIRC TO HAWK HILL

80 1835

UCH Damage to C-trap. Turret
will not move, main gun will not
fire, but UCH is movable under
own power

confidential

Confidential

81 1845

A-TRP had Uch hit by Rpg
vic 950260. ³ on us WIA. ~~2~~
URGENT Dustoff Requested. D.O
#608 will RETURN APPROX 10-
15 min w/ Gunships. De ven
of UCH hit. (1-100) 2 Litter

Logged

Logged

~~RA~~

URGENT, 1 Amb - Priority. 1 INDU HIT
in Right Arm, 1 Left Thigh, 1 INDU HIT
in Throat, 1 INDU 1000 wounds walking.

Prox. of Approx 50-75 m.

Logged

~~RA~~
Bus

82 1900

Dustoff 608 on Station

D.O complete.

83 1905

A-1 recvd 1 Rpg Prox of 100 m
From W 950260 VIC, 1 US KIA
1 U.S. Urgent D.O. #608 complete
2005 hrs.

RA

84 1910

85 1915

A-1 has one Sheridan stuck in bottom
a bomb crater, Mag not beable to move
C-1 has 2 vehicles stuck at river crossing
should beable to move tonight.

RA

86 1915

RA

87 2000

Flare ship inbound, Gunships on
station Musk 32 & 31, Flare ship
returning to H.H. inoperative.

RA

Confidential

confidential

959273 TX/XSTZHG
A - 963262 UT/KANZAE

88 ~~2020~~
~~2020~~

MUSKET 31+32 broke station to
stand by at Hawk Hill.

89 2025

Requesting another Flareship.

90 2040

ARVN Basketball on station w/flares

91 2100

A/C $\frac{3}{4}$ + D/C $\frac{1}{4}$ moving to NDP. A/C has
vehicle still stuck in crater

92 2125

C/C closed NDP loc 959273 w/D/C

93 2125

Stinger 13 on station

94 2140

Stinger broke station/Rattler 15
on station w/45 min of illum.

95 2200

C/C & D/C have a neg sit rep, A/C w/C $\frac{4}{3}$
is closing NDP now

96 2300

Rattler 15 Flare ship broke station

97 2305

A/C closed NDP 963262 / 1 URGENT
US D.O. for A/C man's leg crushed
by vehicle. D.O complete at
2345

98 2330

R.S. From C/C - need 6 ruptured cartridge
extractors M-60 Must Have. Info # 1A-23

1C-17, 2A-13, 2C-5, 3-125, 4-14,
7A-1, 8A-8, 8C-4, 9B-4, 13-200
14-25, 16-15, 18D-10, 19L-6, 19N-1
19P-3, 22I-1, Insect Repellent

cont.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

confidential

confidential

98 cont

3 M-60 cleaning kits, 21 Personnel
Aor ACAU for 36 element, 27
Vehicle 1 speaker & hand mike, M16
magazines, 14 vehicle M-60
Trigger mechanism, 6 PRC 25
Batteries / Names of 2
WIA 1. Russo, Frag chest &
Stomach, 2d Degree burns of face
2. Page Frag of neck. both
EVAC.

99 2400

Log Closed
Summary -

confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q142Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF		
2.	0015		C) Put new SOI into effect.		CF		
3.	0030		C) Blue Ghost 41 FAC entering AO for Night Hawk 10-12-20.		CF		
4.	0040		C) Blue Ghost 41 FAC Weather too bad to run Night Hawk.		CF		
5.	0045		C) Son Hoa. LNO Que Son reports 40 VC all with ind wpns are at vic 991285. Mission unk. Arty fired unk res.	Taken by Fox.	LT		
6.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
7.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
8.	0335		C) Helix 10 FAC Beacon drop at 0300 hrs complete. 22D2's.		CF		
9.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF		
10.	0405		C) Cl/ 93211, 9421 for Quad 50 LZ Siberia.		CF		
11.	0505		C) Helix 10 FAC Beacon drop at 0400 hrs complete, 22D2's.		CF		
12.	0555		C) Co D At 0545 hrs. LZ Siberia reports receiving 2 82MM mortar rds HE type. One landed in Ghost Town, the other between bunkers 1 and 11. Neg cas or dam. They couldn't tell where it was coming from because of the weather.	Sent to Bde.	CF		
13.	0615		C) S3 3/21 to S3 4/31: 1st move: primary LZ= LZ Charlie (977225). Alternate= LZ Delta (966227). Co C will move to the west through the alternate LZ to checkpoint echo (954227) to checkpoint zulu (941228). 2nd move: primary LZ =LZ Foxtrot=(940212) Hill 210. Alternate LZ= L Echo (949222). Co B will move west to checkpoint november (926212). 3rd move= primary LZ =LZ Bravo (935204). Alternate= LZ Alpha (953199). Co D will move west to checkpoint yankee (923205).	Sent by S3 3/21	CF		
14.	0630		C) 4-31 cleared AT 897258-913265-886258-880263-888268-896274-903273 for VNAF A/S ASAP to 1800 hrs TNT/GG. FM.	M.	CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Classified at 12 year intervals.

175280NN
Authority NO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q142Q		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
15.	0710		C) Son Hoa cl/ 974274 RC.		CF	
16.	0710		C) Co D 1st Plt on sweep to south.		CF	
17.	0730		C) General area partly cloudy skies with morning fog and afternoon and evening rain showers. Three day outlook little change. Visibility-3 miles. Ceiling 1200 broken. Temperature 92/78. Humidity 100/65. Density altitude 2900/ 1400. Low altimeter setting 29.71. Winds East to southeast 5-18 knots. See msg attached TAC AIR REQUEST.	Parrott	CF	
18.	0750		C) Co B moving.		CF	
19.	0755		C) Co D 1st plt in heavy SAF contact.		CF	
20.	0755		C) 4/31 req set of gunship to be on call taken by Mortland.		CF	
21.		0730	C) To Recon Plt ldr: You will move to the vic of AT 960235. Do not cross the Song Chang River. You are to be OPCON on order to 3/21 Inf (Prize 12). Your radio freq will be 66.10. Your radio callsign will be SNUFFER 79. Sent by Finkbeiner. Spot Report: 975274 night Light LZ West in bunker #2 north side of hill detected mass movement at approx 2500 meters north west of his loc. Neg action due to CFZ. Sent to Bde.	Sent to Bde.	CF	
22.	0800		C) Beacon FAC for 0800 cancelled.		JC	
23.		0830	C) 0755 Spot Report 8922 Co D 1st Plt made contact with unk size enemy force. Neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde. 0825- Spot Report LZ West reports it has rece 1 CS 60MM rd in front of bunker 28 west side of hill from the south or southwest. Neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde. See msg attached DAILY ACTIVITIES 24 May 70.	Goodfriend	FV	
24.	0845		C) 994294 cl/ Son Hoa RC.	M.	TI	
25.	0900		C) 922218: 240600-241800 cl/ TNT. Co B/WNL. Neg cl/JC. prox.		JC	
26.	0925		C) Co D 886221 in contact 30 cal.	M.	TI	
27.	0925		C) RF and PF loc 907225, 912222, 907215.	M.	TI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
175280NN
DECLASSIFIED
NNO8735H

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q142Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 May 70	2400	23 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28.	0935		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 1 PF spitting blood 1 VN malaria 1 VN TB. #608 2hrs.		TI		
29.	0935		C) 892269 VNAF AS cl/JC.		TI		
30.	0930		C) Col Kennedy arrived. Late entry.		TI		
31.	0935		C) Firebird 97 FAC on way for Co D.		JC		
32.	0937		C) Dustoff called for LZ West 1 US dislocated shoulder. 1 US convulsions. #608 20-30min.		TI		
33.	0940		C) Recon 967243.	M.	TI		
34.	1000		C) Blue Ghost FAC 26 BDA vic 8629 FF West 87.		TI		
35.	1000		C) Helix 15 FAC AS. 943296 c l/ JC.	M.	TI		
36.	1005		C) Recon reports mortars coming fm 9524.	M.	TI		
37.	1015		C) Co B loc: 2nd plt-910209. Sqd 1 plt-915210. sqd 1 plt 912205 Spd 1st plt 918203. CP 919201. Sqd 3rd plt 920196. Sqd 3rd 921199.	M.	TI		
38.	1015		C) West taking incoming Bunker 27.		TI		
39.	1024		C) Grid 945242 Karen/cl/TNT.	TI	TI		
40.		1025	C) LZ West reports it has received 2 HE & 1 CS 60mm rounds in front of bunker 28-30 from SW or South. Neg damages or casualties.	Goodfriend	FV		
41.	1026		C) Grid 939212-943205 for Helix 15 FAC WNL for Co B for LZ Prep.	M	TI		
42.	1030		C) Grid 890213 cl/Co B/WNL TNT/Karen.	M	TI		
43.	1045		C) Co D reports Firebirds hit with steal from SW of location-villagers report 20 NVA w/2MM and 51 cal vic Binh Hoal and 10 VC vic Binh Hoal.	M	TI		
44.	1055		C) Co D closing AT 892218.	M	TI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 873541
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q142Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	23 May 70	2400	23 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
45.	1100		C) Bde S2 reports there is a change in freq of CMD from 64.80 to 57.15.	Russell	FV			
46.	1115		C) General Malloy arrives 1000, depats 1015.	Late Ent	SW			
47.	1115		C) Col Kennedy Departs 1045.	" "	SW			
48.	1115		C) Co D closed AT 892218.	M	TI			
49.	1120		C) Recon moving.		TI			
50.	1120		C) Dustoff complete West and Karen 1 VN 3 yrs Broken arm, #608 ETA 1300 on Dusty Alt.		TI			
51.		1115	C) Fire Birds 93-97FAC engaged a suspected 51 cal position w/rockets. And up while working with Co D with unk results firebirds 93-97. Then drew a light volume of 30 cal fire resulting in neg casualties. At Binh Hoa 1 vic 891227 Civilians state there is 10 VC 20 NVA with 2 60mm and 1 51cal position within this vic.	Goodfriend.	FV			
52.	1130		C) Dustoff called for Son Hoa 1 VN #608 ETA 1300.		TI			
53.	1155		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		TI			
54.	1155		D) Dustoff complete Son Hoa.		TI			
55.		1156	C) ARVNS at 1226 2 F-100 in support of 3/6 ARVNS received ground fire AT 913265 nature of damage unk acft returned to their base location.	Fahnestock	CW			
56.	1157		C) VNAF A/S Request cl on the following grids for VNAF A/S 867227-870264-877257-893273-883255-860275 Time Frame 240600-241800.	Benua	JC			
57.	1205		C) Grid 888213 TNT/Karen.		JC			
58.	1330		C) New freq for A/L for Bde 31.20 Effective NOW.		SW			
59.	1335		C) Helix 14 FAC entered A0 on station.		SW			
60.	1340		C) Co D now moving.		SW			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th InfBde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q142Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	23 May 70	2400 23 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
61.	1345		C) Grid A ^T 913267 for VNAF A/S-cl/4-31 JC.	M	JC	
62.	1350		C) Grid AT 911267 cl/Karen/TNT.	M	JC	
63.	1355		C) Recon 960240 moving.	M	JC	
64.	1410		C) Grid AT 913271 Karen/TNT.	M	JC	
65.	1410		C) Recon effective immediately you are OPCON to 3-21 go on 66.10 contact Prize 26 your callsign is Refuge Hotel.		JC	
66.	1530		C) Grid AT 914272 cl/Karen/TNT.	M	TI	
67.	1535		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC WR Box 16-UL 2030 LR 9916 free fire West 86 grid line.	M	TI	
68.	1555		C) Recon; Location 968239.	M	SW	
69.	1559		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC off station.		SW	
70.	1600		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-15-15-0-0-15.		TI	
71.	1615		C) Co B 3-21 is located at 927207.	M	TI	
72.		1620	C) Cl grids AT 867277-870264-877257-883255-860270 for VNAF A/S.	M	SW	
73.	1645		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC is on station. for V/R.		SW	
74.	1646		C) Co D 3-21 is located at 934205 930204 and 932202.	M	TI	
75.	1655		C) Night Activities: Co A: Secure LZ WEST. Co B NDP 910208 N/A sqd 2nd plat 911210, M/A sqd 2nd plat 913206. Co C: OPCON a Troop 1-1 Cav. 956257. Co D: NDP 896226. Recon OPCON 3/21 967238.		TI	
76.	1655		C) Siberia taking incommence mm on pad.		TI	
77.	1700		C) 2 incoming Siberia S-4 Bunker 4.		TI	
78.	1706		C) Blue Ghost 27 FAC: Reports 830212-1655 well cut			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q142Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 May 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
80.			field 830234 1700 small well cut field 810258 1705 E/W trail well used Dpt AO.	M	JC	
79.	1715		C) Co B moving.		TI	
80.	1720		C) Grid AT 932273, 932268, 935274, 938274, cl/Karen/TNT.	M	TI	
81.	1730		C) Recon you will close West 241000 May come on CMD when you move from NDP Do Not plan to stay at West you will receive orders upon arrival.		JC	
82.	1730		C) AT 903213 neg/Karen.	M	TI	
83.	1735		C) Siberia 1 CS 1 HE center of hill and bunker 3.		TI	
84.	1750		C) 882207 cl/Co D/DT, Karen/TNT	M	JC	
85.	1755		C) Grid 885213 Karen/TNT Co D/DT 1800 prox.	M	AG	
86.	1805		C) Co B in N/L.		JC	
87.	1810		C) Siberia receiving incoming bunker 4 & 5.		JC	
88.	1815		C) Night Activities: 2/5 900266, 3/6 905265, 3/5 916258, 2/6 911252, 4/6 900269.		JC	
89.	1840		C) Siberia incoming Bunker 1.		TI	
90.		1830	C) LZ Siberia reports taking 2-82mm HE rounds Neg location or direction of fire obtained. C) Blue Ghost 27 reports the following VR sightings. 1655-830212 Well cultivated field. 1700-830234 Small well cult field. 1705- EW trail well traveled 810258.	Fox	LT	
91.	1845		CO Night Activities: Karen:903245, 905245, 908246, 904242, 907240, 909238, 923239, 912243, 911235, 914222, 918234, 908231, 908224, 912230, 912226,		JC	
92.		1900	C) 3-21 Intsum Co C 3-21 960227 Eng 2 NVA Results 1 NVA KIA 5 Chichoms CIA and destroyed 2 NVA suc evaded to west. C 3-21 1330-955227- Eng 1 VC in black PJ 1 VC KIA			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
1h5EL80NN08735H

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 7.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th I F Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q142Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 May 70	2400	23 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			Neg pack or wpn. Co B 3-21-927207 Eng 1 VC in black PJ Detained 2 military aged males. Evac to HH. CO C 3-21 1615-951226 Contact two MIA evaced 1715.				LT	
93.	1920		C) Back up hit 816214 12 D2 189183-18D2 Beacons 783177-22D2 175223-22D2.			M	JC	
94.	1945		C) Co B N/A in position.				TI	
95.		2130	C) IOS on LZ Siberia reports mm location at AT 8174421709. 105mm from Siberia fired with 7-8 big secondary explosions resulting. Area will be searched in the morning.			Lucas	LT	
96.		2236	C) NH 29A 231900-240600 8321-8415-8621-83210 Americal Rules, call 4/31 No fire 2000m CFZ. cl/JAW.			Fox	LT	
97.		2245	C) Cl Grids UL 9231 LR 0029, 9628, 9728, 9829, 987300, 946304, 970312, 995293, 014304, ILL-982295, 989284/SHRC 4-31 JW Neg cl on 9928.			M	JE	
98.	2345		C) Sensor string #131 reports 6 individuals moving E to W Arty fired vic 027208 with unk/results.			Fox	LT	
99.	2400		U) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.				CF	
			SUMMARY-Recon 4/31 Vic 9623 OPCON to 3/21. Co D 4/31 vic 8922 made contact w/ unk size enemy force neg casualties or damage. Operate in vic 9820 1 plat OPCON to C Btry 3-82 Arty for security of LZ Siberia. Co D(-) will continue to operate in assigned area. Co B 4/31 Operate in vic 9120, 9121, 9219, Squad size sweeps and ambush out. Continue operations in assigned area. Co A 4/31 secure LZ WEST. Co C 4/31 OPCON to 1-1 Cav. TF 1-1 Cav will continue operations in assigned area. Co D 1/46 OPCON to 1-1 Cav. 2/5,3/5,2/6,3/6,4/6, ARVN continue to operate in assigned area. B Btry 22nd Arty DS LZ WEST.C Btry 22 Arty DS LZ Siberia. 5th Recon Co will continue to secure LZ SIBERIA.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE <i>Joe Walton</i>
---	--------------------------------

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential
PPC Japan

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 2.
PP 230830H
FM: CO 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO 196 TH INF HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 24 MAY 70.

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4/31 SECURE LZ WEST
2. CO B 4/31 CONTINUE TO ACT
AS A BLOCKING FORCE IN CO-ORDINATION
WITH 3/21 OPERATIONS IN AO EXTENSION HOTEL.
3. CO C 4/31 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV.
4. CO D CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN
ASSIGNED AREA.
5. RECON PLT 4/31 OPCON TO 3-21 INF.
6. CO E 4/31 ONE 81 MM MORTAR PLT
LZ SIBERIA DS C BTRY 3-82 ARTY CO
E (-) GS 4/31 LZ WEST
7. TF QAG CAV WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
IN ASSIGNED AREA.
8. CO D 1-46 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV
9. CO C, CO B, CO D 3-21 INF WILL CONTINUE
TO OPERATE IN AO EXT HOTEL.
10. 3/6 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 2/6 ARVNS WILL CONTINUE
TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA, B BTRY 22
ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C BTRY 22 DS
LZ SIBERIA 5TH RECON CO WILL SECURE C BTRY
LZ SIBERIA

See # 23

B. ENEMY TARGETS
ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS
OF MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED:
C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY
2 GUNSHIPS O/C

BT
INT RGR INT QSL K K K

23

See

CC: 7. TF 1-1 CAV WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS
9.
CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN AO EXT

BT
INT RGR INT QSL K K K

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 1.
PP 230714H
FM: 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST

SKYSPOTS
AT 818246 URI WP MAY DEEP
AT 932135 URI 22 MAY 4000N
AT 850172 URI 20 MAY 3000NE

#17

Bruck SKYSPOT
ZC 189183 URI 16-20 MAY DEEP

PREPLAN
ZC 201228 SUS HDQ 21 MAY URI DEEP
AT 842236 SUS ENEMY LOC. 3000 E URI MAY 21
AT 860270 ENEMY LOC URI 20 MAY 3000E

BEACON
AT 804210 SUS ENEMY LOC. URI 20 MAY DEEP
AT 816214 ENEMY LOC URI 19 MAY DEEP

BT

#17

INT QSL INT RGR K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO87354

YZ4C DE 15IJ NR 001

P 230800Z MAY

7D MAY 70

FM AVIATION 196TH BDE, HAWK HILL

TO CO, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST

1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSION

CO3-21 INF BN LZ CENTER

ATTN: S4

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: MISSION REQUEST

MISSION DATE: 24 MAY 70

MISSION REQUESTED BY SP4 MORTON

PHONE 118

FM(COORD)

TO(COORD)

REMARKS

1. 1-46 07:30

CHU LAI

PROFESSIONAL

2 SORTIES

CHEESE OIL

35.95

35.20

1-CI11-CL3

2. ARVN 10:00

TREAD 13X

HYN183

LOBSTER 01P

SIBERIA

31.70

7 P SORTIES

7P SORCEYPT

7-CI5

3. 4-31 08:00

CHU LAI

WEST

1 SORTIES

LOBSTER 01M

35.95

31.70

1-CI1 W/B

4. 3-21

CHU LAI

CENTER

PRIZE

37.60

2 SORTIES

35.95

1-CI1 W/B 1-INT.

5. 1-1 CAV 11:00

TAM KY

BEACON 12S

58.50

BT024300

HIKER 79

58.50

1-CI5 1-3;83 1-CI&H20EE XHEX

3TP SORTIES

6. 1-1 CAV 13:00

TAM KY

58.50

2-CL5

WEST

31.70

2 SORTIES

7. ROSS

LZ ROSS

41.40

3-H20

CENTER

PRIZE 01B

37.60

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

BT

INT BDE INT OSI INT OSI OD

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q143Q		FROM			TO		
					HOUR 0001	DATE 24 May 70		HOUR 2400	DATE 24 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1.	0001		U) Journal pened by Finkbeiner.						CF	
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.						CF	
3.	0115		C) Blue Ghost 41 FAC on station for N/H 10-12-20.						CF	
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.						CF	
5.	0215		C) Blue Ghost 41 FAC Breaking station reports AT 859231 SAF engaged w/neg results 851217-movement, eng w/neg results.				M		CF	
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep a;; units.						CF	
7.	0330		C) Air Force: Beacon for 0300 will not be run because of bad radio.						CF	
8.	0410		C) Neg sit-rep all units.						CF	
9.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.						CF	
10.	0550		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: Ptly cldy with thunder showers over the mts. 3 Day: little change. V: 7 miles, C: 2000' scattered, T: 91/78, H: 95/65, DA: 2900/1500, LAS: 29.70, Winds: SE 5-15K.				Parrott		CF	
11.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.						CF	
12.	0645		C) Recon Moving.						CF	
13.	0645		C) Co B N/A closed.						CF	
14.	0705		C) Co B moving.						CF	
15.	0730		C) Co D moving, obj at 0800 hrs.						CF	
16.	0800		C) 887217 c1/Co D/DT prox 500m c1/Karen/TNT 888213 c1/Karen/TNT, Co D/DT, 1000m/				M		CF	
17.	0825		C) Co B 2 & 3 plat on sweeps.						CF	
18.	0835		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC V/R Box 16 free fire W 86 grid. M						JC	
19.	0845		C) Box UL 9231 LR 0029 & grids 9828-9728-9628-							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals after 13 years				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 87354
175328 ONN

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ West AT 990251 01430		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
			clear for Marines till 060025- Son Hoa RC.			M		JC	
20.	0855		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC off station.					JC	
21.	0858		C) Blue Ghost FAC LOH down on West, mech problems.					JC	
22.	0915		C) Col Kennedy arrives.					TI	
23.	0928		C) 888213 clear Karen TNT 886210.			M		TI	
24.	0929		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.					TI	
25.	0930		C) Co D 1 US urgent . Lt Blum gunshot wound, require dustoff & gunships, 608 ETA 20-30 gunships.					JC	
26.	0955		C) 891224 cleared Co D, DT.			M		JC	
27.	0955		C) Col Kennedy dpt West, enroute Siberia, mission aborted.					JC	
28.	0955		C) LZ Siberia taking incoming.					JC	
29.	1020		C) Helix 16 FAC off station.					JC	
30.	1025		C) Siberia took incoming.					JC	
31.	1030		C) Saber 79 FAC on station.					JC	
32.	1033		C) Recon closed LZ West.					TI	
33.	1036		C) Musket 30 FAC on station.					JC	
34.	1040		C) Helix 04 FAC on station.					AG	
35.	1040		C) Dustoff DCo D fld complete.					AG	
36.	1040		C) Dustoff going into Siberia. 2 US, 1 litter 1 amb. Complete 1045.					AG	
37.	1045		C) Co D, incoming 79.					TI	
38.	1056		C) Request urgent dustoff for Siberia, 5 ARVN, 1 litter, 4 amb- 608 ETA 20-25.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

AUTHORITY
 NO 87354
 DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q143Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	24 May 70	2400 24 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39.	1100		C) Musket 30 FAC break station to rearm and		refuel.	TI
40.	1110		C) D-79 200M fm linkup with 05 element.			TI
41.		1120	C) To Bde: 0920-888213 Co D while on sweep began rece			
			RR fire fm approx 400 meters southwest of their loc			
			and lig. vol. of SAF auto wpns fire from approx 400 to			
			500 east of their loc res in 1 US WIA. Co D eng these loc			
			with SAF and M-60 Arty fired on these loc with unk res.			
			AT 2950 loc 892224 outfit 95 3/82 aerial obs obs a RR			
			pos Arty fired on this loc. Dustoff completed at 1035 hrs.			
			Musket gunships 30 checked in on station at 1035. Helix 04			
			FAC checked in on at 1030 eng these loc unk res. Sent to Bde.		FV	
			To Bde. At 0955 hrs LZ Siberia reports rece 5-82MM fire res in neg		Goodfriend	FV
			cas. Sent to Bde.			
			To Bde: At 1025 hrs LZ Siberia reports rece incoming 15-60MM			
			fire res in 2 US WIA 5 ARVN WIA Dustoff req and completed at			
			1130 hrs. Sent to Bde. Goodfriend		FV	
			To Bde: Bde S2 req cl/ for NH25 from 241900 to 250600			
			in area at 8321 to 8415 to 8615 to 8621 to starting pt.			
			Sent to Bde. Goodfriend		FV	
			Bn to Bde: 0950-Outfit 95 3/82 aerial obs at grid			
			891224 obs a RR pos Arty fired on this loc with unk res.			
			Sent to Bde.			
			Tarrott		FV	
			DAILY ACTIVITIES: 25 May 70. See msg attached. (#41)		DW	
			CHANGE TO PLANS 24 and 25 May 70. See msg attached. (#41)		DW	
			MANEUVER PLATOONS: FM BDE, HAWK HILL. See msg attached. (#41)		DW	
			MISSION REQUEST: 24 May 70. See msg attached. (#41).		DW	
42.	1130		C) LZ Siberia taking recoilless rifle fire.			TI
43.	1130		C) Dustoff complete LZ Siberia.			TI
44.	1130		C) Co D CP and 1st Plt linkup now at 896226.		M.O	TI
45.	1136		C) A/S grid 889214 TNT/GG cl W/Hiep Duc.		M.	TI
46.	1140		C) Delayed entry: following grids cl/ for VNAF			
			A/S 888258, 860270, 918285, 890275, 880246, 880265. M.			TI
47.	1150		C) Firebird 92 FAC on station. 1120: Late entry.			TI
48.	1155		C) A/S for Helix 04 FAC cl/ KS.			TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4 th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q143Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
49.		1155	C) At 1130 hrs Co D reports there to be a 3 rd cal pos at Grid 889214 and grid 890220 there to be a auto wpns pos at this loc. Helix 04 FAC and Firebird 92 FAC eng these loc w/rockets and wp with res unk.			Sent to Bde. Tarrot		FV
			886210 At 1040 hrs Co D reports there were fresh foxholes and 82 MM canisters and RR canister at these loc. Co D destroyed this loc.			Sent to Bde. Tarrott		FV
50.	1245		C) Grids 968268, 973265, 960270, 960272 req			leg 1/1 Cav. M.		TI
51.	1255		C) 887213 A/S cl K ⁸ 8822 and 8821 cl/ for S/S LZ Karen TNT till 1800.			M.		TI
52.	1300		C) 968268, 973265, 960270, 966272, cl/ Son Hoa GT.			M.		TI
53.	1305		C) Helix 04 FAC off station.					TI
54.	1320		C) Siberis received recoiles file round from vic 888225.			M		TI
55.	1320		C) Hiep Duc 2 incoming mm AT 885240-881239 cl/TNT.			M		TI
56.	1420		C) Grid 891246-896248 Karen/TNT ARVN 8924/NH.			M		JC
57.		1420	C) CO Co B You will move to and est an NDP on the controlling terrain vic AT 904207 NLT 242000 hrs. Make maximum utilization of arty to prep your route to and the area round the Obj area. Be prepared to attack to the W on order.			Eftena		JC
58.	1400		C) Col Kennedy inbound. Late entry.					TI
59.	1420		C) West received 2 HE rounds on E S4 pad.					TI
60.	1430		C) Grid 003246 cl 3-21/TB/MY/BBT.			M		JC
61.	1430		C) Grid 988266 cl/Son Hoa/BH.			M		JC
62.	1440		C) Grids 895240/TNT Karen 883212 Co D/DT.			M		TI
63.	1440		C) Col Kennedy departing.					TI
64.	1445		C) Grids 881256 cl/Karen/TNT, ARVNS/NH.			M		TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

1753280NN
Authority
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q143Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65.	1445		C) Grid AT 988266 neg cl/Que Son.	M	JC		
66.	1445		C) Grids AT 982289 ASAP til 1900 Marines/BBN.	M	JC		
67.		1455	C) 1405 hrs LZ WEST received 1 60mm CS round in front of bunker 27 outside the perimeter resulting in neg damages or casualties.	Fahnestock	FV		
		1445	C) 1410 hrs PF outpost vic AT 906243 received 9-60mm rounds from grid AT 896248 resulting in 2 civilians wounded in action. Arty fired on this location with unk/results. Dustoff required and completed at 1450.	Huntsinger	FV		
		1445	C) LZ Siberia reports receiving 2 82mm He rounds from unk location. Neg damage or casualties. Round landed outside the perimeter.	Fahnstock	LT		
68.	1505		C) Karen received 3 incoming mm rounds.		TI		
69.	1505		C) Grid 982281/Que Son/MGS Son Hoa/BH.		TI		
70.	1515		C) See attached Tac Air Request.		TI		
71.	1515		C) Dustoff for Karen 3 VN/MFW 1 VN sucking chest wound.		TI		
72.	1520		C) Helix 19 FAC departing AO.		TI		
73.	1525		C) Co D field 1 Round 100m NE of their loc.		TI		
74.	1528		C) Grid 885215 cl/Co D/DT.	M	JC		
75.	1530		C) Karens Dustoff complete.		JC		
76.	1550		C) Grid 885252/BUS/Karen.	M	JC		
77.	1610		C) Grids 888273-885271-890270-885279-890276-885275 ARVNS A/S ASAP-2000/JC.	M	JC		
78.	1615		C) Grid 881257/Karen/BUS.	M	JC		
79.	1630		C) Grid 8821 cl/Co D/DT, ASAP-1800.	M	TI		
80.	1715		C) Line 9: 2-1-1-3-7-10-0-0-10		JC		
81.	1730		C) Helix 11 FAC off station.		JC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 87354
 DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q143Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 May 70	2400	24 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
82.	1830		C) Delayed entry-Grid 985306 for Marine A/S cl/JC 1/1 DJS-SH BH.	TI	TI		
83.	1915		C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES: Co A: Secure LZ West. Co B: NDP 910208, N/A 3rd plt 904207. Co C: OPCON A trp. 1/1 CAV N/L 958264. Co D: 2nd Plt Secure LZ Siberia N/L 897227. Recon: LZ Siberia. A trp 1/1 CAV: 958264. C trp 1/1 Cav D 1/46 018284. Co A 3/21: LZ Center. Co B 3/21: 923220. Co C 3/21: 950231. Sent by TI. Taken by Sp Lucas		TI		
			NIGHT ACTIVITIES: 903245, 905245, 908246, 904243, 913245, 914244, 909238, 911236, 914234, 918234, 908231, 911230, 904288, 912226, 923239. Fm. LZ Karen.	M.	TI		
84.	1920		C) Co B and Co D in NDP.		TI		
85.	1945		C) A/S hit 24 May; Skyspot 932135, 10 D-2; Backup ZC 152262 12 D-2; Inmediates: 891246 12 D-2; 889214 64 D-2, 3 D-7, 3 D-9, 4 VLU, 1600 "20" cal MM				
			1 sustain fire 3 structures destroyed.		JC		
86.		2035	C) NH #25: 241900-250600. AT 8321, AT 8415, AT 8615, AT 8621, AT 8321. Clby Maj Walton, check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. Additional info: D2D cl/by Lt. Caywood.	Sent to Bde. Lt. Olenski	LT		
87.		2040	C) 993281 cl/ QS BAL.	M.	CF		
88.	2115		C) LZ Karen cl/ 9426, 9427, BVS/GG.	M.	CF		
89.	2230		C) Grid cleared 984273 Son Hoa JD Queson CED. 4/31 FM.		CF		
90.	2230		C) grid cl/ 006286 Queson CED 4/31 FM.	M.	CF		
91.	2230		C) Grids cl/ 923226, 923214, BVS/GG/FM.	M.	CF		
92.	2240		C) Grid 958114 cl/ 3/21 CFWR.	M.	CF		
93.		2240	C) TOI: LRRP Team Texas reports that it has obs VC/ NVA moving NW-SE in 3 and 4 man groups. The VC/NVA were dressed in blk PJ and were equipped with pks. and wons. (COND'T)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

AUTHORITY
 NO 87354
 DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

121J DE OD

PP 240030Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Confidential

#41

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 25 MAY 70

Sent: 240100Z

A OPERATIONS

QSL: 240107Z

1. CO A 4-31 SECURE LZ WEST
2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE TO ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE FOR 3-21.
3. CO C 4-31 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV
4. CO D 4-31 CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA.
5. RECON PLT 4-31 OPCON TO CO D 4-31.
6. CO E 4-31 ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA DS C-BHCY 3-82 ARTY CO E (-) GS 4-31 LZ WEST.
7. TF 1-1CAV WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN THEIR AREA AO
8. CO D 1-46 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV
9. CO C, CO B, CO D 3-21 INF WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN AO EST. "HOTEL"
10. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNS WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA
- B BTRY 22ARTY DS LZ WEST AND
- C
- ICOBVRYL 22EDS LZ SIBERIA . 5TH RECON

#41

C BTRY 22 DS LZ SIBERIA . 5TH RECON
NCO WILL SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

Confidential

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS
OS MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY
2 GUNSHIPS O/C.

BT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 07354

KX00A1K6

#41

YZ4C DE 15IJ NR 003
FM CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
TO CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL
CO, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST
CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER
EBBAXFWIMCGDEPHTMPCGR001550H

ATTN: S-3
C O N F I D E N T I A L
AVDF-BBSC CITE 2007-C-70

Confidential

#41

SUBJECT: MANEUVER PLATOONS

THERE WILL BE NO MORE THAT THREE (3) MANEUVER ELEMENTS ON ANY OF THE BATTALION FIRE SUPPORT BASES AT ANY ONE TIME. IF THE RECON PLATOON IS BOUGHT BACK ON THE FIRE BASE FOR ANY REASON; ANOTHER PLATOON MUST BE SENT OUT ON COMBAT OPERATIONS.

Confidential

BT
RGR INT QSL

15IJ DE 0D9Q
PP 240305Z

#41

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO, 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL

ERNC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Confidential

SUBJ: CHANGE TO PLANS 24 AND 25 MAY 70

1. EFFECTIVE 240800 RECON PLT RELEASEDPP

FROM OPCON3-21 INF WITHDRAW TO

LZ WEST SWEEPING IN ROWS. CLOSE
LZ WEST NLT 241100. COMMENCING 241300
AIR MOVE TO LZ SIBERIA OPCON TO CO D.

#41

2. CO D ASSUME OPCON OF RECON
PLT EFFECTIVE UPON CLOSING ON LZ SIBERIA.

BT

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

9
15IJ DE OD 9Q
PP 242315Z
FM: 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

SENT 242350Z
QSL 242355Z

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 241800-251800

SKYSPOTS

*Sent: 242350Z
QSL: 242355Z*

AT 881166 RPT 881166 URI 23 MAY DEEP
ZC 207198 RPT 207198 SUS ENEMY LOC URI 23 MAY DEEP

BACK-UPS

AT 933111 RPT 933111 URI 23 MAY SUS ENEMY LOC DEEP

PREPLANS

ZC 790248 RPT 790248 URI SUS HDQ. 23 MAY DEEP
AT 819203 RPT 819203 URI 21-22 MAY WELL USED TRAILS DEEP
AT 818241 RPT 818241 URI 23 MAY CAMP FIRES DEEP

BEACONS

AT 836235 RPT 836235 URI 22 MAY SUS ENEMY
LOCATION 4000M EAST
AT 880303 RPT 880303 URI 21 MAY AND POW
REPORTS AREA USED FOR RESUPPLY.
3000M SE

BT

Confidential

INT RGR INT QSL K K K K

20

2

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q144Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	25 May 70	2400 25 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.			CF
2.	0025		C) See QSL message attached.			CF
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CF
4.	0140		C) Extension request 196th Bde request cl on Box 12 for LRRP operations. AT 9314 East AT 9814, South AT 9813 West AT 9313 North AT 9314 Time: 241200-292400 cl/Lt Marriott.			
	0140		C) Compromise the possibility exist that Bde SOI and authentication table have been compromised. Units are to be extremely careful in the use of SOI and A.T. at all times. Cpt Russell	Lucas		CF
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CF
7.	0310		C) Blue Ghost 34 FAC; on station for N/H 10-12-20- was advised of Beacon Drop in progress.			CF
8.	0405		C) See messages attached.			CF
9.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CF
10.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.			CF
11.	0620		C) Weather Report: Gen "rea: continued partly cldy with thunder storms over mts. 3 Day: little change, V: 5 miles, C: 2500', T: 95/79, H: 95/60, DA: 3100/1450, IAS: 29.65, W: S SE 5-15K.	Goodfriend		CF
12.	0620		C) Karen cl grid AT 900253/BUS/GG/FM.	M		CF
13.	0640		C) Co D linked up with Recon.			CF
14.	0645		C) Bde informed of link-up of Co D & Recon.	Mortland		JC
15.	0720		C) Son Hoa priority dustoff, VN multiple lacerations #602, ETA 20-30 min.			CF

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

1h5280NN
Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

SIGNATURE GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
after 12 years

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q144Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	25 May 70	2400 25 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16.	0730		C) Co B moving.		CF	
17.	0805		C) Co B 100 meters from Obj #1.		CF	
18.	0820		C) Cl A/S for ARVNS AT 912268/JC.	M	JC	
19.	0830		C) Immed A/S for ARVN AT 912268, 888273, 895271, 888257 cl/JC.	M	JC	
20.	0830		C) Preplans A/S for ARVNS AT 883255, 860275, cl/TF-260600-261800.	M	JC	
21.	0840		C) Son Hoa Dustoff complete.		SW	
22.	0900		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ WEST.		SW	
23.	0908		C) LZ West received 1 incoming 60mm HE round in front of bunker #3 and mess hall.		SW	
24.	0935		C) Co B and Co D moving.		SW	
25.	0940		C) Helix 04 FAC entered AO on station.		SW	
26.	1000		C) Grid AT 887223 cl/Hiep Duc/BUS/GG/4-31/JC.	M	JC	
27.	0950		C) AT 0915 LZ WEST reports it has received 1-60mm HE round approx 10 meters behind bunker 28. Results neg damages and neg casualties.	Fox	FV	
	0950		C) AT 0920 hrs LZ West received 1-60mm HE round between VIP Pad and new mess hall with results 1 US minor WIA. Not evacuated.	Fox	FV	
	0950		C) Cl Bn S2 reports N/H 11 neg cl Lt Caywood/ N/H 10 cl neg fire within 2000 meters of CFZ, must check in on station. N/H 20 and N/H 12 neg cl of north south 86 grid line, neg fire within 2000 meters of CFZ must check in on station. Goodfriend		FV	
28.	1020		C) Grid AT 940268 cl/Hiep Duc BVS/4-31/JC.	M	SW	
29.	1020		C) Co D and Recon now in position AT 888224-882220.	M	SW	
30.	1050		C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC entered AO for V/R box 16.	M	SW	

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 01440	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
31.	1055		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.		SW	
32.	1055		C) Bde S3 reports following freqs A/3-21 Intel push 45.05/3-21 secure 50.00.	Sites	FV	
33.	1115		C) Request dustoff for ARVN w/amputated leg, urgent #602, ETA-15 min.		SW	
34.	1128		C) Dustoff complete.		SW	
35.	1130		C) LZ WEST received 1 HE 60mm round in the vic of BTOC. from the southwest resulting in 1 ARVN WIA Dustoff completed at 1130. Also received 1 60mm HE round neg damages or casualties.	Fox	FV	
36.	1130		C) LZ WEST received 2 60mm HE rounds, 1 dud in front of Commo shop, 1 good round in BTOC area, resulting in 1 ARVN WIA.		SW	
37.	1145		C) Helix 04 FAC breaking station.		SW	
38.		1145	C) LZ WEST received 6-8 60mm rounds on west end of the hill from suspected location AT 990267 resulting in neg damages or casualties. Arty fired on this location with unk.results.	Fox	FV	
39.	1155		C) Co B now in position AT 891213.	M	SW	
40.	1205		C) LZ WEST received 2-60mm C/S & 1 HE round in front of Bunker 21 neg damage.		SW	
41.	1235		C) Co B 3/21 location AT 915227.	M	SW	
42.		1235	C) Night Hawk request Bde request the following grids cl for N/H missions. N/H 26 AT 8227 a;png Ke Trp Ly to 1721. N/H 25- AT 8321-8415-8615-8321-8621. Above night Hawks approved by/Maj Walton.	Tarrott	WR	
43.	1250		C) Helix 15 FAC entered AO on station.		SW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q144Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 25 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
44.	1300		C) 1 HE rd hit bunker #28 Neg cas.				JC
45.	1300		C) 1 HE rd vic Bunker #21 Neg cas.				JC
46.		1305	C) Blue Ghost 25 SPOT REPORT: 1205- Blue Ghost 25 while on V/R at location AT 815224 look out tower on top of tree also another lookout tower 200 meters N/W of this location at location AT 829266 observed a well used trail AT 823172 observed trail moving West to East at location AT 817244 well used trail moving East to West AT 793254 observed camouflaged hootch AT ZC 202260 observed 6 VC/NVA evading engaged with rockets and W.P. with results unknown.			Fox	FV
47.		1305	C) AT 1245 hrs Co B while on sweep found a mm position and found 2-60mm HE rounds. Rounds and position were destroyed in place at AT 891213.			Fox	FV
48.	1320		C) 1 HE mm round landed by bunker 23.				SW
49.	1320		C) Request urgent dustoff for Co C #602, ETA 20-30.				SW
50.	1330		C) 3 HE rounds 60-mm bunker 21 neg casualties or damages. 1 HE 60mm impacted at 1205 detained at 1330 hrs.				SW
51.	x	1330	C) LZ WEST reports one 60mm HE in front of bunker 21 and 1 HE 60MM in front of bunker 23. Neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde.			FOX	FV
52.	1334		C) 1 HE 60MM B-21 Neg cas or dam.				FV
53.	1345		C) Dustoff complete: Helix 15 entered AO on station.				SW
54.		1355	C) 1330 Hrs LZ West rece 4-60MM rds in front of bunker 21 from the south west res in neg cas or dam. 1-60MM HE rd which impacted at 1205 hrs in front of bunker 21 detonated at 1330 hrs. Neg cas or dam. Sent to Bde.			Tarrott	FV
55.	1330		C) Co C- while OPCON to 1/1 Cav was ambushed res in 1 NVA KIA, 1 RPG launcher captured, 1 US KIA, 4 US KIA. Late.				SW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO 8735
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q144Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	25 May 70	2400 25 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
56.	1420		C) 835240, 855267, 877265, 912292, 867255, 900160, 850240, A/S 260600-261800 Cl/JC 4/31 Mil only.	M.	JC	
57.	1510		C) LZ West reports 2-60MM HE between bunkers 34 and 1, 1 in Arty area (155) Dud.		SW	
58.		1515	C) Sent to Bde. Spot Report: 1450 LZ West rece 1-60MM HE round on northwest side of hill from the neg casualties or damages. At this time 1445 west received 1 dud 60mm CS and 1 HE round on permaprime pad north west side of the hill negative casualties or damages at 1500 hrs west received 2-60mm HE rounds with hits inside gunpit 1 near powder pit on west side of hill results neg casualties or damages.	Fox	FV	
59.	1515		C) LZ WEST reports 1 dud 60mm in front of bunker 28.		SW	
60.	1535		C) Request dustoff for 1 VN age 12 years female and mother urgent #610, ETA 10 minutes.		SW	
61.	1545		C) Dustoff complete.		SW	
62.		1545	C) Cl AT 9823 grid box for B Btry Quad 50-4/31 clearance only 3/21 cl must be obtained directly.	M	JC	
63.		1600	C) 3/21 secure change to 50.00 Co A 3/21 change 45.05.		JC	
64.	1615		C) Co D sweep leaving D/L to the south.		SW	
65.	1630		C) Helix 16 FAC entered AO on station.		SW	
66.	1645		C) Co D sweep closed D/L.		SW	
67.	1640		C) Skyspots for A/S 251800-270600, 942296-917283-890296-879286 cl/4-31/JC, 1-1 Cav/GLS ARVN/M.TUY.	M	JC	
68.	1640		C) ARVN A/S AT 883253 cl/JC.	M	JC	
69.	1655		C) Line 9: 5-4-1-15-84-99-57-33-9		SW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q144Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 May 70	2400	25 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70.		1720	C) Night Activities: Co A-secure LZ WEST. Co B-NDP 890213 3rd plat N/A 904207, Co C- OPCON A Trp 1-1 Cav 960268 C Trp 018284, Co D-NDP 897227 2nd plat secure Siberia. Recon- NDP 897227, Co B-3/21 905220 NDP.	Morrow	SW		
71.	1720		C) Grid 974280 cl/Son Hoa/JD, 1-1 Cav/JM, 4-31/JC.	M.	JC		
72.	1722		C) Co D now in NDP 897227.	M.	TI		
73.		1800	C) Bde. LZ West reports 1 dud mortar rd has landed beside the BOQ. N/C/D rd has buried itself in ground. Neg action taken. Taken by Fahstock.		LT		
74.	1805		C) Co B rece mortar fire.		SW		
75.	1849		C) 888274 VNAF A/S cl/ ASAP-0600 Beacons hit 22D2; 881303, 22D2's; 836250 22D2's.	M.	JC		
76.	1845		C) Grid 987251 cl/ for recoilless rifle 50 cal fire FM.	M.	SW		
77.	1900		C) 948268 cl/ Hiep Duc BVS 4/31 FM.	M.	SW		
78.	1940		C) 881217 cl/ Hiep Duc BVS 4-31 FM.	M.	SW		
79.	2050		C) LZ Karen to S3 4/31; PF/RF locations: 908243, 904245, 908246, 916242, 912246, 913244, 915242, 912235, 914234, 918234, 908231, 904227, 912230, 912226, 923239.	M.	JC		
80.		2100	C) AERIAL GROUND RECON REQ: See RTT attached.		LT		
81.		2100	C) VR#10: 260600-261800. AT 8820-9920-9918-9516-8815-8820. Cl/3-21 cl req JW. Ck in 4/31 Neg clnc 1000M CFZ.				
			VR#102: 260600-261800. UL AT 9427 LR 9920. JW Neg clnc N Song Chang River. 3/21 cl/ freq. Ck in 4/31 Neg clnc 1000 M. CFZ.				
			VR#103: 260600-261800. U AT 8830 LR 9927. cl/ 1-1CAV cl/ JW. VR #104: 260600-261800. UL 2022 LR 88151 cl/ Neg clnc 1000 M. CFZ. JW.				
			VR#105: 260600-261800. UL 2030 LR AT 8822. cl/ West 87 grid line only. JW. Taken by Lt. Olensk.		LT		
82.		2100	C) NH11A: 251900-260600. AT 9220-along river to 9512.				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

PPC-JAPAN

SENT :
QSL :

151J DE OD9Q

PP 250145Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 26 MAY 70

Sent: 250205Z

A. OPERATIONS

QSL: 250212Z

1. CO A 4-31 SECURE LZ WEST

2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE TO SEIZE ASSIGNED OBJECTIVES (1) VIC 904207, (2) 891213 AND (3) 888204.

#4
(2)

3. CO C 4-31 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV

4. CO D 4-31 CONTINUE TO SEIZE OBJS. VIC (5) 888224 AND (6) 882220. 2ND PLT SECURE SIBERIA

5. RECON 4-31 OPCON TO CO D.

6. CO E ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA DS C-BATRY 3-82 ARTY. CO E(-) GS 4-31 LZ WEST.

7. TF 1-1 CAV WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN THEIR AO EXT.

8. CO D 1-46 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV

9. CO B 3-21 OPCON TO 4-31 INF

10. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNS WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C-BTRY 22 DS LZ SIBERIA TTH RECON WILL SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

Confidential

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS ON MF RGT UNF 31 NVA RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

#4

C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY,
2 GUNSHIPS O/C.

BT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

YZ4C DE 151J
R240930 MAY 70

Confidential

FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
TO: CONEAWQ INF BN, LZ CENTER
CO, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST
CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL

GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC CITE 2009-C-70

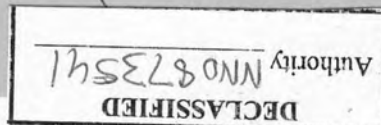
SUBJECT: TRACKER DOG TEAMS AND MINE DOG TEAMS

UNITS ARE REMINDED THAT TRACKER DOG TEAMS AND MINE DOG TEAMS
ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST FROM DIVISION. THESE TEAMS ARE ON
STANDBY TO MOVE TO A FIELD LOCATION ON A SHORT NOTICE
BUT THE REQUESTING UNIT MUST SUPPLY TRANSPORTATION.

UNITS HAVE NOT BEEN UTILIZING THESE TEAMS TO THEIR
FULLEST EXTENT AND ARE DIRECTED TO DO SO WHENEVER THE
SITUATION ARISES ESPECIALLY FOR THE EXPLOITATION OF BLOOD TRAILS
USING THE TRACKER DOG TEAM.

GP4

BT



15 DE ODQ9
PP 2 500Z 3 PM
FM: CO, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO, 196 TH INF BDE:
ATTN S-3
GRNC
BT

0700

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TRACKER DOG TEAMS AND MINE DOG TEAMS

1. (C) THIS UNIT HAS UTILIZED MINE DOGS SUCCESSFULLY ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS. IN ADDITION TO THEIR OPERATIONAL CAPABILITIES, THE PSYCHOLOGICAL UPLIFT TO TROOPS IN A BOBBY TRAPPED AREA IS IMMEASURABLE.

2. (C) THIS UNIT HAS BEEN UNABLE TO UTILIZED TRACKER DOG TEAMS ALTHOUGH REQUESTED FOR SEVERAL REASONS.

A. NON AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT TO FLY TO CHU LAI (2 OCCASIONS)

B. HIGHER PRIORITY AIRCRAFT REQUIREMENTS (1 OCCASION).

C. NON AVAILABILITY OF TRACKER DOG TEAM WHEN REQUIRED (1 OCCASION).

D. TRACKER DOG TEAM REPORTING WITH INSUFFICIENT SUPPLIES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO THE FIELD (1 OCCASION).

3. (C) WE WILL CONTINUE TO REQUEST BOTH TRACKER DOG TEAMS AND MINE DOGS WHEN THE SITUATION WARRANTS.

BT

Confidential

INT RGR INT QSL FOR (3)

K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

BT

Confidential

15IJ DE ODQ9 NR. 2.

PP 241455Z

FM: CO 4/31 LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196 INF HAWK HILL

GRNC

BT

ATTN S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

#4

(uk)

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 251800-261800

SKYSPOTS:

AT 881166 RPT 881166 URI 23 MAY DEEP

ZC 205198 RPT ZC 207198 URI 23 MAY DEEP 207198

BACK-UP

933111 RPT 933111 23 MAY URI DEEP

PREPLAN:

ZC 790248 RPT 790248 URI 23 MAY SUS HDQ DEEP

AT819203 RPT 819203 URI 21-22 MAY, WELL USED

TRAILS DEEP

BEACONS

825167 URI 23 MAY ENEMY LOC DEEP

816214 URI 23 MAY ENEMY HDQ DEEP

Confidential

#4

BT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541

YZ4C DE 151J NR 004
IMM 251645H MAY 70
FM CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
TO CO, 1-46 INF BN.
CO 4-31 INF BN.
CO3-21 INF BN.

GRNC
ATTN S-2
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSB CITE 1820-C-70

SUBJECT: AERIAL GROUND RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST (U)

1. (C) MAN: NIGHT HAWK 10 ✓
A. DATE OF MSN: 261800-270601
B. RECON AREA: UL: ZC2030 LR AT8616
C. CLEARANCE: PENDING
D. 4-31 INF ----- clear May Walton
E. PRIORITY: FIRST
2. (C) MSN: NIGHT HAWK 11 ✓
A. DATE OF MSN: 261800-270600H
B. RECON AREA: AT0022 WEST ALONG SONG CHANG RIVER TO SOUTY ALONG
SONG TRANH RIVER TO AT9519 TO AT0022.
C. CLEARANCE: PENDING
D. PRIORITY: SECOND Neg clm 1000m CF2, 3/21 clearance neg.
May Walton
3. (C) MSN: NIGHT HAWK 12 ✓
A. DATE OF MSN: 261800-270600H
B. RECON AREA: UL: AT9514 LR: BT0404
C. CLEARANCE: PENDING
D. PRIORITY: THIRD clear May Walton
4. A. MSN: AIR CAV- VR14
B. RECON AREA: BT2115-2715-2710-1710-1712-2112-2115
C. CLEARANCE: PENDING
D. PRIORITY: THIRD
6. A. MSN: AIR CAV- VR 15
B. RECON AREA: BT0827-1330-1531-1628-1325-0827
C. CLEARANCE: PENDING
D. PRIORITY: FOURTH Check in 4/31 mail NH's, Neg clm
1000m CF2
7. (C) MSN: AIR CAV - VR 16
B. RECON AREA: ZC2030-AT9930-AT9918-AT9516-ZC2015
IS UL AT8827 LR AT9420 TOT 2100
C. CLEARANCE: PENDING TB LT Olenkie
C. PRIORITY: FIRST SB Sgt Tollerbaum

BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K K
P

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541
25 10

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q145Q	FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	26 May 70	2400	26 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0025		C) Rattler 12 FAC on station for PSYOPS.		CF			
3.	0050		C) Rattler 12 FAC off station.		CF			
4.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
5.	0120		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC on station. NW 10,12,20.		CF			
6.	0205		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC breaking station. Burn out a gun. MC 2051 62 received 51 Cal fire, Neg hits or dam Eng w/unlk res.		CF			
7.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
8.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
9.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
10.	0600		C) Neg sit rep all units.		CF			
11.	0600		C) Weather Report: general area partly cloudy with thunder storms over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Visibility 7 miles. Ceiling 8000 broken. Temp 94/77. Humidity 95/65. Density altitude 3100/1550. setting 29.50. Winds ESE 5-15 Knots.	Low altimeter Lt. Marrott	CF			
12.	0630		C) 890275 cl/ for ARVN A/S ASAP-1800.		JC			
13.	0635		C) Delta Co and Recon moving to obj 5 and 6.		JC			
14.	0645		C) 3rd plt Co A 4/31 on sweep off west side of LZ West.		JC			
15.	0730		C) Co B 3/21 moving.		CF			
16.	0735		C) 4/31 cl/ 890276 for VNAF A/S ASAP to 1800 Hrs.	JC.	CF			
17.	0740		C) Co D and Recon in position.		CF			
18.	0790		C) Co A 988247 loc of sweep.	M.	CF			
19.	0730		C) CC pulled for CA AT 0730.		JC			
20.	0750		C) Son Hoa 983276 cl/ BH.	M.	CF			

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q145Q		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	26 May 70	2400	26 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
21.	0750		C) Son Hoa req dustoff routine 1 ambu. WN possible malaria #602 45-60 min.		CF				
22.	0800		C) Co D loc #5-888224, #6-883220.	M.	CF				
23.	0800		C) SSG Wiktorski now on duty.		SW				
24.	0807		C) 994294 cl/ Son Hoa JD 1/1 CAV JMM.	M.	SW				
25.	0820		E) Helix 15 FAC req cl/ for A/S grid 947227 cl/ for 4/31 by MSG Gerber referred Helix to 3/21 for Final cl/ because of AO extension.		TI				
26.	0845		C) Co D req dustoff for 1 US w/ frag wounds, urgent #602 ETA 15min.		SW				
27.	0845		C) LZ West rece 1 dud 60 MM HE in front of B-28.		SW				
28.	0910		C) Co D dustoff complete.		SW				
29.	0910		C) Co B 3/21 in contact.		SW				
30.	0920		C) Blue Ghost White FAC on sta tion.		SW				
31.	0920		C) Helix 14 FAC entered AO on station.		SW				
32.	0920		C) Dustoff for Son Hoa complete.		SW				
33.		0920	C) Co D SPOT REPORT: At 0845 hrs arty radio operator with Co D 4/31 grid 888224 ddetonated M-26 hand frag rigged as booby trap. Grenade was partly camouflaged and set with quick. Fuze. EM rece frag wds on hands, chest and legs. Urgent dustoff req. At 0910 dustoff completed. Sent to Bde.		CW				
34.		0925	C) SPOT REPORT: 0845 hrs LZ ^{West} received on dud 60MM HE in front of bunker #28 neg dam or cas rd came from south west. Sent to Bde. Sgt Fox		CW				
			Bde. S2 req cl/ from following V/R 101 270600-271800 At 8820 to 9920 to 9918 to 9516 to 8815. 102 VR						
			270600 to 271800 area UL at 9427 LR at 9920. 103 VR						
			270600 to 271800 UL At 8830 LR At 9927. 104 V/R 270600						
			to 271800 UL At 2022 LR at 8815. 105 V/R 270600 to 271800 UL 2c2030 LR At 8822. Fm Bde. Tarrott		FV				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 21st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q145Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 May 70	2400	26 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35.	0920		C) Col Kennedy Arrived. 0900 Late entry.		JC		
36.	0945		C) Co B 3/21 req dustoff for 3 US w/gunshot wds, urgent, #602 15 Min.		SW		
37.	0948		C) Blue Ghost White off station for fuel. Col. Kennedy Dpt.		TI JC		
38.	1000		C) Co B 4/31 reports 1 NVA KIA.		JC		
39.	1005		C) Cl/ grid 893267 for VNAF A/S cl/ by AG. For Bde.		AG		
40.	1010		C) Dustoff Co B 3/21 complete.		TI		
41.	1015		C) Co B 3/21 889216.	M.	TI		
42.	1030		C) Co B 4/31 3rd plt moving to obj 2.		TI		
43.	1035		C) Co B 3/21 reports 1 KIA US.		TI		
44.	1037		C) Musket 37 on station.		TI		
45.	1040		C) Fm Bde. SPOT REPORT. Bde S3 reports that on 28 May 70 there will be a briefing and tour for the new chief of staff Col. Insani. He will be at our loc (LZ West) approx 40 minutes. He will expect a briefing. CLEARANCES: Bde S3 reports V/R 101 cl/ for free fire except for 60xUL 8820 LR 9219 J. Walton, V/R 102 cl/ for fire 4/31 SW, 1/1 CAV MK LEE, V/R 103 cl/ except for UL 8828 LR 9127, JW. V/R 104 cl/ for free fire 4/31SW. V/R 105 cl/ by SW for free fire. All crafts must check in on station before commencing mission. Sent to Bde. 1000H. Tarrott		FV FV		
46.	1105		C) Musket 37 FAC breaking station.		SW		
47.	1105		C) Fire for fire 9220 E and S slong river free fire south 17 grid line Fox. VR#28A Blue Ghost.		JC		
48.	1120		Co B, 3/21 vic C) SPOT REPORT: At 0930 hrs gtd 888221 in contact with unk size element and rece SAF and one element pinned down. Blue Ghost White FAC on station put can't fire due/ (COND'T)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO87354
175280NN

Confidential
PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q145Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 May 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
48.			C) (COND'T) to loc of friendly. At 0945 hrs Blue Ghost White FAC broke station for fuel B/3/21 out of contact at present waiting for dustoff, dustoff completed 1010. At 0950 B/3/21 in contact again have 6 NVA in open confirmed one KIA and still placing heavy SAF in area. 1010 B 3/21 has element pinned down 1035 Co reports on KIA. company pulling back so that FAC air can be placed on loc of enemy position. 1040 Co B 3/21 out of contact at present also gunships are on station and placing rockets and minigun fire into the area. 1105 Musket 37 FAC breaking station and arty being processed into area of contact. KIA will be extracted by Rattler 12 F-6. Sent to Bde. Fox.			
49.		1120	C) 887217-887219 cl/ A/S HD-BVS 4/31 Cl/JC.	M.	JC	
50.		1120	C) 895257 VNAF A/S cl.	M.	JC	
51.	1145		C) Extraction of KIA for Co B 3/21. Heat casualty from Co D has been completed.		JC SW	
52.	1150		C) Helix 19 FAC entered AO on station.		SW	
53.	1155		C) Helix 14 FAC dept AO.		SW	
54.	1210		C) 989214, 924125, 863270, 923277, 835240, 855267, 912292, cl/ for VNAF 270600-271800cl.	M.	JC	
55.		1245	C) Bde S2 req cl/ on VR 28A 270600 to 271800 area 9316 along river to 9512, NH 26 261800 to 270600 area at 2024 along KEE-TRA LY river valley to 1721 NH 11A 261800 to 270600 AT 9220 along river to 9519. Add Info: VR 28A cl/ check in 4/31 Neg fire 1000MCFZ. NH11A cl/ check in 4/31. Neg fire 1000M CFZ cl/ JW.	Fahnstock	FV	
56.		1255	C) 969238, ASAP 270600 cl/ JD SH.	M.	JC	
57.		1255	C) 9331 to 0029, 9628, 9728, 9828, cl for Marines ASAP 1800 Son Hoa JD; 4/31 JC.	M.	JC	
58.	1400		C) 888221 cl/ A/S Hiep Duc BVS.	M.	JC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential
PPO-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q145Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	26 May 70	2400	26 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
59.		1400	C) Blue Ghost 26 to Bn S2: SPOT REPORT: 955122-New hootch w new bunker well used trail. 948128- obs 2 bunkers a trail empty rice gaskets. 941131- 3 bunkers 1 camouflaged hootch. 935134- 1 bunker several fields fresh cultivated. 920138- 1 hootch trail well used picket fence along river. 913133- fence no to S along ridge line large pile number appeared to be ready used to hootch or bunker. 926174-Hootch with bunker under it 4 well cultivated fields. 930176- Large bunker w/large entrance in a hootch. 954177- Field well cultivated. 956179- Camouflaged hootch. 955177- Several uniforms. item which appear to be poncho linen. 948178- well used trail running from river to foothills. 9214-Valley shows heavy use. The entire area shows medium to heavy use. Sent to Bde.					FV
60.	1420		C) Helix 14 FAC entered AO on station.					SW
61.	1445		C) Co A 3rd Plt closed LZ West.					TI
62.	1445		C) To CO, Co D: Co B 3/21 and Co B 4/31 attack 261600 to seize obj 2. You are reserve. You will either have secured your heavies by that time or will have to wait indefinitely. To Bde. 888221 Co B 3/21 reports in reference to contact at 0930. They have a confirmed 7 VC/NVA KIA. Neg pks or wpns captured in action. Fox. Sent to Bde.					AG FV
63.	1445		C) 889218 cl/BVS for A/S.			M.		TI
64.		1515	C) To CO, Co B 4/31; CO, Co B 3/21. Co B 4/31 and Co B 3/21 attack north using fire and maneuver 261600 hrs w/ Co B 4/31 on the left and Co B 3/21 on the right. Units will sweep through obj 4. Co B 3/21 retains control of obj 2 w/ one plt. Bn FWD CP on obj 2. Co D 4/31 blocks in present position. TAC air and Arty prep of obj area. Passed by JW.					JW
65.	1540		C) Co B 3rd Plt closed 890213.			M.		SW
66.	1545		C) Line 9 ER-1/1/0/0/3/3/3/0/0.					SW
67.	1555		C) Co D now moving.					SW
68.	1615		C) Co B 3/21 suffered 1 US WIA w/gunshot wd. to the head. (COND'T)					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
1758280NN
DECLASSIFIED
NO 87354

Confidential
PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q145Q	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	26 May 70	2400	26 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
68.			C) (COND'T) Dustoff by Rattler 20 FAC to Hill 29.				SW
69.		1645	C) Bde. Co B 3/21 while on way to NDP rece sniper fire from hootch area to their W. Res in 1 WIA US, and 1 KIA US. KIA was extracted to HH. by Rattler 20 at 1615. Hootch area was eng with SAF Autofire with unk res. Contact was at 890215. WIA remained in field.			Fahnstock	LT
70.		1815	C) 994254 Rattler 3 flying at 1600 and at approx 40K says that he has rece 20 rds of AK47 fire from NE end of our hill vic 994254. Neg cas or dam reported.			Sent to Bde.	LT
71.		1950	C) To Bde. Change in night activities: Co A-Secure LZ West. Co B- NDP 890213 local security. Co C-OPCON A Trp 1/1 CAV 953270. Co D and Recon-NDP 888224 local security. Co B 3/21-NDP 890215 local security. C Trp 1/1 CAV- 007230 NDP. M. Sent to Bde. Morrow.				JC
72.	2230		C) Cl grid 855238 for A/S for G3 Air time frame 270700-271900 for Bde.			M.	TI
73.	2345		C) AO Extension 69: Division Artillery Time Frame ASAP 062400 June 70. Artillery Raid Alpha. At 8210 East AT 9410 South. AT 9402 East to Tien Phouc CFZ South and Northeast. Along CF control.. 1105 east to 2105 south BS. 2198 west to 1898 south BS. 1884 West. 9084 North AS. 9094 West AS 8294 North AS. To Starting point. Approved Lt. Ca ywood. Sent by Lucas. TB: D.F.				DF
			AO Extension: 69A: Division Artillery Time Frame ASAP/ 062400 hrs June 70. AT 9513 east to AT 0213 South AT 0207 West to AT 9307 Northwest AT 9510 north to starting point. Approved Lt. Caywood. TB DF. SB/Sp/4 L. DF				
			ARVN Night loc: 2/6: 897264, 896266, 894266, 899262, 4/6: 912253, 920258, 906248, 3/6: 901267, 904266, 905264, 907262, 907259, 910257. 4/6: 897264, 892262, 894250, 898258, 2/5: 897264, 898268, RF/PF: 905245, 908246, 906242, 913246, 912241, 915242, 911235, 913234, 908231, 911230, 904227, 9 23239.				CF
74.	2400		C) Late entry Quad 50's on west of Hill said they were going to fire 9824, 9924, 9823, 9924, 9823, 9923. Rece neg cl/ from 3/21. Quad 50's fired without proper cl from this headquarters.				CF
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

PPC Japan
Confidential

15IJ DE OD9Q

PP 260200Z

FM: CO, 4-31 LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES FOR 27 MAY 70

A. OPERATIONS

#75

1. CO A 4-31 SECURE LZ WEST
2. CO B 4-31 CONTINUE ATTACK TO WEST TOWARD PHUOC SON
3. CO C 4-31 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV
4. CO D(-) 4-31 CONTINUE ATTACK TO WEST TOWARD PHUOC SON. 2 PLT CONTINUE TO SECURE LZ SIBERIA
5. RECON OPCON TO CO D
6. CO E ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA DS C-BTRY 3-82 ARTY CO E (-) GS 4-31 LZ WEST
7. TF 1-1 CAV WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN THEIR AO EXT
8. CO D 1-46 OPCON TO 1-1CAV
9. CO B 3-21 OPCON TO 4-31 INF WILLNNICONTINUE ATTACK TO WEST TOWARD PHUOC SON
10. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNS WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREU B-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C-BTRY 22 ARTY DS LZ SIBERIA. 5TH RECON WILL SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA. D 3-21, C SQQ WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN AO EXT. "H".

B. ENEMY TARGETS

#75

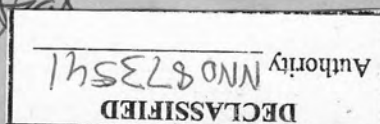
ALL UNITS ORIENTED OF ELEMENTS ON 1ST MF RGT AND 31NVA RGT.

C. NON-BATTALION ASSEHS REQUIRED C&C AND RESUPPLY A/C DAILY, 2 GUNSHIPS O/C.

BT

Confidential

INT RGR INT QSLK K K K



CC: ITEM 10. D 3-21 C 3-21 WILL CONTINUE TO OPERATE IN AO EXT "H"

151J DE OD9Q
PP 260015Z
FM: 4-31 LZ WEST
TO: 196 INF HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Confidential

*Sent
QSL*

75

Sent 1260035Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR CEQUEST 261800-271800

SKYSPOTS

QSL 260040Z

AT 881166 RPT AT 881166 VIC OF URI 23 MAY 3000N
AT 817243 RPT AT 817243 LIGHTS ON TRAIL DEEP

BACK-UP

AT 933111 RPT AT933111 VIC OF URI 23 MAY DEEP

PREPLANS

8 75

AT 813264 RPT AT813264 OLD SUPPLY CACHE AND
A RESUPPLY ROUTE. DEEP
ZC 206190 RPT ZC 206190 URI 24 MAY DEEP

BEACONS

837200 RPT 837200 VIC OF URI 22 MAY
3000E
862270 RPT 862270 VIC OF URI 22 MAY
2500E

Confidential

BT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
4th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
01160

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 May 70	2400	27 May 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkheiner.		CF
2.	0005		C) RTT message QSL 261500Z Tac Air request.		CF
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF
4.	0105		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC on station.		CF
5.	0120		C) Co D request dustoff urgent 1 US schrapnel #610, ETA 20-25.		CF
6.	0130		C) Grid 883219 cl/BUS/GG, Co D.	M	CF
7.	0130		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC will be gunship for dustoff.		CF
8.	0145		C) Grid 88224 cl/BUS/GG, for Co D.	M	CF
9.	0156		C) Dustoff complete Co D.		CF
10.		0200	⁸ C) At 0110 hrs while in N/L AT 888224 received 4 rounds of RPG's. Rounds came from approx 100-500 meters WNW of their location. Results 1 US WIA schrapnel dusted off, 1 US WIA schrapnel not dusted off. Arty was fired on suspected location with unk results. Dustoff complete at 0155.	Perry	CF
11.	0205		C) Grid AT 883226 cl/BUS/GG, for Co D.	M	CF
12.	0230		C) cl for Beacon AT 940285/Maj Garrott, ARVN PM, Hiep Duc/BUS/GG.	M	JC
13.	0230		C) cl for A/S AT 887218 Hiep Duc/BUS/GG, TF0600-1800.	M	JC
14.	0430		C) Blue Ghost 40 FAC on station for N/H 10-12-20 giving rules of engagement free fire west of 86 grid line need our cl on anything east.		JC
15.	0500		C) Grid 815267 Blue Ghost 40 FAC received SAR from here. He engaged w/neg results Blueghost 40 also reported campfired along river. He broke station 0545.	M	JC
16.	0600		C) Grid cl BUS/GG for A/S 889218 TF 060-1800.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 8 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
175280NN
NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q146Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	27 May 70	2400	27 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
17.	0635		C) Grid 985267 c1/Son Hoa/JD for CS ASAP 180.			M	JC	
18.	0700		C) Grid 986288, 967282, 975283, 971281, c1/CS followed by HE 1800 ASAP Son Hoa/JD.			M	JC	
19.	0715		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: ptly cldy w/rain showers mostly over the mts. V: 7 miles, C: unlimited, T: 97/79, H: 95/65, DA: 3150/1550, LAS: 29.57, W: E to SW 5-15K,			Perry	CF	
20.	0730		C) Grid 88228 for Co D/BUS/GG.			M	JC	
21.	0730		C) Grid 894257, 898255, 899253 c1/VNAF ASAP-1800/			M	JC	
22.	0750		C) Co D 2 sweeps out SW and W.				JC	
23.	0755		C) Co B 3-21 reports 6 incoming mm NCD all duds.				CF	
24.	0815		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station has free fire w of the 87 gid line.			M	JC	
25.		0830	C) AT 0830 hrs LZ WEST reports receiving 6 dud 82mm rounds near prima prime pad west end of the hill neg casualties or damages. 4/31 request EOD team.				JC	
26.	0830		C) Co D all sweeps have closed.				SW	
27.	0835		C) Grid 881217 c1/AD/BUS, co B 3/21 WW, Co D/DT.			M	SW	
28.	0850		C) Saber 71 FAC cacks our of AO.				JC	
29.	0910		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC breaking station.				SW	
30.	0915		C) Col Kennedy arrived and departed LZ WEST.				SW	
31.		1045	C) AT 0905 hrs LZ WEST received 2 incoming rounds of 82mm impacting in pits of the 155. Two US WIA minor. One man will be dusted off. Routine dustoff requested and completed at 0935 hrs.					
		1045	C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC: While on V/R at location AT 794255 observed 3 fresh graves approx 2-4 hrs old at loc 811263 3 camouflaged hootches, 789275			Fox	CW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q146Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 27 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
			Trench line fairly old AT 791278 well used trail running East 792301 received 1 round small arms resulting in negative hits or damages.			Fox	FV	
32.	0930		LZ WEST request dustoff for 1 US w/frag wounds, routine, #610 some time before noon.				SW	
33.	0935		C) Helix 11 FAC entered AO on station.				SW	
34.	0935		C) Dustoff complete LZ WEST				SW	
35.	0945		C) LZ WEST received 4-82mm rounds HE resulting in 1 US WIA 1 round was a dud. Between bunkers 23&24.				SW	
36.	0950		C) LZ WEST request dustoff for 1 US WIA w/frag wounds to right side litter, priority #610, ETA 10 min.				SW	
37.		1000	C) LZ WEST received 1 82mm HE round near 81 pits south side of the hill from the south resulting in negative casualties or damages.			Fox	FV	
		1000	C) LZ WEST received 1 82mm HE round near Aid Station center West and 1 dud and 2 82mm HE rounds between bunkers 22-23 south side of the hill from the south resulting in 1 US WIA dusted off at 1005 hrs.			Fox	FV	
38.	1005		C) Dustoff complete LZ WEST.				SW	
39.	1025		C) For Son Hoa, 995284, 991284, QS/NCL, 1-1 Cav/GLS, 3-21 CS from Tang Bien CI/QS/LHS.			M	JC	
40.		1045	C) LZ WEST received 2 82mm HE rounds near bunker 81 2 in arty west side of hill neg damages or casualties.				SW	
41.		1105	C) Skyspot 965151, 271800-281800 cl/JC.			M	JC	
42.		1105	C) Grid 816275 cl/Marines A/S ASAP-1800/cl/JC.			M	JC	
43.		1105	C) Grid AT 908274 IMM A/S VMAF/CL/JC.			M	JC	
44.	1115		C) A/S for ARVNS 280600-281800865242, 856262,					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 4.	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q146Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	27 May 70	2400 27 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			840240, 850214, 920173/CL/JC.	M	JC	
45.	1140		C) Fire Bird 96 FAC entered AO on station.	M	SW	
46.	1145		C) Helix request cl on AT 813264 cl/JC, ARVN/TH.	M	JC	
47.	1150		C) RTT message #2703332 immediate request.	M	JC	
48.	1155		C) Grids 817243, 16 D2, 890296 12 D2, Hit 0200.	M	JC	
49.		1150	C) Bde request cl on 988274 for immediate VNAT A/S request Bde to verify grid verified to 908274 neg cl. JW.	M	JW	
50.		1155	C) Helix 18 FAC completed A/S on A ¹ 813264, 10,500 GP & 6X500 Nap 2 tires neg BDA.	M	JC	
51.	1205		C) Co B now moving.		SW	
52.	1220		G) Grids 908274 A/S ARVNS/CL/JC.	M	JC	
53.	1230		C) PF/RF ballgame area 9121-9122 east along blue line and south to 915210 TF ASAP-1600 hrs.	M	JC	
54.	1230		C) Co B 3/21 moving to objective 889218.	M	SW	
55.	1230		C) Co D 4/31 moving to objective 889218.	M	SW	
56.	1320		C) Co B 4/31 has recovered most of Co B 3/21 lost rucks and equipment.	M	SW	
57.	1325		C) Helix 15 FAC entered AO on station.		SW	
58.	1330		C) Box Car 718 FAC on station for C/S drop no. 4.		SW	
59.	1400		CO Helix 15 FAC departed AO because of weather.		SW	
60.	1435		C) Co B 3/21 alerted for C/A from field location.	M	SW	
61.		1440	C) Co B 4/31 reports that they have found 2 NVA KIA and captured in actin 2 AK47 and 1 pistol this is a result of yesterdays contact.		Goodfriend BV	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO87354

Confidential RRC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q146Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	27 May 70	2400 27 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
62.	1533		C) Col Kennedy inbound.		SW	
63.	1610		C) Col Kennedy departing.		SW	
64.	1615		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-9-9-9-0-0	To Bde	SW	
65.		1705	C) Night Activities: Co A Secure LZ WEST, Co B: NDP 890213, Co C: NDP 889250 w/local security. Co D: NDP 888224, 1st sqd 3rd plat N/A: 886225, 2nd sqd 3rd plat N/A: 890226, 3rd sqd 3rd plat N/A: 883222, Recon NDP 888224 w/local security.	Morrow	SW	
66.		1706	C) CS drum drop complete. TGTS 1,3,4 hit complete 40% TGT 2 hit arty fired on all tgt areas.		SW	
67.	1905		C) Helix control reports 1 secondary explosion from A/S at AT 940285. C) Night Locations RF/PF: 905245, 908246, 906243, 911235, 913246, 913244, 915242, 913234, 918234, 908231, 901227, 912226, 923239, 912230.	Fahnstock	LT	
			C) Que Son national Police agent reports that there is 1 Bn of NVA at NVA worksite 31 AT 990280 AT 985280. The commander of units is unk Strength of unit is approx 300. Equipment Yellow Khakis and individuals weapons their mission is to attack US Armor Convoy which is from Hiep Duc.	M	JC	
				Fahnstock	LT	
68.	1925		C) Co C moving to N/L.		SW	
69.	1945		C) Co C now moving in N/L loc AT 979250.	M	SW	
70.	2030		C) ARVN Night Locations: 2/6: 896265, 896266, 898266, 890267, 894272, 890272, 888273, 2/5: 897266, 898263, 4/6: 912253, 920258, 916248, 3/6: 901267, 904266, 905264, 907262, 907259, 910257, 4/5: 894265, 896257, 898255, 899253.	M	CF	
71.		2100	C) Co B 4-31 while continuing the attack in vic 889219 found at 889218 4-51 cal positions, 10 spider holes, 1 mm position, They also found 15-51 cal rounds in 51 cal position in sand bags. 4-82mm rounds-destroyed in place 8 cases of mm rounds primer destroyed 7 extracted 1 shot gun shell for 82mm Co B 4/31 also engaged at that loc 2 NVA with M60			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO873541

Confidential PFC-Japan

PPC-Japan

Y
Z
4C DE 151J NR 004
R 231700H MAY 70
FM CO 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
TO CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL
CO 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST
KATTNO, S3321 INF BN, LZ CENTER
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L A V D F - B B S C C I T E 2019-C70 25 MAY 70
SUBJECT: ITINERARY FOR INCOMING CHIEF OF STAFF

1. (C) THE FOLLOWING IS THE 196TH INF BDE ORIENTATION FOR COL
INSANI, INCOMING CHIEF OF STAFF AMERICAL DIVISION:

TIME	LOCATION	ACTION
0900-0930	VIP BRIEFING, HAWK HILL CO, 196TH INF BDE	
0930-0940	ENROUTE TO LZ CENTER	CO, 196TH INF BDE 3-21
0945-1020	BRIEFING AND TOUR OF LZ CENTER	CO 4-21 INF
1020-1025	ENROUTE TO LZ WEST	CO, 196TH INF BDE
1025-1105	BRIEFING AND TOUR OF LZ WEST	CO 4-31
11-1125	ENROUTE TO LZ PROFESSIONAL WITH CO 196TH INF BDE	R
	OVERFLIGHT OF LZS: SIBERIA, NWE HAU DOC AND TIEN PHUOC MARY ANN. MILDRED AND CFZ'S OF NEW HAU DOC AND TIEN PHUOC	
1125-1205	BRIEFING AND TOUR OF LZ PROFESSIONAL	CO, 1-46 INF
1205-1225	ENROUT TO HAWK HILL	CO, 196 BDE
1225-1330	LUNCH	CO 196TH BDE
1330-1335	ENROUTE TO 2-1 INF	CO 196TH BDE
1335-1415	BRIEFING AND TOUR OF 2-1 INF AREA	CO, 2-1 BDE

2. ~~2.~~ THIS ORIENTATION AND TOUR WILL TAKE PLACE ON 28 MAY 1970

3. (C) BRIEFINGS WILL NOT BE DAILY SITREP BUT WILL INCLUDE ORIENTATION ON

LOCATION, TERRAIO, ENEMY UNIT ORGAISATION, MISSION. DISPOSITION,
DISPOSITION, METHODS
OF OPERATIONS, LOCATION RF AND PF IN AO AND RECENT UNIT ACTIVITIERS
TO INCLUDE PSYOPS.

BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

Confidential

#59

Classified

BY

MEJ T.

YZ4C DE 151J NR 005

IMM 261430H MAY 70

FM CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL

TO CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSION

CO, 4-31 INF BN, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST

CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER

ATTN: S-2

GRNC

GRNC

C O F I D E N T I A L

AVDF-BBSB CITE 2026-C-70

SUBJECT: AERIAL/GROUND RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST (U)

By Maj Walton

1. (C) TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK 10
A. DATE OF MSN: 271800-280600H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: UL: ZC2030 LR: AT861616
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FROM: 4-31 INF
D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCAL
2. (C) TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK 11
A. DATE OF MSN: 271800-280600H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: AT2024-ALONG KE-TRA-LY RIVER VALLEY TO AT1721.
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FROM: 4-31 INF
D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCAL
3. (C) TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK 11A
A. DATE OF MSN: 271800-280600H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: AT9320- ALONG RIVER TO AT9519.
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FROM 4-31 I
D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCAL
4. (C) TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK 12
A. DATE OF MSN: 271800-280600H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: UL: AT9414 LR: BT0304
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED: 1-46 INF & TIEN PHUOC
D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCAL
5. (C) TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK 15
A. DATE OF MSN: 271800-280600 MAY 70
UW
RECON AREA: BT2115-2710-1710-1712-2112-2115.
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 2-1 INF
1-46 INF
TAM KY
D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCAL
6. (C) TYPE SN: AIR CAV VR 13
A. DATE OF MSN: 280600-281800H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: UL: AT9414 LR BT 0304
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 1-46 INF
M D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCAL
7. (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR 1
A. DATE OF MSN: 280600-281800H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: BT2115-2710-1710-1712-2112-2115.
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 2-1 INF
1-46
TAM KY

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

A. DATE OF MSN: 280600-281800H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: BT0327-1330-1531-1628-1325-0827
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM 2-1 INF
3-21 INF
THANG BINH
D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCAL

9 (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV -VR
A. DATE OF MSN: 280600-281800H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: BT2609-2090-3809-3799-2609.
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 2-1 INF
1-46 INF
D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCA EP

10 (C) TYPE MSN: 7J VR
84768 CAV MRZR 101
H " AIR
- . DATE OF MSN: 280600-271800H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA: AT8820-9920-2218-9516-8815
C. CLEARANCE FM: 3-21 IMF
4-31 INF
D. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: AMCAL:

P-X
11. (C) MPYPE MSN: AIR CAV - VR 100 Z
IJKL A. DATE OF MSN: 280600-281800H

MAY 70

B. RECON AREA: CZGDKKIQP
280600-281800H MAY 70

B. FDCON AREA: UL: AT 9427
-59428 LR: AT9920

C. CLEARANCE FREQUETED FM 3-21
4-31

D. RULES OF ENC: AMECAL

12 (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV -VR 103
B&49521 R ECON R AREA U C UL AT8830 LR: AT9927.

D
NPYGE A 7MSN
A DATE OF SM: 280600-281800H MAY 70

FN C. CLEARANCE REQUC I 53\$!.: 4-31

D. RULES OF ENC: AMEL

13 (C) TYPE MSN: AREA CAC -VR 104
A. DATE OF MSN: 280600-281800H MAY 70
B. RECON AREA/ IL: ZCZC2022 LR: AT8815
C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 4-31 INF
D. RULES OF ENG: AMCL

14TH (C) TYPE MSN: 84: -VR 10
IR- (C) TPZPE MSN: WM AIR CAV VR 105
FAVH VR 105

GUZ

A. DATE OF MSN: 280600-281

B. RECON AREA: UL: ZC02090

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED F 4

D. RULES OF ENG: AM

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO87351

BT

CR

confidential

151J DE ODQ9 NR. 2
PP 260200Z F L A S H
FM: CO, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: CO, 196 TH INF BDE ATTN: S-3
O P IMMEDIATE
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: IMMEDIATE TAC AIR REQUEST

1. REQUEST THREE FLIGHTS OF FIGHTERS
FOR OBJECTIVE PREP AT AT 889218 COMMENCING
270730. MAY AS FOLLOWS;

A. FLIGHT "1&2

(1) TOT: 270730, 270750

(3) ORDNANCE: MK 83, 500LB HIGH DRAG,
.01 DELAY FUZE.

(3) TARGET DESCRIPTION: KNOWN ENEMY
LOCATION CONFIRMED BY CONTACT. BUNKER
POSITIONS. RECOILLESS RIFLE AND MORTAR
POSITIONS. ESTIMATED ONE COMPANY.

(4) THIS STRIKE SUPPORTS A COMBAT
ASSULT ON THE OBJECTIVE AREA. THE
AREA WILL BE SWEEP FOLLOWING THE THIRD
STRIKE.

(5) PROXIMITY 600 METERS PROTECTED

B. FLIGHT "3.

(1) TOT: 270810

(2) ORDNANCE: MK81, 250LB, HIGH DRAG,
PD FUZE AND NAPALM MIXED.

(3) TARGET DESCRIPTION: SEE ABOVE

(4) SEE PARA (4) ABOVE

(5) PROXIMITY SEE PARA 5 ABOVE.

BT

CORRECTION

BT

UNDER FLIGHT / 1&2

(2) ORDNANCE: MK 82 (IE EIGHT TWO) IMI 82

BT

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

15IJ DE OD9Q
PP 270015Z
FM: 4-31 LZ WEST
TO: 196 BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

Sent: 270030Z

#2

QSL 270040Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUESTS 28 MAY 70

PREPLANS:

AT 815228 RPT 815228 URI 26 MAY DEEP
AT 817243 RPT 817243 LIGHTS ON TRAIL DEEP
AT 815267 RPT 815267 BLUE GHOST ENGAGED W/SAF
AT THIS LOCATION WHILS ON NIGHT HAWK
MISSION 27 MAY DEEP

BACK-UPS

AT 881166 VIC URI 23 MAY DEEP

PREPLANS

AT 815267 RPT IQTWYU BLUE GHOST ENGAGED W/SAF
ON NIGHT HAWK MISSION ON 27 MAY DEEP
AT 924145 RPT 924145 BLUE GHOST REPORTS WELL
USED TRAILS AND BUNKERS WHILE ON
UR 26 MAY DEEP

BEACONS

AT 862270 RPT 862270 VIC OF URI 22 MAY 3000 E
AT 837200 RPT 837200 VIC OF URI 22 MAY 2500 E

BT

Confidential

15IJ DE OD9Q
IMM 270315Z
TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
GRNC
BT

Sent: 270330Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: PERSISTANT CS DRUM DROP

QSL 270333Z

#58

1. REQUEST IMMEDIATE CS DRUM DROP
IN AREA AT814273 TO 846273 TO
846200 TO 814200.
PERIOD ASAP UNTIL 291200.

2. PURPOSE OF THIS DROP IS TO REDUCE
THE ENEMY'S CAPABILITY TO REINFORCE AND
MOVE SUPPLIES OVER THIS ROUTE

3. THIS DROP IS MUTUALLY REQUESTED
LTC NINH, CO 6TH REGT AND CO, 4-31.

BT

#58

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

INT RGR INT QSL K K KK

15IJ DE OD9Q

PP270200Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES FOR 28 MAY 70

AOPERATIONS

sent: 270337Z

QSL 270343Z

1. CO A 4-31 SECURE LZ WEST.

2. CO B 4-31 WILL CONTINUE TO
OPERATE IN GRID BOX 8723 TO
9223 S. ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER 9220
TO 8720 TO 8723. WILL ATTACK
TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. CO C 4-31 EFFECTIVE 271200 MAY WILL
BS DETACHED FROM 1-1 CAV AND COME UNDER
4-31 CONTROL WILL OPERATE SWEEPS
IN 9526 TO 9826 TO 9724 TO 9524
TO 9526.

4. CO D (-) 4-31 CONTINUE OPERATIONS
IN GRID BOX 8723 TO 9223 SOUTH
ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER TO 9220
TO 8720 TO 8723. WILL ATTACK TARGETS
OR OPPORTUNITY. 2ND PLT SECURE LZ SIBERIA.

5. RECON-OPCON TO CO D 4-31.

6. CO E ONE 81MM MORTAR PLT LZ SIBERIA
DS C-BTRY 3-82 ATRY CO E (-) GS
4-31 LZ WEST.

7. TF 1-1 CAV WILL GO INTO SON HOA
FOR REPAIRS.

8. CO D 1-46 OPCON TO 1-1 CAV.

9. CO B 3-21 OPCON TO 4-31 AND WILL
CONTINUE TO ATTACK TARGETS OF
OPPORTUNITY IN 8723 TO 9223 SOUTH
ALONG SONG TRANH RIVER TO 9220
TO 8720 TO 8723.

10. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6, ARVNS WILL CONTINUE
TO OPERATE IN ASSIGNED AREA. B -BTRY
22 ARTY DS LZ WEST AND C-BTRY
22 ATRY DS LZ SIBERIA. 5TH RECON
WILL SECURE C-BTRY LZ SIBERIA.

11. CO D AND CO C 3-21 WILL CONTINUE
TO OPERATE IN AO EXT "HOTEL"

B. ENEMY TARGETS

ALL UNITS ORIENTED ON ELEMENTS
ON 1ST MF RGT AND 31 NVA RGT.

NON-BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
C&C AND RESSUPPLY A/C DAILY
2 GUNSHIPS O/C.

Confidential

SE.
Q5.

#47

#47

#47

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q147Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	28 May 70	2400 28 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Lt. Gaywood.		JC	
2.	0030		C) Dustoff req for Co D 2 US WIA, 1 KC WIA, 1 KC KIA. ETA 20-30 dustoff #610.		JC	
3.		0100	C) NH29: 281800-290600. Americal Rules: cl/JW. ck in 4/31 Neg fire 1000M CFZ. VR28A: 280600-281800; AREA: 9318-along Song Tranh River-9512. Cl/JW. Ck in 4/31 Neg fire 1000M CFZ. Bde. Co B 4/31 in N/L 890213 reports that it has rece 15-60MM mortar rds 2-3 rd which landed beside N/L res in 2 US WIA, 1 KC WIA, 1 KC KIA (KIA has weak pulse so is now WIA reported at 0055) Dustoff 610 on station and dustoff complete 0110. Prob loc of mortar pos 877216. Arty fired with unk res. Co D 4/31 in N/L 888224 reports that one of its mechanical amb has been triggered with unk res. Co D 4/31 also advises that there is movement between Co D 4/31 position and Co B 4/31 pos. Correction KC was dead on arrival. C23Med 0135. Parrott	Fahnstock	LT	
4.		0110	C) Dustoff complete for Co B.		JC	
5.	0115		C) Blue Ghost 34 FAC off station. Neg findings. NH11A.		AG	
6.	0135		C) Blue Ghost 34 off station. Neg findings. Blue Ghost 34 on station.			
7.	0315		C) BG 34 on station Box 10. 0330: Box 9929 AO ext for Marines TF 271900 May-312400JUNE. AO Ext 117 for 4/31 is extended to 302400 June.		JC	
8.	0400		C) Blue Ghost FAC reports 843236 he rece AW/Fire He returned fire w/neg res. Arty fired with unk res Blue Ghost checks off station.		JC	
9.	0400		C) Co C correction in sweeps: 1st Plt to 959258, 2nd plt to 975262,.	M.	CP	
10.	0615		C) Weather report: General area partly cloudy with isolated thunder storms. Three day outlook little change. Vis. 7 miles. Ceiling unlimited. Temp 95/77. (COND'T)			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 every 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q147Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10.			C) (COND'T) Hemidity 95/65. Den alt 3200/1500. Low alt setting 29.58. Winds SE 5-15 Knots.			Perry		CF
11.	0630		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.					JC
12.	0655		C) Messages sent to Co B and D.					CF
13.	0715		C) A/S 894258 VNAF 0800-1200 cl/JC			M		JC
14.		0725	C) Co D checked out area where mechanical ambush went off APP 2200 hrs. They report 1 VC/NVA dog KIA.			Perry		JC
15.	0800		C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC on station for V/R box 03 free fire except 1000 meters from CFZ advised of friendlies. Command Sensor Directive.					JC
16.	0835		C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC off station.					JC
17.	0840		C) Grids 881218, 883216, 884213 dl/Karen/BUS/GG, Clear Co D/DT.			M		CF
18.	0855		C) Blue Ghost 26 on station V/R box 104-105 free fire west of 86 grid line.			M		CF
19.	0905		C) Grid 894257 A/S MNAF 280800-281800.			M		JC
20.	0906		C) ARVN A/S 290600-291800 880275, 943280, 820160, 949189. M					JC
21.		0900	C) Blue Ghost 25 FAC while on V/R at location 962298 he observed well used trails west to east 938280 well used trail north to south 930270 bunker complex with green material in front of bunkers at 940277 trench line north to south can hold approx 20 persons 985276 observed numerous foxholes and 30 graves.			Fox		FV
22.	0910		C) Box for RF/PF from Karen 900225-900215 east to blue to secure for rice harvest till 1700.			M		JC
23.	0915		C) Grid 872209 cl/Co B/WNL Karen/BVS.			M		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

1753280NN
Authority
DECLASSIFIED
NNO873541

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q147Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24.	0935		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.					TI
25.		0940	C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC while on V/R at 847218 observed a large hootch complex manly cultivated fields many males and females within military age. AT 844209 little bird working with Blue Ghost received SAF at 600' 60K direction south also at this same location snakes took fire with negative action due to Beacon drop. Took fire observed many well camouflaged hootches which showed activity with rice pattys surrounding hootches.			Fox M		FV
26.	0950		C) Co D moving to west.					SC
27.	0958		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC off station.					TI
28.	1010		C) Grid 983274 cl/Son Hoa/JD. Co C/AD.			M		TI
29.		1020	C) AT 0950 hrs at grid 893220 PF from Karen report engaging 1 VC at approx 100 meters setting behind a rock. He was wearing black PJ's results 1 VC KIA and one AK 47 & documents CIA.					
							Goodfriend	CW
30.	1025		C) Cel Insaner arrived.					TI
31.	1115		C) Col Insani departing.					TI
32.	1125		C) Preplans for ARVNS 943280, 820260, 948189, 892179 290600-291800 also 957170 TF 282800-291800 cl/JC.			M		JC
33.	1130		CO Dustoff called for Son Hoa 1 mama son hit on head by PF and bleeding. #612, ETA 20-30.					TI
34.	1145		C) Co D CP and 1st plat AT 881217.			M		JC
35.	1150		C) Co C closed sweep to LZ WEST.					
36.		1150	C) AT 881217 Co D reports that civilians state that on mm position fired on last night that there was 1 VC KIA and 4 NVA evaded north to Binh Hoa 3.			M		FV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

175280N Authority
DECLASSIFIED
NNO87354

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 000251 Q147Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37.	1200		C) Co D 1st plt and CP moving west.					TI
38.	1205		C) AO ext for 1/1 Cav cancelled ASAP by JW. Called to Cpt. Russel.					JC
39. 122	1225		C) Dustoff Son Hoa complete.					TI
40.	1245		C) Helix 04 on station. FAC.					TI
41.	1245		C) Grid UL 9831 LR 0029 cl/Marines till 0600 29 May. Son Hoa.					TI
42.	1245		C) 918302 cl/ AG till 1800.			M.		TI
43.	1250		C) Dustoff LZ West. 1 US FUO 103'. #612 ETA 20-30min.					TI
44.	1300		C) To Bde: Req following protion of AO ext returned from 3/21 ASAP. AREA is 940235 SE 010213. Req area north of this line be returned to 4/31. Also req exact grids be sent to us on AO ext 117. This is our ext from the Marines which runs out on 30 June 70. Please send this by RTT. This same req was submitted over 24 hrs. ago with no answer. Bde. SPOT REPORT: Bn S2 reports cl/ on VR 101, 102, 103, 104, 105. 4/31 cl/ Co A cl/ for 1/1 Cav on 102 MKL. All crafts must check in on station before commencing mission. No fire within 1000M of CFZ.			Hotel be along river to 4/31. TB: Morrow.		JC
45.	1300		C) Dustoff LZ West complete.					TI
46.		1350	C) Req 4xHU1H A/C to move Co D from LZ Siberia to LZ West 291200. Total pax 79-4 lifts-ground contact Tango 74A at LZ Siberia. Regard 71A at LZ West.					TI
47.	1425		C) 920276 cl/ LZ Karen BVS.			M.		TI
48.		1425	C) Co D 4/31 on sweep reports the following findings. 888218-Camouflaged bunker. 888216-100M trench line about 5' deep with three tunnel entrances. 889217-51 cal and 30 cal position. Positions believed occupied about 2 days ago. Positions were destroyed.			TB: Fahnstock		LT
49.	1540		C) Col Kennedy arrived 1500. Late entry.					TI
50.	1540		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.					TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q147Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51.	1540		C) Col Kennedy dpt.		TI		
52.	1600		C) Grid 916279 for Helix 16 FAC troops in open cl/BVCS. AG.		TI		
53.	1615		C) 22 Arty DS LZ West and C-Btry 22 Arty DS LZ Siberia.				
	DAILY	ACTIVITY:	5th Recon will secure C-Btry LZ Siberia. Co A 4/31 will be relieved of security of LZ West and will commence Recon in force in area 9724 to 0124 to 010213 NW along Song Chang river to 970233 to 9724. Co B 4/31 cont to oper in 895200 to 895227 to 878228 along river to 870220 to 880200 to 895200. Co C 4/31 cont to oper reconin force oper in 9425 to 940259 NE along road to 979273 to 9825 to 9425. Co D 4/31 will close LZ Siberia where they will be airlifted to LZ West and assume its security on closing. Recon 4/31 will assume security of LZ Siberia upon release of Co D 4/31. Co E on e 81MM mortar plt LZ Siberia DS C-Btry 3-82nd Arty. Co E (-) GS 4/31 LZ West. 1/1 CAV will cont maintainance oper in Son Hoa vic 008280. 2/5, 3/5, 2/6, 3/6, 4/6 ARVNS will cont to operate in assigned area. Co C 3/21, Co B 3/21, Co D 3/21 will cont oper in AO Ext Hotel. Enemy targets. All units oriented on elements of 1st MF RGT and 31 NVA RGT. Non-Battalion Assets required: C and C and R _e supply A/C daily 2 gunship. O/C. TB: Sikas		TI		
54.	1625		C) LZ Siberia reports 2 rds, possibly rockets have passed over their loc impacting near LZ Karen. LZ Karen reports 2 rds of HE of unk type have impacted approx 100-300 m east of their loc. Neg cas or dam. Loc of possible firing site is unk/ Believe came from SW of LZ Siberia.	Goodfriend	LT		
55.	1650		C) Fm Bde S3: Marine CS drops: Target No. 1: 802243 to 802240 to 810240 to 810243. #2: 820241 to 818239 to 827236 to 828238. #3: 826212 to 833213 to 835215 to 828210. #4: 804260 to 814260 to 814257 to 804257. Time frame: 290001H. May 70 to 021800H. June 70. 2 Drops per target. 5-7 bombs per drop.	SSG SKI.	SW		
56.	1800		C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ West. Co B NDP 883208 N/A 881208. Co C NDP 973250. Co D 2nd plt secure LZ Siberia CP and Recon NDP 897227. Sqd 1st Plt 896221. Sqd 3rd plt 888214. Recon OPCON Co D.	M. Morrow.	TI		
57.	1801		C) 0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0.		TI		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q147Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	28 May 70	2400	28 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
58.	1825		C) Co B moving.						TI
59.		1730	C) Bde. NH 10 cl/JW. NH10A cl/JW. NH11 cl/JW. VR 101 cl/JW. VR 102 cl/JW. VR 103 cl/JW. VR 104 cl/JW. VR 105 cl/JW. Check in 4/31 no fire 1000M CFZ. Fahnstock						CW
60.	1845		C) Co D moving.						TI
61.	1844		C) Co B in NDP.						TI
62.	1850		C) 920276 cl/LZ Karen BVS.				M.		TI
63.	1900		C) Co D closed NDP.						TI
64.	1922		C) 890212 LZ Karen BVS cl/ Co D DT Co B WL.				M.		TI
65.	1950		C) 888224 LZ Karen BVS. Co B WNL.				M.O		TI
66.	1950		C) Night Activities ARVN: 4/5: 897255. 3/6: 908263. 2/6: 910253. LZ Karen; 903245, 906242, 908246, 912246, 923239, 913244, 915242, 911235, 914234, 918234, 908231, 912230, 904226, 912226.				M.		LT
67.		2005	C) VR28A: 290600-291800. 9316 along river to 9512. cl/JW. Check in 4/31 no fire 1000M CFZ. Fahnstock						CW
68.	2150		C) All units advised of SOI change due to compromise.						LT
69.	2220		C) Rece msg cite 2040-c-70 RTT. Attempted to comply acknowledge to charger 167. Bde sensor officer but could not contact. Bde S3 Notified.						CF
70.	2400		S) SUMMARY-Co A: Secure LZ WEST. Co B: will continue to operate to operate in grid box 8723 to 9223 South along Song Tranh River to 9220 to 9223 8720 to 8723 Will attack targets of opportunity. Co C effective 271200 hrs May 70 will be detached from 1-1 Cav and come under 4/31 control and will operate sweeps in 9526 to 9826 to 9820 to 9524 to 9526. Co D(-) continue operations in grid box 8723 to 9223 south along song Tranh river to 9220 to 8720 to 8723 Will attack targets of opportunity. 2nd Platoon will continue to secure LZ SIBERIA. Recon: OPCON to Co D 4/31. All units have had relatively no contact Co B sporadic, no fire bases hit.						
71.	2400		C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.						CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

PPC-Japan

YZ4C DE 15IJ

IMM281615H MAY 70

FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILLN RVN

TO: CON QARY INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL

CO, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST

CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER

GRNC

BT

Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDFBSC CITE 2040-C-70

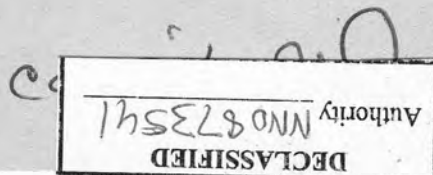
SUBJECT: COMMAND SENSOR DIRECTIVE

1. (C) CG, AMCAL DIC, HAS DIRECTED THE RELOCATION OF UNPRODUCTIVE SENSOR STRINGS TO AREAS OF LIVELY ACTIVITY.
2. (C) EVERY SENSOR STRING PRODUCING NO FIRE MISSIONS SINCE 21 MAY WILL BE RELOCATED ASAP. KNOWN ENEMY LOCATIONS WILL BE GIVEN PRIORITY AS AREAS FOR INSERTING SENSORS. PLANNING AND LOCATION SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED BY BRIGADE S3 AND S2, WITH CO-ORDINATION THROUGH BRIGADE SENSOR OFFICER, WHO CAN IDENTIFY UNPRODUCTIVE STRINGS. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT TO CHARGER 167, BDE SENSOR OFFICER.

GP-4

BT

INT, QSL INT QSL KKKKKK



U14028E 430J

H

MAY 70

FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
TO: CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL
CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER
CO, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST

GRNC

BT

KC O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC

CITE 2037-C-70

SUBJECT: NNC-82 DELAYED FUZE (U)

(C) ON MAY A SUSPECTED DUD 82MM MORTAR ROUND WAS DISCOVERED IN NORTHERN I CORPS. EXAMINATION OF THE ROUND BY EOD REVEALED THAT THE END WAS FUZED WITH A NVA NNC-82 FUZE. THE FUZE WAS CHEMICAL ACTIONN LONG DELAY, ADJUSTABLE UP TO 3 1/2 HOURS. THE FUZE THAT WAS FOUND HAD FUNCTIONED BUT THE BLASTING CAP HAD FAILED TO DETONATE. THE NNC-82 IS THE ONLY KNOWN LONG DELAYED FUZE EMPLOYED BY THE NVA. THE DELAY PERIOD IS DETERMINED BY SELECTING A COLOR CODED (ACETONE FILLED) GLASS AMPULE. A YELLOW AMPULE PRODUCED A DELAY OF 2.5 HRSN RED PRODUCES A DELAY OF 3.5 HRS, BLUE 5 HRS AND VOILET 8 HRS. DELAY TIME VARIES PLUS OR MINUS 20 MIN AT 86 DEGREES FAHRENHEITM UNITS ARE CAUTIONED THAT SUSPECTED DUD RDS MAY BE DELAY FUZED. EOD ASSISTANCE SHOULD BE REQUESTED AND PROTECTIVE MEASURES TAKEN WHEN THERE IS ANY LIKELIHHOD OF ROUNDS BEING DELAY FUZED.

GP-4

BT

INT RGR INT QSL INT QSL KK KKKKK

Confidential

confidential

DECLASSIFIED
NNO 873541
Authority

confidential

15IJ DE OD9Q

P 280030Z

FM: CO, 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: CO, 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 29 MAY

Sent: 280120Z

QSL: 280125Z

SKY SPOTS

AT 817293 RPT 817293 LIGHT ON TRAIL; DEEP

AT 815267 RPT 815267 BLUE GHOST ENGAGED

BY/SAF WHILE ON NH MISSION 27 MAY; DEEP

AT 843236 RPT 843236 BLUE GHOST RELIEVED

AWF WHILE ON NH 28 MAY; 2500 E

BACK-UPS

AT 881166 RPT 881166 VIC URI 23 MAY; DEEP

PCEPLANS

AT 815267 RPT 815267 SEE ABOVE

AT 924145 RPT 924145 BLUE GHOST REPORTS

WELL USED TRAILS AND BUNKERS WHILE

ON VR 26 MAY. DEEP

BEACONS

AT 803187 VIC OF URI APP. 25 MAY

AT 812258 VIC OF URI APP. 25 MAY.

BT

confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO87354

15IJ DE OD9Q
P 280005Z
FM: 4-31 INF BN
INFO: 196TH INF BDE
USING SET 15
TO: NOVEMBER 79
FM: LOBSTER 79
GRNC
BT

SENT
QSC

Confidential

Sent 280120Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QSC 280252

1. WMM	CYM	PEE	BFG	EYG	1.
HKM	PFB	JXW	JSS	LSG	2
TZI	JBQ	IFT	PEE	DEZ	3
EXZ	NBK	DHJ	DEZ	UIG	4
CJN	ADS	LPL	VIM	VQN	5
UKI	PCC	MHG	JSS	LSG	6
IFT	CYM	VDX	PEE	DEP	7
BFG	EYG	PYG	BFG	VEM	8
RGW	MXZ	SJD	BFG	MI I	9
BFG	XON	YNJ	AXO		10

2. VEM	RDL	VTF	XYB	HTL
IFT	VDX	XXR	BFG	EYG
IKS	RDL	POM	BBG	DEP
COZ	UEX	BTD	PFB	SKB
DZZ	PZO	RHS	XYB	IDF
VDX	LZJ	VQN	TZI	DEP
MSY	KYJ	WMO	IKS	DEP

3. IKA	RFA	EYG	FXK	SIG
PFB	BFG	LOR	DEP	VIG
XAB	JFT	CWU	SOD	NWR

4. VEM	CZL	DGJ	OEO	NOK
UWB	RVN	DHJ	KXA	HWD
RBL	EXB	DEP	SCY	UWB
RRD	MHQ	VPV	XOK	DHR
DHJ	RCU	DEP		

PAGE TWO OD9Q C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

EXZ	NBK	DHJ	DEZ	UIG	4
CJN	ADS	LPL	VIM	VQN	5
UKI	PCC	MHG	JSS	LSG	6
IFT	CYM	VDX	PEE	DEP	7
BFG	EYG	PYG	BFG	VEM	8
RGW	MXZ	SJD	BFG	MI I	9
BFG	XON	YNJ	AXO		10

2. VEM	RDL	VTF	XYB	HTL
IFT	VDX	XXR	BFG	EYG
IKS	RDL	POM	BBG	DEP
COZ	UEX	BTD	PFB	SKB
DZZ	PZO	RHS	XYB	IDF
VDX	LZJ	VQN	TZI	DEP
MSY	KYJ	WMO	IKS	DEP

3. IKA	RFA	EYG	FXK	SIG
PFB	BFG	LOR	DEP	VIG
XAB	JFT	CWU	SOD	NWR

4. VEM	CZL	DGJ	OEO	NOK
UWB	RVN	DHJ	KXA	HWD
RBL	EXB	DEP	SCY	UWB
RRD	MHQ	VPV	XOK	DHR
DHJ	RCU	DEP		

PAGE TWO OD9Q C O N F I D E N T I A L

TO: CO, CO B
 FM: CO, 4-31
 INFO: CO, 196TH INF BDE

1. THE CONCRETE BUNKERS LOCATED AT DAWDC DESTROY
 888213. ADDITIONAL EXPLOSIVES WILL BE
 PROVIDED ON REQUEST.

2. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY YOUR AT
 IS AREA 895200 TO 895227 TO
 878228 ALONG RIVER TO 870220 TO
 880200. CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE OPERATIONS
 TO DENY ENEMY CAPABILITY TO
 RE-ENTER THIS AREA. RELOCATE YOUR NDP ON 28 MAY.

3 CO D WILL BE OPERATING IN YOUR AO
 UNTIL 29 MAY. DIRECT COORDINATION IS
 DIRECTED.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

Confidential

CC: ITEM 1. PAGE TWO 28 MAY YOU WILL SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY
 THE CONCRETE BUNKERS LOCATED VIC 888213.

IT INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND 873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBSC-SE

28 May 1970

COMMANDING GENERAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. REFERENCE: 5080.4c CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 220001H. May 1970 to 282400H. May 1970.

a. 344

g. AT 913240 (3)

BT 005279 (7)

h. Narrative

NVA 2nd Division Main Force elements have maintained their presence in Hiep Duc Valley. Thus military emphasis has prevailed over civil affairs operations.

The Medcaps have continued in both Son Hoa and Hiep Duc. They will continue to operate.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q148Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.					CF
2.		0005	C) SOI Compromise: at 2110 hrs Co D, 2nd platoon on LZ SIBERIA had a keyed handset HOT MIKE on the radio that they used to monitor 4/31 CMD. Apparently 2-3 individuals were standing close by and their voices were weak but readable and began discussing the new frequencies that were to go into effect at 290001 hrs. The 2 frequencies discussed by the individuals were the new Bn CMD and Co D internal freq. Anyone listening in could hear the freqs mentioned and what they pertained too. at 2115 LT McLaughlin was advised of the compromise and told us to make the following changes: CMD-A-L, Co D-A-G, A-I-CMD A-GO Co D at 2120 the compromise report and the changes were forwarded to 196th Bde, sent by Finkbeiner taken by Lucas.				Lucas	LT
3.		0130	C) cl grid 995294 Que Son/JD, 2/7 USMC/CJS, 4/31/JW.				M	JW
4.	0145		C) Grid 974269 cl/QS/JD, HS/JD, 981292, SH/JD.				M	JC
5.	0145		CO) Bde secure becomes A/L.					JC
6.	0420		CO Beacon at 0300 complete, Beacon at 0400 aborted due to acft beacon difficulties.					CF
7.	0600		C) Weather Report: Gen area; morning fog with thunder storms over the mts. 3 Day: increasing cloudiness, V: 7 miles, C: unlimited, T: 96/77, H: 95/65, DA: 3200/1600, IAS: 29.61, W: SE 5-15K. Perry					CF
8.	0650		C) cl 886258 ASAP to 1200 for VNAF, A/S/DLP.				M	CF
9.	0650		C) Co B everyone closed N/L.					CF
10.	0650		C) Co D sweeps out to get NMA.					CF
11.	0720		C) Co D at 1900 hrs a night mechanical ambush at Co D location 888224 was detonated. Checking out the area this morning the sweep reports finding 1 VC male KIA, dressed in black PJ's neg Mortland pack or weapon.				Mortland M	CF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		GROUP 4
		Downgraded at 3 year intervals		after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Confidential

Authority NNO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q148Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12.	0740		C) C sweep out to west.		CF		
13.	0740		C) Helix 14 FAC on station req cl. 815265 bunkers/JC.	M	JC		
14.	0810		C) Co D moving to Siberia.		TI		
15.	0825		C) Co B 2 sweeps to N-NW.		TI		
16.	0855		C) Co D the Recon: closed Siberia.		TI		
17.	0908		C) Helix 14 FAC on station 0830 (late).		TI		
18.	0930		C) Skyspots 0600-963168 for ARVNS.	M	JC		
19.	0930		C) Grids 845206, 856262, 845245, 805242, 910279 for ARVN Pre plans TF: 300600-301800.	M	JC		
20.	1035		C) Co B sweeps closed.		TI		
21.	1100		C) Gen Malloy arrives.		TI		
22.	1100		C) Shuttle of Co D begun.		TI		
23.	1120		C) Co C 1st plat moving to Box and sweep along to C/L.	M	JC		
24.	1130		C) Gen Malloy departing.		TI		
25.		1155	C) AO Extension H: following extension has been approved by Major Walton. BT 020250-to 990220, along Song Chang River to AT 920230 south along Song Chang River to AT 92317- east to AO Boundary.	Morrow	TI		
26.		1200	C) Daily Activities 30 May 70: operations Co A: will continue recon in force in area 940250 to 990250-990221 w along river to 940235. Co B: continue to operate in assigned area. Co D: secure LZ WEST. Recon: Secure LZ SIBERIA. Co E: one 81mm plat LZ SIBERIA DS C-Btry 3-82 Arty. Co E(-)GS 4/31 LZ WEST. 1-1 Cav will continue to maintenance operations in Son Hoa vic 008280. 4/5, 3/6, 2/6, ARVNS will continue to operate in assigned area. Co C, Co B 3/21 will continue operations in AO Ext HOTEL. Co C change of plans.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 873541

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q148Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
			New AO Box 980250 north to 980271 west along blue line to 940278 south to 940250.				small Morrow		JC
		1000	C) Tac Air Request: Skyspots AT 817293 - suspected enemy location, AT 843236 Blue Ghost received AMF. AT 924145 well used trails and bunkers. Backups: AT 881166 URI 23 May 70. Preplans: AT 924145, AT 815228, Beacons AT 840203 AT 821227.				Cpt Hill		JC
		1000	C) New AO Box AT 980250 to 980271 west along blue line to AT 940278 south to 940250. Want you to be across road by DARK.				Cpt Darrin		JC
27.		1000	C) Shark 12 FAC spotted 7 VC/NVA in the open vic 970240 grid cl/3-21/LHG, Co C/AG, Co A/JE.						JC
28.	1235		C) Co D lift complete.						TI
29.	1245		C) Grid 003246 for mm reg 3/21 cl/DB/SI/CFWR, Co C/AD/GG.				M		JC
30.	1355		C) Co A moving. Co ~ moving.						TI
31.		1405	C) Bde request Sniffer Mission from 291600 from 8227 west along northern AO to 1822 south to NGON Thu Bon river. northeast on river and back to 8227 approved by MSG Gerber.				Goodfriend		CW
32.	1433		C) Helix 04 FAC entered AO on station.						SW
33.	1500		C) Col Kennedy arrived.						TI
34.		1535	C) Blue Ghost White FAC while on V/R at 1450 hrs grid 798173 a hootch 5x5 will camouflaged at 1500 hrs little bird 13 FAC spotted 1 ind going to hootch 838210 fired on ind and received AK fire. Blue Ghost white cant into fire and recd fire from approx 3 AK 47. Area was hosed down with fire results unk. Little birds was flying at approx 80k and 60' Blue Ghost was flying 150k and 60' neg hits or damage acft departed area at 1525 hrs.				G odfriend		CW
35.	1610		C) Dustoff called for S/H 1 NV cut hand 615, 80-45.						TI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Conf

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q148Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
36.		1620	C) Night Activities: CoA: 975237, Co B: NDP 883220, N/A 881219, Co C: NDP 963254, N/A 960264, Co D: Secure LZ WEST, Recon: Secure LZ SIBERIA.			Spikes		TI
		1620	C) Earlyword took 10-15 rounds SAF vic 983283, neg casualties or damages reported. Arty fired. Plane was approx 1600' flying about 60K.			Goodfriend		LT
		1630	C) At 1615 A/L was jammed by individual using foul language. The jamming and harrasing continued for approx 5 min and then stopped. Radio Research was notified.			Goodfriend		LT
		1655	C) Night Activities Karen: 910245, 908246, 904241, 923239, 912246, 913244, 908240, 911235, 914234, 918234, 908231, 911230, 908220, 912226.			M		JC
37.		1655	C) Line 9: 5-4-1-32-59-91-68-0-23.					AG
38.		1700	C) Co B now moving.					SW
39.		1750	C) Grids 976295 & 965293 cl for A/S ASAP till 1800-1-1 Cav/GLS, West/AG, Marines/TFW.			M		TI
40.		1750	C) Dustoff S/H complete.					TI
41.		1835	C) Grid 894211 cl/ Co B/WNL Karen/TNT.			M		JC
42.		1850	C) Co A in NDP.					TI
43.		1850	C) Co B in NDP.					TI
44.		1850	C) IOS reports 8 VC w/pks & wpns moving to the south Arty being processed.			Fahnstock		LT
45.		1859	C) Grid 881230 cl/Karen/TNT, prox 2000 meters.			M		TI
46.		1915	C) LZ Siberia reports 2-60mm rounds from SW 1 ARVN slightly wounded no dustoff required.			Fahnstock		LT
47.		1930	C) Grid 872221 cl/Karen/TNT.			M		TI
48.		1930	C) Grid AT 994308 cl/S/H/JD.			M		TI
49.		1930	C) Co C closed NDP.					SW

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NO 873541
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q1484		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	29 May 70	2400	29 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
50.	1930		C) Grids 965293, 953293, 976295, cl/JC,JD for Skuspots 291800-200600.			M		JC	
51.		2045	C) Grid cl 983225 w/Co A/JE 3/21/BR/BK, 4/31/JW, cl grid 920225 for Siberia mm w/Karen/TNT.			M		JW	
52.		2120	C) Dustoff #615 for 1 US frag wound urgent at West complete.					CF	
53.	2130		C) Night Activities ARVN: 2/6: 912253, 911257, 906252, 915248, 917256, 921257 3/6: 907263, 902268, 904259, 907254, 4/5: 899254, 899259, 897256, 893259, 895254.			M		JC	
54.	2245		C) Co B receiving incoming RPG urgent dustoff 5 US frag wounds #615 15-20 min.					CF	
55.	2250		C) Co B taking fire from the north.					CF	
56.	2255		C) Co C suspected movement illum fired, neg res.					CF	
57.	2305		C) Firebird 99FAC on station for sutoff.					CF	
58.	2330		C) Boemann 242 FAC on station as basketball.					CF	
59.	2330		C) Dustoff 615 complete, Firebird breaking station.					CF	
60.	2350		C) Boeman 242 FAC breaking station.					CF	
61.		2350	C) Co B 4/31 in N/L reports that they have received 304 rounds of RPG fire from 200m NE of their location resulting in 4 US WIA Dustoff 615 was called and completed at 2330. Arty being processed on suspect RPG location.			Fahnstock		LT	
S) SUMMARY- All units work in respective areas. West secured by Co D. Siberia secured by Recon plat. They received sporadic RPG and mortar fire minimum casualties.									
62.	2400		C) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.					CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS E

175280NN Authority
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

62VF DE 7ZN0 NR 003
R 281400H MAY 70
FM CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
TO CO, 4TH BN, 31ST INF, LZ WEST, RVN

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC CITE 2038-C-70

SUBJECT: AO EXT 64

1. (C) THE PRESENT ADJUSTED BOUNDARY FOR THE 7TH MARINE REGT
AND 4-31 INF THROUGH AO EXT 117 AND 64 IS AS FOLLOWS:

AT867294, NE TO AT870300, E TO AT990300, S TO AT990290, E TO
BT000290, S TO BT000280. TIME FRAME: 312400H MUNE 1970

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

72VF DE 7ZNØ NR 6
FM CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
TO CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL
CO4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST
CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER

ATTN: S-3 AIR

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC CITE 2047-C-70

Confidential

SUBJECT: TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT

1. (C) BASED ON CONTINUED HIGH AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT FOR TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT, UNITS ARE ENCOURAGED TO MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF THIS SUPPORT IN PLANNING AND ASSISTING THEIR OPERATIONS. THE USE OF PRE-PLANNED AIR STRIKES, AND THEIR INTEGRATION INTO UNIT OPERATIONS SHOULD BE EMPHASIZED AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND. THE WIDE RANGE OF ORDNANCE OPTIONS AVAILABLE AND THE ABILITY TO SELECT THE EXACT TOT MAKE THE PLANNING INVOLVED IN GETTING THIS AIR SUPPORT VERY WORTH-WHILE.

2. (C) AN INCREASED NUMBER OF DIVERT AIR STRIKES ARE AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF THE MONSOON WEATHER OVER LAOS. THESE ARE BEST USED AGAINST TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY OR EXISTING HARD TARGETS WITHIN BATTALION AO'S. GOOD LIAISON BETWEEN BATTALION TOC'S AND THE BDE S3 AIR WILL ENHANCE THE USE OF THESE AIR STRIKES, AND HAVE A MAX-IMUM IFFECT ON THE ENEMY.

3. (C) TO FACILITATE PLANNING AT BRIGADE LEVEL, UNITS WILL BE RE-QUIRED TO SUBMIT A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) PREPLANNED AIR STRIKES, TWO (2) BEACON AIR STRIKES, THREE (3) SKYSPOTS AND TWO (2) BACKUP SIYSPOTS NLT 1100. TO INSURE THAT THIS IN DONE, THE AIR STRIKE RE-QUEST SHOULD BE TRANSMITTED BY RTT NLT 0830 (ZERO EIGHT THREE ZERO) AND 1030 (ONE ZERO THREE ZERO) RESPECTIVELY.

7. (C) A FULL DESCRIPTION OF THE TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT AVAILABLE IS IN AMERICAL DIVISION PAMPHLET 525-1, (FIVE TWO FIVE - ONE) DATED 25 FEBURARY 1970.

REFER ANY FURTHER QUESTIONS YOU MAY HAVE TO THE BDE S3 AIR.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL

K K K K K K QWGXEGI RCVWCTBE

Authority
NN087354
DECLASSIFIED

7ZNØ DE S83Y NR. 2.
PP 291415Z
FM: CO, 4/31 LZ WEST
TO: S-3, 196 TH INF BDE
GMC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

Confidential

SUBJ; PENDING ACTION

A. CO 4/31 MSG 210730Z SUBJ BLANKET CLEARANCE FOR FIRE

B. CO ,4/31 MSG 210715Z SUBJ RELOCATION OF
THE IOS.

C. CO, 4/31 MSG 210605Z REGARDING THE AO EXTENSION.

1. REF A REQUESTED BLANKET CLEARANCE TO FIRE ON SENSOR
STRING 131. REQUEST STATUS OF THIS REQUEST.

2. REF B REQUESTED RELOCATION OF THE IOS AND
JEEP MOUNTED SEARCHLIGHT FROM LZ SIBERIA
TO LZ WEST THE MOVEMENT OF THE OIS IS BECOMING
LESS IMPORTANT DAILY, HOWEVER IT WOULD STILL BE
EXTREAMELY BENEFICIAL. THE MOVEMENT OF THE SEARCHLIGHT
IS CONSIDERED HIGHLY DESIRABLE. PLANS ARE TO
UTALIZE IT IN CONJUNCTION WITH A SNIPPER
KILLER TEAM IN THE HIEP DUC VALLEY. REQUEST
STATUS OF THIS MOVE. THE SEARCHLIGHT IS
CURRENTLY. NONOPERATIONAL AND HAS BEEN FOR SEVEN
DAYS DUE TO DEAD BATTERIES
THIS HDQ CAN OBTAIN REPLACEMENT BATTERIES.

3. REF C REQUESTED AO EXTENSION AT 870278
TO AT 870300 TO BT 010300 TO
BT 010256 THRU 31 AUG 70. PEV TELCOM
BETWEEN CPT RUSSEL AND LT CAYWOOD
THIS EXTENSION WAS APPROVED WITH THE
EXCEPTION OF THE 9929 GRID BOX. A
LIAISON VISIT TO 2/7 MARINES INDICATES
THE 9929 0029 AND PART OF THE
0028 GRID BOXES WETE DISAPPROVED AS
AN EXTENSION. REQUEST THE EXACT
COORDINATES OF THIS UNIT'S EXTENSION IN
THIS AREA

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

72VF DE 7ZNØ NR 6
FM CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL
TO CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL
CO4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST
CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER
ATTN: S-3 AIR

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC CITE 2047-C-70

Confidential

SUBJECT: TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT

1. (C) BASED ON CONTINUED HIGH AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT FOR TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT, UNITS ARE ENCOURAGED TO MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF THIS SUPPORT IN PLANNING AND ASSISTING THEIR OPERATIONS. THE USE OF PRE-PLANNED AIR STRIKES, AND THEIR INTEGRATION INTO UNIT OPERATIONS SHOULD BE EMPHASIZED AT ALL LEVELS OF COMMAND. THE WIDE RANGE OF ORDNANCE OPTIONS AVAILABLE AND THE ABILITY TO SELECT THE EXACT TOT MAKE THE PLANNING INVOLVED IN GETTING THIS AIR SUPPORT VERY WORTH-WHILE.

2. (C) AN INCREASED NUMBER OF DIVERT AIR STRIKES ARE AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF THE MONSOON WEATHER OVER LAOS. THESE ARE BEST USED AGAINST TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY OR EXISTING HARD TARGETS WITHIN BATTALION AO'S. GOOD LIAISON BETWEEN BATTALION TOC'S AND THE BDE S3 AIR WILL ENHANCE THE USE OF THESE AIR STRIKES, AND HAVE A MAX-IMUM IFFECT ON THE ENEMY.

3. (C) TO FACILITATE PLANNING AT BRIGADE LEVEL, UNITS WILL BE RE-QUIRED TO SUBMIT A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) PREPLANNED AIR STRIKES, TWO (2) BEACON AIR STRIKES, THREE (3) SKYSPOTS AND TWO (2) BACKUP SIYSPOTS NLT 1100. TO INSURE THAT THIS IN DONE, THE AIR STRIKE RE-QUEST SHOULD BE TRANSMITTED BY RTT NLT 0830 (ZERO EIGHT THREE ZERO) AND 1030 (ONE ZERO THREE ZERO) RESPECTIVELY.

7. (C) A FULL DESCRIPTION OF THE TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT AVAILABLE IS IN AMERICAL DIVISION PAMPHLET 525-1, (FIVE TWO FIVE - ONE) DATED 25 FEBURARY 1970.

REFER ANY FURTHER QUESTIONS YOU MAY HAVE TO THE BDE S3 AIR.

BT

INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K K XUG

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

Confidential

YZ4C DE 11IJ

IMM281530H MAY 70

FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN

TO: CO, 3-21 INF BN, LZ CENTER

CO, 4-31 INF BN, LZ WEST

CO, 1-46 INF BN, LZ PROFESSIONAL

ATTN: G3 PLANS

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-BBSC CITE 2039-C-70

SUBJECT: AERIAL/GROUND RECONNANCE REQUESTS (U)

1. (C) TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK 10
 - ✓ A. DATE OF MSN: 291800-300600H MAY70
 - B. RECON AREA: UL: 2C2030 LR: AT8616
 - C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 4-31 INF
 - D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL
2. (C) TYPE MSN: NIGHT HAWK 13
 - A. DATE OF MSN: 291800-300600H MAY 70
 - B. RECON AREA: BT0324-0525-1025-1022-0622-0323-0324
 - C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 3-21 INF
 - D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL
3. (C) NIGHT HAWK 10A
 - ✓ A. DATE OF MSN: 291800-300600H MAY 70
 - B. RECON AREA: UL: AT8830 LR: AT9927
 - C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 4-31 INF
 - D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL
4. (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR 13
 - A. DATE OF MSN: 300600-1800H MAY 70
 - B. RECON AREA: BT0324-0525-1025-1022-0622-0323-0324
 - C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 3-21 INF
 - D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL
5. (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR 23
 - A. DATE OF MSN: 300600-1800H MAY 70
 - B. RECON AREA: UL: BT0703 LR: BS2198

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 1-46 INF
TIEN PHOUC

D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL

6. (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR28A

A. DATE OF MSN: 300600-1800H MAY 70

B. RECON AREA: FM AT9318 ALONG RIVER TO AT9512

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 3-21 INF

D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL

7. (C) MSN: AIR CAV-VR 45A

A. DATE OF MSN: 300600H MAY TO 301800H MAY 70

B. RECON AREA: UL: BT3390 LR: BT3903

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 2-1 INF

D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL

IM KC) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR 101

A. DATE OF MSN: 300600-1800H MAY 70

✓ B. RECON AREA: .-58820-9918-9516-8815-8820

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 3-21 INF

4-31 INF

D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL

9. (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV - VR 102

A. DATE OF MSN: 300600-1800H MAY 70

✓ B. RECON AREA: UL: AT9427 LR: AT9920

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 3-21 INF

4-31 INF

D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL

10. (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR 103

A. DATE OF MSN: 300600-1800H MAY 70

✓ B. RECON AREA: UL: AT8830 LR: AT9927

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 4-31 INF

D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL

11. (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV - VR 104

A. DATE OF MSN: 300600-1800H MAY 70

✓ B. RECON AREA: UL: ZC2022 LR: AT8815

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 4-31 INF

D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL

12. (C) TYPE MSN: AIR CAV-VR 105

A. DATE OF MSN: 300600-1800H MAY 70

✓ B. RECON AREA: UL: ZC2030 LR: AT8820

C. CLEARANCE REQUESTED FM: 4-31 INF

D. RULES OF ENG: AMCAL

13. (U) UPON RECEIPT OF THIS MSG YOU WILL CO-ORDINATE
KW/S2 OPNS PN: 164 OR S2 ADMIN PN: 131.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO 87354

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBEC-SE

28 May 1970

COMMANDING GENERAL
AMERICAL DIVISION
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

1. REFERENCE: 5080.4c CIVIL AFFAIRS AND CIVIC ACTION REPORTS
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 220001R. May 1970 to 282400R. May 1970.

a. 344

g. AT 913240 (3)

BT 005279 (7)

h. Narrative

NVA 2nd Division Main Force elements have maintained their presence in Hiep Duc Valley. Thus military emphasis has prevailed over civil affairs operations.

The Medcaps have continued in both Son Hoa and Hiep Duc. They will continue to operate.

KENNETH L. SHAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

31 May 70

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96374

SUBJECT: Monthly Civic Action Report for Month of May 1970.

Reference: (a) ICCI 5080.4D

1. 186

2. b. \$700VN

13. Main Force Element from the 1st and 31st NVA Regiments have been present in Hiep Duc Valley for the month of May. Personnel normally engaged in Civil Affairs activities were committed in military operations.

KENNETH L. SKAER
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 01490	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	30 May 70	2400 30 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF	
2.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF	
3.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF	
4.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF	
5.	0340		C) Karen RF/PF in contact vic AT 905245.	M	CF	
6.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units except RF/PF.		CF	
7.	0600		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy with thunder storms over the mts. 3 Day: increasing thunder storms, V: 7 miles, C: 3000' scattered, T: 95/78, H: 95/65, DA: 3200/1600, IAS: 29.85, W: E to SE 5-15K.		CF	
8.	0655		C) Co A N/L becomes D/L 1st plat on sweep to west 2nd plat on sweep to east..		CF	
9.	0715		C) Karen request dustoff urgent 2 VN GSW #615 20-25.		CF	
10.	0740		C) Karen dustoff complete.		CF	
11.	0745		C) Co C 2nd plat on sweep along road N/A closed.	M	CF	
12.	0745		C) Co B moving.		CF	
13.	0745		C) LNO Karen reports that RF plat 496 at location 905245 while on N/A engaged an estimated NVA plat with SAF resulting in 10 NVA KIA 4 ind wons CIA and 2 VN civilians(friendlies) wounded in action. Dustoff from Karen at 0745.	Tarrot	FV	
14.	0750		C) Helix 16 FAC entering our AO.		CF	
15.	0800		C) Co C location 2nd plat 949271 proposed D/L 949259.	M	CF	
16.	0800		C) Blue Ghost White FAC on station for V/R boxes 104-105.		CF	
17.	0800		C) Blue Ghost White FAC given free fire west of 86 grid line.	M	CF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP 4 at 3 year intervals ed after 12 years
---	-----------	---

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	30 May 70	2400	30 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18.	0800		C) Helix 16 FAC request c1/924145 c1/JC/24D2.			M	JC
19.	0825		C) Co B D/L 888224 reports 1 VC hangover babyson KIA prob from Co d mechanical ambush.				JC
20.	0830		C) ARVN A/S 890264 ASAP-1800 c1/JC.			M	JC
21.	0840		C) Co C sweeps 2nd plat closed & seduring D/L 959259.			M	JC
22.	0845		C) Blue Ghost White FAC off station.				TI
23.	0855		C) Grid AT 843210 c1, A/S/JC Helix 16 FAC.			M	JC
24.	0910		C) Dustoff called for Karen 3 civ-1 GSW/2/MFW, 615,ETA 10.				TI
25.	0915		C) Helix 16 FAC dropped 24x500 on 843210.			M	JC
26.	0925		C) Co C closed D/L 2nd plat sweep, 1st plat sweep.			M	TI
27.		0925	C) Blue Ghost White FAC acft received fire from Phuoc Son village at 843210. Pilot of acft hit and acft going into west end of West. two hits in cockpit received 30cal fire from bunkers. Arty being processed Minor injuries scratches only inj to pilot. Fox				FV
		0830	C) At 0830 grid 888224 Co B reports finding one 10 year old boy KIA. This was probably same one Co D killed when he tripped the mechanical ambush at the samt location.			Fox	FV
28.	0930		C) Dustoff Karen complete.				JC
29.	0940		C) Daily Activities 31 May 70: Co A will continue to recon in force in assigned AO. Co B will continue to recon in force in assigned AO. Co C will continue to recon in force in assigned AO. Co D Secure LZ WEST. Recon Secure LZ SIBERIA. Co E one 81mm plat LZ SIBERIA DS C Btry 3/82 Arty. Co E(-) GS LZ WEST. 1-1 Cav: will continue maintenance operations in Son Hoa vic 008280. 4/5, 3/6, 2/6: ARVNS will continue to operate in assigned area. B Btry 22 Arty DS LZ Siberia. 5th Recon will secure C Btry LZ Siberia. Co C, B, and D 3/21: will continue operations in AO Ext HOTEL. Morrow				JC
30.	1005		C) Co A 1st plat closed D/L.				TI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NO 87354
DECLASSIFIED

confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 May 70	2400	30 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31.	1010		C) Grid 918205 now till 1800/BVS.	M	TI			
32.	1015		C) Col Kennedy Arrives.		TI			
33.	1015		C) Col Kennedy departs.		TI			
34.	1025		C) Co B 2nd plat closed.		TI			
35.	1030		C) Helix 11 FAC on station. O		TI			
36.	1030		C) Co A 2nd plat closed D/L.		TI			
37.	1035		C) A/S cl for Helix 11 FAC 815228/JC.	M	JC			
38.	1035		C) Grid 904207 cl/Hiep Duc/BVS.	M	TI			
39.	1035		C) Reference to the contact that report at 0340 hrs RF plat credit 5 KIZ to arty and 5 to RF 3 IWC RF beleave they were trying to get into Hiep Duc to get food location 905245 Spot was called at 0745. M		CW			
40.	1055		C) Co C sweeps closed.		TI			
41.	1055		C) Co B sweeps closed.		TI			
42.	1055		C) A0 ext request from 6th ARVNS area 9025-8825-8823 east along river to 9024-9025. Time ASAP-Indef. M		JW			
43.	1105		C) Helix 11 FAC A/S complete.		TI			
44.	1145		C) Grid 014222 cl/LZ CENTER.	M	TI			
45.	1200		C) CO Co A: Latest intelligence indicated an enemy force withdrawl across the river one to two days ago into the security of 955235. This force was formerly loc south of the river in the vic of An Vinh. Information from 3/21 indicated the enemy element could well have been a forward and station with a large security element. You will search vic of 955235. Make maximum use of available fire support to support your advance Preplanned arty fires will be used Avoid column formations Use fire& maneuver tech. XX	Esterling	AG			
					JE			

Authority NNO873541
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 40	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	30 May 70	2400	30 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
45.		1200	C) (COND'T) To CO, Co B: You will expand your night activities to provide your NDP greater security from attack. Every effort will be made to employ deceptive techniques in conjunction with these activities. This will include the use of staybehind amb., doubling back, movement just before darkness, and repositioning your forces after darkness. You will consider establishing your NDP other than on hill-tops. However, you will retain control of any hill tops from which direct fire can be brought into your perimeter with amb. You will establish nightly one ambush on the Phoue Son road. Again using maximum deception. Exercise can during your day operations. The PF's will be securing civilians harvesting rice in your area.			Sp/Efna		TI
46.	1205		C) Helix 11 FAC dpt AO.					TI
47.	1225		C) 980290, 985295, 990280, cl/ Son Hoa JD, 1/1 CAV GLS. 310600-311800.			M.		TI
48.	1235		C) Co A on the move.					TI
49.	1245		C) A/S 990280 Neg cl/JC approx hootches.			M.		JC
50.		1305	C) LZ Siberia rece three MM fire res in neg cas or dam.			Sent to Bde.		FV
51.	1310		C) To CO, Co C: Co A is moving to vic 955233 to initiate contact w/an enemy Co reportedly operating in this area. Be prepared ohn 15 min notice to move south on order to reinforce Co A and or to exploit any contact. O'Neal					TI
52.	1340		C) Late entry: 0930 65B dpt on road cl sweep w/1/1CAV 1200 returned to Son Hoa.					TI
53.	1345		C) Cl/955235 w/ Co B 3/21 for Arty . 3/21 CTWR.			M.		SC
54.	1350		C) Peker 28 on station for CS drop.					JC
55.		1405	C) Req dustoff 1 ARVN MFW R/cheek LZ Siberia #615 ETA 25 M.					SC
56.	1435		C) Cl/889218 Arty IOS grid Cl/LZ Karen BVS.			M.		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

175280NN Authority
DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	30 May 70	2400 30 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
57.	1435		C) Co A loc 961235.	M.	SC	
58.	1445		C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete.		SC	
59.	1545		C) Beaker 28 off station. FAC.		SC	
60.	1545		C) N/A 4/31 Co A 966235, Co B 889227, 888224, Co C 954257, 961257, Co D LZ West; Recon LZ Siberia.	M.	JC	
61.	1545		C) To Bde. Night Activities: Co A 966235 Loc Sec. Co B NDP 889227, 888224. Co C NDP 954257, N/A 961257. Co D Secure LZ West. Recon Secure LZ Siberia. Lucas Bde.		TI	
62.	1545		C) LZ Siberia 1 incoming.		SC	
63.	1550		C) Co A moving.		TI	
64.		1605	C) IMAGERY REPORT: 23 May 70, at loc at 821261 circular pos fortified on top of hill w/approx 36 foxholes. At 823261 a fortified pos on top of hill w/approx 20 foxholes. At 836243 a fortified pos. in a populated area 41 foxholes 3MM positions at loc 851242 12 foxholes. Bde. Goodfriend FV			
			LZ Siberia at 1355 rece 10 rds 82MM HE mortar fire res in 1 ARVN WIA. Minor. Bde. Fox FV			
			LZ Siberia reports taking 1-82MM HE between bunker line and S-4 pad. Neg cas or dam reported. Bde. Fahnstock LT			
65.	1637		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-20-20-20-0-0.	Bde.	SC	
66.	1700		C) 956236, 952236, 962230, 950230, cl/ 1730 till 0600 JE Co A AG West. M. TI			
67.	1710		C) Rece new A/L for LZ Center. 60.95 fm Morrow.		SC	
68.	1720		C) A/S 185140 hit 24 D2's. 843210 24D2's. Dest 1 30 cal pos, 2 bunkers, 2 structures. Beacon FAC 821227 22D's. M. JC			
69.		1755	C) LZ Siberia reports rece 2-82MM HE rds 1 which landed outside the perimeter, 1 hit ARVN powder which is now on fire and under control at present time. Neg cas reported. Bde. Lt. Ballard LT			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority
DECLASSIFIED
175280N
NNO87354

Confidential

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 May 70	2400	30 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
70.	1805		C) LZ Siberia rep rece 1 MM rd neg cas or neg dir.				SC
71.	1820		E) Co B now moving.				SC
72.	1830		C) Co A closed NDP.				SC
73.	1835		C) Cl/957231 pax in open for Co B 3/21 cl/Co A JE.				
			cl/West DL SAF.	M.			SC
74.		1915	C) To Bde. Req you obtain CG cl/ ASAP to retain Co C in the field for a period greater than 14 days. This unit moved into the field from LZ West on 17 May at 1700 hrs. They will have completed 14 days in the field on 31 May. This exception to policy is submitted for the following reasons: Co C is working in an area when their knowledge of the terrain can and should be effectively exploited. Co D just moved on the LZ West and will require an additional three days for refitting and rest. The rotation schedule of units on the fire base has been upset by the tactical situation and this change in policy.				
				Bde. Sikes			LT
75.	1920		C) Co B closed NDP.				SC
76.	1930		C) Co B, Co D 3/21 closed NDP.				SC
77.	1935		C) Co A N/A moving.				SC
78.	1955		C) Co A N/A closed.				SC
79.	2055		C) Cl/ 896247-884250 for A/S 885246. ARVNs cl/ West JW. Cl/LZ Karen BVS. Time 0830 31 May 70.			M.	SC
80.	2035		C) LZ Ka ren reports Small civilian element in boxes 8821-8921 rice harvest Time 0600 to 1500 31 May 70.				SC
81.		2145	C) To CO, Co A: OPERATIONS 31 May 70. You will cont recon - in force oper to the west and northwest within your sector with emphasis on finding enemy lines of communication. You will cont to employ not less than three amb nightly. Report all signs of enemy movement to this HQ. The Son Chang river will cont to be the no fire line between your elements and elements of 3/21.				JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Authority
175280NN
DECLASSIFIED
NO 87354

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7.

NO. OF PAGES
7

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

PPC-JAPAN

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 May 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Finkbeiner.		CF			
2.	0015		C) Keran cl/875228/BVS/GG.	M	CF			
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
5.	0210		C) Code # for passwords is #59.		CF			
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
9.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CF			
10.	0605		C) Weather Report; Gen area: ptly cldy with isolated showers and thunder storms over mts. V: 7 miles. 3 Day: little change. C: 2500' scattered, T: 97/69, H: 95/60, DA: 3200/1700, IAS: 29.59, W: e to SE 5-15 Knots.		CF			
11.	0610		C) Co A N/A have closed to NDP.		CF			
12.	0640		C) Grids cl for or by 4/31: ARVNS A/S: 310600-311800- USMC: 912292-863270-855267/DEM, Karen: 895250-923277/BVS/GG, 3/21: 949189/RBT. for HE 301800-310600- Co A: 956236-950237-962230/JE, Karen: 892208-910270-8919-9221-9220-9020-910269/BVS/GG, Son Hoa: 9627-9628-9728-/JD.	M	CF			
13.	0655		C) Grids AT 884250-885247-ARVN A/S cl ASAP-311000.	M	JC			
14.	0715		C) Son Hoa cl 9728,9629,9829,/JD for A/S.	M	CF			
15.	0730		C) Co A moving.		CF			
16.	0740		C) Co B moving.		CF			
17.	0745		C) Recon/Siberia taking incoming.		CF			
18.	0755		C) Co A 967234, sweep so NW sweep S to W.	M	CF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals if not reviewed after 12 years

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 May 70	2400	31 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19.	0755		C) Co C D/L 955265, sweeps to NW and NE.	M	CF		
20.	0755		C) LZ Siberia reports taking 3-82mm rounds. Casualties of damage reported. Possible location of mm AT 89102405 Arty being processed.	Perry	LT		
21.	0805		C) Dustoff called for Siberia 1 US urgent MFW 615 ETA 15-20.		TI		
22.	0810		C) Co B D/L AT 887228 OP 888224.	M	TI		
23.	0815		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station V/R box 101, 103, 105, 104-105 free fire.	M	TI		
24.	0815		C) Dustoff complete Siberia.		TI		
25.	0818		C) Helix 04 FAC on station cl for A/S 8324.	M	TI		
26.	0840		C) Co A sweeps leaving D/L Co B sweeps leaving.		TI		
27.	0900		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC off station AT 891239 cl/Karen BVS/WNL.	M	TI		
28.	0918		C) Co B 2nd plat AT 883221.	M	TI		
29.	0925		C) Dustoff called for Karen 1 VN female skin disease dustoff #615, ETA 10 minutes.		TI		
30.	0930		C) Co C closed D/L.		TI		
31.	0940		C) Dustoff complete Karen.		TI		
32.	1010		C) Grid 884250 835237 cl till 1800 for WNAF A/S.	M	JC		
33.		1015	C) LZ Siberia reports taking 4-82mm HE rounds at mess hall 2 hit arty bun pits Outside perimeter (1) 1 US WIA urgent dustoff has been called dustoff 615 ERA 15-20 Dustoff complete 0815 WIA was from Arty. CO Blue Ghost 26 FAC ovs at AT 843109 2-3 fortified bunkers engaged with rockets with unk results.	Fox	LT		
		1015	C) All VC/NVA kills report must state if KIA carrying rice.		LT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 3.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Rde			LZ WEST AT 990251 01490		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 May 70	2400	31 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
34.	1015		C) Co B 2nd plat closed.				TI	
35.	1030		C) Grid 833238 845206 856262 845245 805245 926156 010600-011800 for VNAF A/S /AE.			M	TI	
36.	1035		C) Co A both sweeps closed.				TI	
37.		1045	C) VNAF A/S on suspected mm position 884250 resulted in 1 secondary explosion.			Goodfriend	LT	
38.	1045		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.				TI	
39.		1050	C) Tac Air Request: Skyspost: 858268 Sus Rgt CP. 213233 Sus CP, 812262 Enemy supply route. Back ups: 205058 Sus enemy location. 808195 enemy supply route. Preplans: 975286 sus enemy location. 968291- 964290-982291 Daisey cutters. Beacons: 810259, 840207.					
		1050	C) Daily Activities: Co A 4/31 will continue to recon in force in assigned area. Co B will continue to recon in force in assigned area. Co C: will continue to recon in force in assigned area. Co D: secure LZ WEST. Recon: Secure LZ SIBERIA. Co E one 81mm plat LZ SIBERIA DS C Btry 3-82 Arty Co E(-) GS LZ WEST. 1-1 Cav will continue maintenance in Son Hoa. 3/6, 2/6, 4/5: ARVNS will continue to operate in assigned area. B Btry 22 Arty DS LZ WEST C Btry 22 Arty DS LZ SIBERIA 5th Recon will secure C Btry LZ SIBERIA. Co B and Co D 3/21 will continue operations in AO Extension HOTEL.			Morrow	JC	
40.	1205		C) Grid 918205 cl till 1800 Karen BVS 904207.			M	JC	
41.	1240		C) Helix 15 FAC A/S cl 840210/JC.			M	JC	
42.		1245	C) LNO Karen reports that RF plat 122 has captured 1 VC and 1 AK 47 POW is at Karens location, we will get a further readout today.			Goodfriend	LT	
43.		1245	C) Co C 4/31 reports that while on a sweep they observed the following sightings: AT 958257-well used trail running N-S toward LZ WEST. AT 959254-					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NNO87354
DECLASSIFIED

PPC-Japan

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 May 70	2400	31 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
			Well used trail, 961258-sleeping positions for 10 individuals used 1-2 days ago.			Goodfriend		LT
44.		1245	C) Grid cl 873266 ASAP VMAF A/S ASAP-1800/JC			M JE		JC
45.		1245	C) Siberia rep rec 2 incoming mm rounds 1 on ghost town 1 on Arty pit dud neg casualties.					TI
46.	1250		C) Helix 11 FAC on station Helix 15 FAC off station.					TI
47.	1300		C) Siberia received 1 incoming mm round neg cas.					TI
48.	1300		C) Grid AT 840210, 20,000HE 1 bunker 2 hootches destroyed.			JE M		JC
49.		1325	C) V/R request: 010600-011800 V/R 102-103 neg cl, V/R 101-104-105/cl/JC. Neg cl UL 8728 LR 9127 UL 8728 LR 8819, UL 8720 LR 9219.			Goodfriend		LT
50.		1415	C) LZ Siberia reports 2-82mm rounds landing inside the perimeter by bunker 2. Neg cl or damages reported. Probable mm location 900239 arty being processed.			Fox		ET
51.	1455		C) Dustoff called for Karen 2 VN MFW 615 ETA 45.					TI
52.	1458		C) Helix 11 FAC Departing AO.					JC
53.	1500		C) General Powell arrived.					TI
54.		1525	C) LZ SIBERIA received 3-82mm rounds in fround of FDC negative casualties or damages.			Fox		FV
55.	1540		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.					TI
56.	1540		C) Delayed entry Gen Powell departing West.					SC
57.	1620		C) Line 9: 1-0-1-4-0-4-0-0-4.					JC
58.	1645		C) LZ Siberia received 2 HE 82mm rounds fired from the northwest of their location neg cas or dam.					JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO8735H

Confidential

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 5.	NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	31 May 70	2400	31 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
59.	1645		C) Co A moving.					JC
60.		1725	C) LZ Siberia received 3 82mm rounds approx 1400 meters of west location. approx AT 885240 observed, neg cas or damages arty fired on this location with unknown results.				Fox	FV
61.		1905	C) Co C 954256 observed 3-4 spider holes w overhead cover shows recent usage also 1 captured document. Fahnstock					FV
62.		1910	C) Request dustoff LZ KAREN 2 VN females MFW chest and back #615 ETA 20-25 min.					BC
63.		1910	C) Request Basketball Helix FAC for night A/S major Walton in support of Siberia.					JW
64.	1930		C) Dustoff Karen complete.					JC
65.	1930		C) Co A in NDP and N/A now moving.					SC
66.	1945		C) Fire Bird 97 FAC on station.					SC
67.	2010		C) Co A N/A in position.					SC
68.	2015		C) Grid cl 893227-871223-Co BNL.				M	JC
69.	2020		C)KW/KAREN, GG/Center/RBT/WY, Son Hoa/JD, QS/TC.					JC
70.		2100	C) LZ Siberia reports 30-40 82HEmm rounds and a few RR rounds from approx 883239, 879234 observed by Co B and locations confirmed by 105 observed 6 Red Barron and 871235 confirmed by radar and 881237 obs by mm Siberia resulting in neg US casualties mm fire ceased at 2005 US arty fired on all these locations Fire Bird 97 FAC checked in on station at 1945 hrs did not engage mm location due to diversion to support ARVNS Siberia also received rounds from 875233 A/F/L/R.				Fahnstock	FV
71.	2105		C) Moment 242 FAC on station (Flare ship).					JW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NNO 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 6.	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q149Q		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 May 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 May 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
72.	2130		C) Helix 04 FAC on station.		SC		
73.	2130		C) Son Hoa reports finding body of 1-1 Cav RM at AT 987274.	M	SC		
74.		2210	C) Co C while in their N/L received 1 rounds of SAF from the northeast neg action taken. Due to tactical situation also neg cas or damages.	Fahnstock	FV		
75.		2340	C) Change in plans 1 Jun 70. Son Hoa PF reports having located the body of a US soldier vic 987274. 4/31 will C/A will one plat Co A from West to Son Hoa commencing 010300 June. Conduct combined search with PF Plat in attempt to recover body of individual believed to be MIA from Co D, 1/46.	Sikes	CF		
76.	2350		C) Helix 04 FAC off station expended 24xM82 500 lbs bombs on target area 75/100 tgt coverage neg BDA.		CF		
77.		2350	C) Bde S2 request cl for VR missions to be run in area 311300 to 010600 in area. UL 8429 LR 9217 area D 8421 LR 9217 I 9215 to along river to AS 9797.	M	FV		
78.	2400		C) ARVN Locations: 4/5: 899263, 898266, 894265, 907262, 2/6: 906258, 916248, 912253, 917256, 906253, 911257, 921257, 3/6: 913243, 924249, 908246. HI: 900270, 891270, 897247, 928248, 928255. 913268, 893248, 915265. DT: 889262, 889265, 892268, 893260, 900257, 901269, 922245, 915265.	M	CF		
			S) SUMMARY- All units work in respective areas of operation, LZ SIBERIA received sporadic 82mm fire, minimum casualties and negative damages.				
79.	2400		U) Journal closed by Finkbeiner.		CF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOSEPH A. WALTON, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

ENT 310125Z
QSL 310130

7NZ0 DE S88Y NR. 1.

PP 310125Z

FM: CO, 4/31 LW WEST

TO: CO, 196 TH INF BDE

INFO: CO, 3/82 ARTY

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. APPARENTLY THE COUNTER-MORTAR RADAR IS UNABLE TO DETECT THE LOCATION OF THE MORTARS FIRING ON LZ SIBERIA DUE TO RANGE LIMITATIONS.

2. RECOMMEND THIS RADAR BE IMMEDIATELY DISPLACED TO LZ SIBERIA IN AN ATTEMPT TO NEUTRALIZE THIS THREAT

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NNO873541